NM1 - <u>66</u>

Notice of Intent to Construct Review

March 31, 2022

Jones, Brad A., EMNRD

From:	Jones, Brad A., EMNRD
Sent:	Thursday, March 31, 2022 8:32 AM
То:	'doug.white@nglep.com'
Cc:	Matt Trammell
Subject:	Notification of Intent to Construct a Commercial Surface Waste Management Facility Review
Attachments:	2022 0331 NM-66 NGL Waste Services LLC N Ranch NOI to Initiate Construction OCD Review
	signed.pdf

Mr. White,

Please see the attached. OCD has completed the review of the Notification of Intent to Construct a Commercial Surface Waste Management Facility. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Brad Jones

Brad A. Jones • Environmental Scientist Specialist - Advanced Environmental Bureau EMNRD - Oil Conservation Division 1220 S. Saint Francis Drive | Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505 (505) 469-7486 | <u>brad.a.jones@state.nm.us</u> www.emnrd.nm.gov Michelle Lujan Grisham Governor

Sarah Cottrell Propst Cabinet Secretary

Todd E. Leahy, JD, PhD Deputy Secretary

March 31, 2022

Adrienne Sandoval Director, Oil Conservation Division



Mr. Doug White NGL Waste Services, LLC 3773 Cherry Creek Drive Denver, Colorado 80209 doug.white@nglep.com

RE: Notification of Intent to Construct a Commercial Surface Waste Management Facility NGL Waste Services, LLC (OGRID 329268) Permit NM1-66 - North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Section 9 and 10, Township 25, Range 25 East NMPM Lea County, New Mexico

Mr. White:

The Oil Conservation Division (OCD) has completed its review of Trammco Environmental Solutions, LLC's (Trammco) Notification of Intent to start construction activities of a new commercial surface waste management facility, under permit NM1-66. The OCD has discovered a few discrepancies in submittal that must be addressed for NGL Waste Services, LLC to initiate the construction activities.

Condition 6C of Permit NM1-66 requires the following: "The Operator shall furnish OCD with a complete set of construction drawings, *including a major milestone schedule for construction*, at least 30 days prior to the start of construction of the landfill units, evaporation ponds, stabilization areas, and mud dry-out and wash pad areas. The construction drawings must substantially comply with the engineering design provided with the application. The *major milestone schedule* shall be regularly updated throughout construction activities. An updated project-specific construction quality assurance (CQA) plan shall be submitted with the construction drawings and *major milestone schedule*. The CQA plan shall include a concrete section detailing the mix design, placement, and cracking control." Please provide the required *major milestone schedule* for construction.

Construction Quality Assurance Plan, Section 3, Construction Quality Assurance Involving Soils:

• Section 2.4, Vegetative Soil Layer: The three alternative final landfill cover designs identified in Condition 6M of Permit NM1-66 require the installation of a "vegetative cover layer (Layer 1) being 12 inches in thickness." Update the last sentence to clarify that "this layer will be installed at a minimum 12-inch thick layer as the uppermost layer of the final cover system.

NGL Waste Services, LLC Permit NM1-66 March 31, 2022 Page 2

> • Section 2.5. Intermediate and Final Cover Materials: The last sentence of the paragraph, states "Soils with high permeabilities must be re-evaluated using the HELP model to determine required thickness to achieve 0.0 inches of percolation through the lower most layer." Update this paragraph to recognize that the new HELP model runs must be reviewed and approved by OCD prior to initiating the installation of the newly modeled final cover design.

Drawings Cell E-1 and Operational Infrastructure:

• In accordance with 19.15.36.8.C(5) NMAC, the application shall include engineering designs, *certified by a registered professional engineer*, including technical data on the design elements of each applicable treatment, remediation and disposal method and detailed designs of surface impoundments. Please have High Roller EPC stamp, sign, date, and certify their engineering design drawings.

If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (505) 469-7486 or <u>brad.a.jones@state.nm.us</u>.

Respectfully,

Brad A. Jones Environmental Specialist

Cc: Matt Trammel, Environmental Solutions, LLC, matt@trammco.com

Jones, Brad A., EMNRD

From:	Barr, Leigh P EMNRD
Sent:	Thursday, March 17, 2022 1:30 PM
То:	Jones, Brad A., EMNRD
Subject:	FW: [EXTERNAL] North Ranch SWMF NOI Construction Activities
Attachments:	NOI Construction Activties - North Ranch SWMF (compressed).pdf; NM1-66 NGL North Ranch final permit.pdf

Brad,

Check to see if they are meeting Section 6 requirements for this.

Thanks, Leigh

From: Matt Trammell <matt@trammco.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 17, 2022 1:25 PM
To: Barr, Leigh P EMNRD <leighp.barr@state.nm.us>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] North Ranch SWMF NOI Construction Activities

CAUTION: This email originated outside of our organization. Exercise caution prior to clicking on links or opening attachments.

Leigh

Attached is the Notice of Intent to Start Construction Activities at the North Ranch SWMF (NM1-66). I have included a copy of the site's final permit. Section 6 C of the permit discusses notification to OCD but does not provide any guidance on who or how this notice needs to provided. If OCD would like a hard copy of this Notice one can be provided. Please let me know if you have any questions or would like to discuss.

Thank you, Matt



Matthew Trammell Principal **Trammco Environmental Solutions, LLC** 5472 First Coast Highway Suite 6 Amelia Island, Florida 32034 Office: (904) 844-2639 Cell: (404) 788-8606 <u>matt@trammco.com</u>

This email may contain confidential and privileged material for the sole use of the intended recipient(s). Any review, use, distribution or disclosure by others is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended

recipient (or authorized to receive for the recipient), please contact the sender by reply email and delete all copies of this message and any attachments.



March 15, 2022

Ms. Leigh Barr New Mexico Oil Conservation Division 1220 South St. Francis Drive Santa FE, New Mexico 87505

Re: Notification of Intent to Construct Commercial Surface Waste Management Facility North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Section 9 and 10, Township 25, Range 25 East NMPM Lea County, New Mexico Permit No. NM1-66

Dear Ms. Barr:

Trammco Environmental Solutions, LLC (Trammco) is pleased to provide this Notification of Intent to start construction activities at the referenced site to the New Mexico Oil Conservation Division (NM OCD) per its final permit (NM1-66). The attached IFC Plans include the structural concrete plans for the Truck Wash and Drying Pads, and updated CQA Plan which includes concrete provisions as required by the North Ranch Permit (Section 6 C below). The plans included with this notice substantially comply with the engineering design provided with North Ranch SWMF's application.

The Operator shall furnish OCD with a complete set of construction drawings, including a major milestone schedule for construction, at least 30 days prior to the start of construction of the landfill units, evaporation ponds, stabilization areas, and mud dry-out and wash pad areas. The construction drawings must substantially comply with the engineering design provided with the application.

The major milestone schedule shall be regularly updated throughout construction activities. An updated project-specific construction quality assurance (CQA) plan shall be submitted with the construction drawings and major milestone schedule. The CQA plan shall include a concrete section detailing the mix design, placement, and cracking control. Notice of Intent to Start construction North Ranch SWMF Lea County, New Mexico March 15, 2022 Page 2

The following documents are included with this Notification of Intent to start construction activities:

- Construction Quality Assurance Plan
- Drawings for Cell E-1 and Operational Infrastructure Construction
- NRLF Vadose Plan (wells)

The NRLF Vadose Plan includes location map, depth cross section, and typical construction detail for wells from the permitted Vadose Zone Monitoring Plan. This shows five wells that need to be drilled once the facility is completely built out. Based on the current construction schedule, only the two-northern most wells appear warranted at this time (one near the entrance and one near the southern extent of our construction limit). The location of these wells should cover detection of potential contamination liquid or gas coming from the constructed operation

Trammco appreciate the opportunity to provide NM OCD with this Notification. If you have any questions, please call me at the number above.

Sincerely,

Matthew Trammell

Matthew Trammell Principal



Construction Quality Assurance Plan

Construction Quality Assurance Plan

North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, New Mexico

September 2019 Amended – March 2022 by SCS Engineers

Project No. 35187378



Prepared for:

NGL Waste Services, LLC 3773 Cherry Creek Dr., Suite 1000 Denver, CO 80209 303-815-1010

Prepared by:

Terracon Consultants, Inc. 25809 Interstate 30 South Bryant, Arkansas 72022 (501) 847-9292





TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 GENERAL1		
1.0 INTRODUCTION	2	
2.0 DEFINITIONS RELATED TO CQA		
2.1 Construction Quality Assurance and Construction Quality Control		
2.2 Use of the Terms in This Plan		
3.0 CQA AND CQC PARTIES		
3.1 Description of CQA Parties		
3.1.1 Owner		
3.1.2 Project Manager		
3.1.2 Project Wanager		
3.1.4 CQA Consultant		
3.1.4 CQA Consultant		
3.1.4.2 CQA Manager		
3.1.4.3 CQA Monitor		
3.1.4.4 Soils Testing Laboratory		
3.1.4.5 Geosynthetics Laboratory		
3.1.4.6 CQA Surveyor		
3.1.5 General Contractor		
3.1.6 Soils Contractor		
3.1.7 Geosynthetics Manufacturer	6	
3.1.8 Geosynthetics Installer		
3.1.9 Geosynthetics Transporter		
3.2 Qualifications of the Parties	6	
3.2.1 Project Manager	6	
3.2.2 Design Engineer	6	
3.2.3 CQA Consultant	7	
3.2.3.1 CQA Certifying Engineer		
3.2.3.2 Soils Testing Laboratory		
3.2.3.3 Geosynthetics Laboratory		
3.2.4 Soils Supplier	9	
3.2.5 Earthwork Contractor		
3.2.6 Geosynthetics Installer		
3.2.7 Transporter		
3.3 Duties of the CQA Personnel		
3.3.1 CQA Certifying Engineer		
3.3.2 CQA Manager		
3.3.3 CQA Monitors		
4.0 SITE AND PROJECT CONTROL		
4.1 Resolution Meeting		
4.2 Pre-Construction Meeting		
4.3 Progress Meetings		
4.4 Problem or Work Deficiency Meetings	14	
4.5 Project Control Visits		
4.5.1 Periodic Visits		
4.5.2 Manufacturing Plant Visits		
SECTION 2 SURVEYING CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE	16	
1.0 INTRODUCTION	17	
2.0 SURVEY CONTROL		
3.0 LINES AND GRADES		
4.0 FREQUENCY AND SPACING		

Terracon

Construction Quality Assurance Plan	llerracon
North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, New Mexico	
September 2019 Project No. 35187378 5.0 DOCUMENTATION	10
5.0 DOCUMENTATION	
SECTION 3 CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE INVOLVING SOILS	21
1.0 INTRODUCTION	
2.0 SOIL MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS	
2.1 Subgrade Surface	
2.2 Drainage Layers	
2.3 Protective Cover Layers	
2.4 Vegetative Soil Layer	
2.5 Intermediate and Final Cover Materials	
2.5 Soils Testing	
2.5.1 Test Methods	
2.5.2 Soils Testing Requirements	
3.0 GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINERS	
3.1 Manufacturing	
3.2 Roll Label Requirements	
3.3 Shipping, Handling, and Storage	
3.4 Conformance Testing	
3.4.1 Testing Requirements	
3.4.2 Sampling Procedures	
3.4.3 Test Results	
3.5 Installation of the GCL	
3.5.1 Earthwork	
3.5.2 GCL Placement	
4.0 DOCUMENTATION	
4.1 Daily Recordkeeping	
4.1.1 Memorandum of Discussion with Earthwork Contractor or Subcontractors	
4.1.2 Observation Logs and Testing Data Sheets	
4.2 Construction Problems and Solution Data Sheets	
4.3 Photographic Reporting Data Sheets	
4.4 Design and/or Specification Changes	
4.5 Progress Reports	
4.6 Signatures and Final Report	
SECTION 4 GEOSYNTHETICS CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE	
1.0 GEOMEMBRANE MANUFACTURING, SHIPPING, & CONFORMANCE TESTING 1.1 Manufacturing	
1.1.1 Raw Material	
1.1.1 Raw Material	
1.1.3 Rolls	
1.2 Roll Label Requirements	
1.3 Shipping, Handling, and Storage Requirements	
1.3.1 Shipping	
1.3.2 Handling	
1.3.3 Storage Requirements	
1.4 Conformance Testing of Geomembrane	
1.4.1 Tests and Procedures	
1.4.2 Sampling Procedures	
1.4.3 Test Results	
2.0 INSTALLATION OF GEOMEMBRANE	
2.1 Earthwork	
2.1.1 Subgrade Preparation	
2.1.2 Anchor Trench System	

Construction Quality Assurance Plan North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, New Mexico



September 2019 Project No. 35187378	
2.2 Geosynthetic Placement	
2.2.1 Installation Schedule	
2.2.2 Field Panel Location and Identification	
2.2.3 Weather Conditions	
2.2.4 Method of Placement	
2.2.5 Damage	
2.3 Seaming and Joining	46
2.3.1 Seam Layout	
2.3.2 Requirements of Personnel	
2.3.3 Seaming Equipment and Products	
2.3.4 Seam Preparation	
2.3.5 Seaming in Various Weather Conditions	
2.3.6 Trial Seams	
2.3.7 Seaming Procedures	
2.3.8 Non-Destructive Testing	
2.4 Defects and Repairs	
2.4.1 Identification	
2.4.2 Evaluation	
2.4.3 Repair Procedures	
2.4.4 Repairs - Non-destructive Testing	
2.5 Backfilling of Anchor Trench	
2.6 Lining System Acceptance	
2.7 Materials in Contact with the Geomembrane	
2.7.1 Soils	
2.7.2 Concrete	
2.7.3 Sumps and Appurtenances	
3.0 DOCUMENTATION	59
3.1 Daily Reports	59
3.2 Destructive Test Reports	59
3.3 Progress Reports	60
3.4 Construction Problem and Solution Data Sheets	60
3.5 Design and/or Specification Changes	
3.6 Record Drawings	61
3.7 Photographic Reporting Data Sheets	61
3.8 Final Report	
3.9 Storage of Records	
SECTION 5 OTHER	
1.0 GEOTEXTILES	64
1.1 Manufacturing	64
1.2 Roll Label Requirements	65
1.3 Shipping, Handling & Storage	65
1.4 Conformance Testing	65
1.4.1 Sampling Procedures	
1.4.2 Test Results	
1.5 Handling and Placement	
1.6 Seams and Overlaps	67
1.7 Defects and Repairs	67
1.8 Placement of Soil Materials	67
2.0 GEONETS AND GEOCOMPOSITES	
2.1 Manufacturing	
2.2 Roll Label Requirements	

Terracon

Construction Quality Assurance Plan

North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, New Mexico	
September 2019 Project No. 35187378	
2.3 Shipping, Handling, and Storage	69
2.4 Conformance Testing	
2.4.1 Testing Requirements	
2.4.2 Sampling Procedures	
2.4.3 Test Results	
2.5 Installation of the Geonet	
2.5.1 Handling and Placement	
2.5.2 Stacking Geonets/Geocomposites	
2.5.3 Joining and Splicing	
2.5.4 Defects and Repairs	
3.0 OTHER PROJECT CONSTRUCTION	72
3.1 Cast in Place Concrete	
3.2 Concrete Materials	
3.3 Concrete Mixing	
3.4 Non-Shrink Grout	77
3.5 Familiarization	
3.6 Examination and Preparation	
3.7 Placing Reinforcement	
3.8 Placing Concrete	
3.9 Cracking Control	
3.10 Concrete Curing and Protection	
3.11 Repairs	
3.12 Field Quality Control	
3.12 Product Protection	
3.15 FI UUULL FI ULELLIUII	82



LIST OF TABLES

- TABLE 1 MINIMUM PROTECTIVE SOIL THICKNESS
- TABLE 2PRE-CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION TESTING OF CLAY LINER & CLAY
COVER MATERIALS
- TABLE 3 PRE-CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION TESTING OF SUBGRADE, PROTECTIVE COVER MATERIALS, AND GRAVEL
- TABLE 4
 GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER SPECIFICATIONS
- TABLE 5A
 60 MIL HDPE TEXTURED MQC SPECIFICATIONS
- TABLE 5B
 60 MIL HDPE TEXTURED CONFORMANCE AND FIELD TESTING SPECIFICATIONS
- TABLE 6GEONET, GEOTEXTILE, AND GEOCOMPOSITE MQC AND CONFORMANCE
TESTING SPECIFICATIONS

EXHIBITS

- EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS
- EXHIBIT B ACI 301-16 Section 1-5, and 11



Construction Quality Assurance Plan North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility ■ Lea County, New Mexico September 2019 ■ Project No. 35187378

SECTION 1 GENERAL



1.0 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this document is to present a Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan (QA/QC Plan) for the North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility an up stream oil and gas exploration and production waste disposal facility. This plan is prepared in general accordance with New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC) 19.15.36.14.D as it pertains to Landfill liner construction and NMAC 19.15.36.17.B as it pertains to evaporation pond liner construction to ensure excavations and liners used in the facility operations are designed, constructed, installed, and maintained properly. The QA/QC Plan describes procedures for the installation and maintenance of the soil and geosynthetic components used in the composite liners system as specified by the facility design plans.

CQA of the selection, evaluation, treatment, placement, and compaction of soils for earthwork, low-permeability soil liners, granular drainage systems, and final cover layers is included in the scope of this plan. CQA applicable to manufacturing, fabricating, shipping, handling, and installing of all geosynthetics is also included. This CQA Plan does not address design guidelines, installation specifications, or selection of soils, geomembranes, and other geosynthetics (which include chemical compatibility between geosynthetics and contained material). In particular, this document addresses the requirements for CQA monitoring, testing and documentation of activities related to the production, construction, and installation of landfill lining systems, leachate collection systems, and cover systems. When applicable and deemed appropriate by the New Mexico Oil Conservation Division (NMOCD), deviations from this plan must be consistent with changes in applicable State and Federal Regulations, Facility Permit Conditions, and/or accepted practices in the field of Engineering.

The CQA Plan includes references to test procedures and standards of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Corps of Engineers (COE), the Federal Test Method Standards (FTMS), the Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI), and current industry practice.

- 1. <u>Generic Construction Quality Assurance Plan for the Lining and Cover Systems;</u> Geosyntec Consultants; September 1992;
- <u>ASTM Standards and Other Specifications and Test Methods on the Quality</u> <u>Assurance of Landfill Liner Systems</u>; ASTM; 1916 Race Street; Philadelphia, PA 19103; 1994;
- 3. "New Mexico Administrative Code, Title 19 Chapter 15, Part 36, Surface Waste Management Facilities"; Effective February 14, 2007;
- Waste Containment Facilities-Guidance for Construction, Quality Assurance and Quality Control of Liner and Cover Systems; David E. Daniel and Robert M. Koerner; 1995.
- 5. Geosynthetic Research Institute Test Methods and Standards; Latest versions as of the date of this CQA Plan.



2.0 DEFINITIONS RELATED TO CQA

This section describes CQA associated with the construction of liner and cover systems and defines terminology used throughout this document. **EXHIBIT A** provides detailed definitions for common quality assurance and landfill terminology used in this document.

2.1 Construction Quality Assurance and Construction Quality Control

This CQA Plan is devoted to Construction Quality Assurance and Construction Quality Control. In the context of this CQA Plan, Construction Quality Assurance and Construction Quality Control are defined as follows:

<u>Construction Quality Assurance</u> (CQA) - A planned and systematic pattern of all means and actions designed to provide adequate confidence that items or services meet contractual and regulatory requirements, and will perform satisfactorily in service.

<u>Construction Quality Control (CQC)</u> - Those actions which provide a means to measure and control the characteristics of an item or service to contractual and regulatory requirements.

2.2 Use of the Terms in This Plan

In the context of this plan:

- 1. CQA refers to means and actions employed by the CQA Consultant to assure conformity of the lining and cover system component production and installation with this CQA Plan, the Project Plans, and the Project Specifications. CQA is provided by a party independent from production and installation.
- 2. CQC refers to those actions taken by Manufacturers, Fabricators, Installers, or the CQC Firm to insure that the materials and the workmanship meet the requirements of the Project Plans and Specifications.

3.0 CQA AND CQC PARTIES

This section summarizes the CQA parties that will be involved in any liner/cover system installation corresponding to the proposed Landfill and Evaporation Pond.

3.1 Description of CQA Parties

The following section summarizes the CQA Parties who will be either directly or indirectly involved in the construction/installation associated with the bottom liner or final cover system corresponding to the proposed Landfill and Leachate Evaporation Pond. Where applicable, proposed Landfill Operator and/or Owner will be responsible for insuring that each of the Parties selected have the necessary experience and qualifications associated with bottom liner and final cover system installations. In addition, each party shall be aware of its obligations and responsibilities as defined in this plan. Depending on the size and/or scope of the project, a





person or firm may act as more than one of the parties listed below, as long as third party and conflict of interest matters are addressed.

3.1.1 Owner

The Owner owns and/or is responsible for the facility, including components constructed and governed by the scope of this document. The Owner is responsible for managing all aspects of the project including planning, cost control, design, permitting, regulatory liaison, contract acquisitions, construction oversight, quality control, and certification. Unless otherwise noted, the proposed Landfill and Leachate Evaporation Pond will be the owner of any liner/final cover system constructed in association with the Landfill. The proposed Landfill Operator and/or Owner will be responsible for negotiating contracts between other CQA Parties, and for insuring that qualified agencies, firms, contractors, etc. are selected who will satisfy the requirements of this CQA Plan and who will be responsible for insuring that the project is completed in accordance with applicable Project Plans, Specifications, Regulations, and within established cost constraints.

3.1.2 Project Manager

The Project Manager is the official representative of the Owner. The Project Manager, along with the Design Engineer, will be the central point of contact for the Owner and CQA Consultant. Depending on the size or scope of the Project, the Project Manager may be a 3rd Party Firm or Agency contracted directly with the Owner to oversee the Project. In some situations, the Project Manager may act jointly as the Project Manager and Design Engineer. The Owner and/or Project Manager shall carefully consider the size and scope of the project when determining whether it is necessary to have separate individuals to fill the role of Design Engineer and Project Manager. Although not specifically required in the NMAC, it is highly recommended and is industry best practice that the Design Engineer and/or CQA Manager be represented as a firm/agency independent of the Owner (i.e., 3rd Party). While considering this, the Design Engineer and/or CQA Manager shall have no corporate ties, which could be construed as a conflict of interest.

3.1.3 Design Engineer

The Design Engineer is responsible for the design of the liner and/or cover systems, and for the preparation of the Project Plans and Specifications. The Design Engineer may be an employee of the Owner/Operator or a 3rd Party firm or agency hired by the Owner/Operator.

3.1.4 CQA Consultant

The CQA Consultant is directly responsible for verifying that construction materials, practices, and procedures, are consistent with the requirements of this plan, the project specifications, plans, and applicable regulations. The CQA Consultant will work directly with the CQC Firm and/or labs in order to efficiently manage all aspects of project quality assurance. The CQA Consultant shall be an independent 3rd Party firm or agency with no direct corporate ties to the Owner, which may be construed as a conflict of interest.



3.1.4.1 CQA Certifying Engineer

The CQA Certifying Engineer is a party, independent from the Owner, Manufacturer, Fabricator, and Installer, that is responsible for the overall observation, testing and documentation activities related to the CQA of the earthwork at the site and the production and installation of the geosynthetic components of the lining and cover systems, i.e., the geotextiles and geocomposite on this facility. The CQA Certifying Engineer also is responsible for issuing a certification report, sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer associated with the installation of the liner and collection system. Depending on the size and/or scope of the Project, the CQA Certifying Engineer may also serve as the CQA Consultant, and/or CQA Manager.

3.1.4.2 CQA Manager

The CQA Manager reports to the Certifying Engineer and is responsible for observing, testing and documenting activities related to the CQA of the earthwork at the site and the production and installation of the geosynthetic components of the lining and cover systems, i.e., the geomembranes, geotextiles, and geocomposites on this facility.

3.1.4.3 CQA Monitor

The CQA Monitor reports to the CQA Manager and/or the Certifying Engineer and is responsible for observing, testing and documenting activities related to the CQA of the earthwork at the site and the production and installation of the geosynthetic components of the lining and cover systems, i.e., the geomembranes, geotextiles, and geocomposites on this facility.

3.1.4.4 Soils Testing Laboratory

The Soils CQC Firm is responsible for conducting tests in the field and in the laboratory on samples of soils associated with liner and cover system installations. The Owner or the General Contractor may retain the third party CQA Firm.

3.1.4.5 Geosynthetics Laboratory

The Geosynthetics Laboratory is a party, independent from the Owner, Manufacturer, Fabricator, and Installer, that is responsible for conducting tests on samples of geosynthetics taken from the site. The Geosynthetics Laboratory testing services cannot be provided by any party involved with the manufacture, fabrication, or installation of any of the geosynthetic components. The geosynthetics installer, if deemed acceptable by the CQA consultant, may perform the CQC field-testing. The CQA consultant shall be present during all such testing. In no case shall the geosynthetics installer or subcontractor conduct laboratory testing for conformance or destructive analysis. A firm independent of the geosynthetics installer shall conduct this analysis.

3.1.4.6 CQA Surveyor

The CQA Surveyor is a party that is independent from the Contractor that is responsible for surveying the subgrade and liner during construction.





3.1.5 General Contractor

The General Contractor is responsible for construction of the bottom liner and final cover systems. The General Contractor may perform directly or subcontract out various elements of the construction, including subgrade preparation, geosynthetics, and soil placement. The General Contractor may also be responsible for other construction at the Facility either directly or indirectly related to the waste disposal area.

3.1.6 Soils Contractor

The Soils Contractor excavates and/or delivers soil material to the General Contractor and/or project site. Depending on the size and/or scope of the Project, the General Contractor may also serve as the Soils Contractor.

3.1.7 Geosynthetics Manufacturer

The Geosynthetics (Geomembrane, Geotextile, Geosynthetic Clay, Geonets or Geocomposites) Manufacturer (Manufacturer) is responsible for the production of geomembranes or geonet rolls from resin. The geosynthetics manufacturer may also produce geosynthetic clay liners from bentonite and/or geotextile rolls from resin fibers.

3.1.8 Geosynthetics Installer

The Geosynthetics Installer (Installer) is responsible for field handling, storing, placing, seaming, loading, and other aspects of the geosynthetics installation. The Installer may also be responsible for transportation of these materials to the site and for construction of the anchor trenches if so defined in the project specifications.

3.1.9 Geosynthetics Transporter

The Transporter transports the geosynthetics, including rolls of geotextiles, geocomposites, and geonets between the Manufacturer and the site; or between the Manufacturer and the Fabricator, and/or between the Fabricator and the site.

3.2 Qualifications of the Parties

The following qualifications shall be required of all parties involved with the design, manufacture, fabrication, installation, transportation, and CQA of all lining and cover system materials to be utilized at the Landfill.

3.2.1 Project Manager

The selection of the Project Manager is the responsibility of the Owner. Qualifications for this position are determined by the Owner independently of the CQA Plan and will be based on the objectives and constraints of the Project as determined by the Owner.

3.2.2 Design Engineer

The Design Engineer shall be a qualified professional engineer with registration in the State of New Mexico. The Design Engineer shall have demonstrated experience associated with previous similar solid waste/hazardous waste projects. In particular, the Design Engineer shall





have a history which demonstrates familiarity with geosynthetics and/or soils, as appropriate, including detailed design and construction methods commonly used in the field of Civil and/or Sanitary Engineering.

3.2.3 CQA Consultant

The CQA Consultant shall be a designated firm or agency independent of the Owner with demonstrated knowledge and experience with geosynthetics and soil liner/cover systems. The CQA Consultant is responsible for the CQA Manager, CQA Monitors, Soils Testing Laboratory, Geosynthetics Laboratory, and CQA Surveyor.

The CQA Consultant shall be a well-established engineering firm incorporated (or otherwise registered) in the United States. The CQA Consultant shall be experienced in providing CQA services for soils, including low-permeability and high-permeability soils. The CQA Consultant shall be experienced in the preparation of quality assurance documentation including quality assurance forms, reports, certifications, and manuals.

In addition, the CQA Consultant shall provide the following in writing, if required, to the Owner before entering into contractual agreements with the Owner:

- 1. Corporate background and information; and
- 2. Quality assurance capabilities:
 - a summary of the firm's experience with soils;
 - a summary of the firm's experience in quality assurance, including installation quality assurance of soils;
 - a summary of the CQA documentation and methods used by the firm, including sample CQA forms, reports, certifications, and manuals prepared by the firm;
 - a summary of the firm's experience with geosynthetics, including geomembranes, geocomposites, geonets, and geotextiles;
 - a summary of the firm's experience in quality assurance, including installation quality assurance of geomembranes, geocomposites, geonets, and geotextiles; and
 - a summary of CQA documentation and methods used by the firm, including sample CQA forms, reports, certifications, and manuals prepared by the firm.

In addition, the CQA Consultant shall provide the following in writing, if required, to the Owner before beginning work on this project:

1. Resumes of personnel to be involved in the project including the CQA Certifying Engineer, CQA Manager, and CQA Monitors;

Construction Quality Assurance Plan North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, New Mexico September 2019 Project No. 35187378



- 2. Proof of Professional Engineering registration in the project state of the engineer to be designated the CQA Certifying Engineer; and
- 3. Proof of quality assurance experience of the CQA personnel with emphasis on geomembranes, geocomposites, geonets, and geotextiles.

3.2.3.1 CQA Certifying Engineer

The CQA Certifying Engineer shall represent a designated firm or agency, independent of the Owner, with demonstrated knowledge and experience with geosynthetics and soil liner/cover systems. The CQA Certifying Engineer shall be a New Mexico Registered Professional Engineer who will be responsible for preparing and sealing a certification report upon the successful completion of the project.

Third Party CQA Firm – An independent third party shall provide Construction quality assurance (CQA). If the certifying firm or individuals have any relationship with the owner or operator of the facility, which could be interpreted as a conflict (such as belonging to a firm under the same corporate umbrella), these shall be disclosed in advance of the construction.

Required Presence – A qualified member of the CQA firm shall be present at the site continuously during liner or final cover barrier construction. The professional certifying the construction shall at a minimum visit the site at least once prior to construction, once during construction and once after construction is substantially completed unless such visits are not practical. Additional visits by the professional certifying the construction shall be required if additional visits are prescribed in the approved Quality Assurance Plan or if site conditions warrant.

3.2.3.2 Soils Testing Laboratory

The Soils Testing Laboratory shall have experience in soils testing, meet all regulatory requirements, and have demonstrated experience utilizing the standards specified in this Plan. The Soils Testing Laboratory shall be capable of providing test results in accordance with the test methods described in the specifications. The Soils Testing Laboratory shall be capable of providing a minimum of ten flexible wall permeability test results in six (6) days or less.

3.2.3.3 Geosynthetics Laboratory

The Geosynthetics Laboratory shall have experience in testing geosynthetics and be familiar with American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), National Sanitation Foundation (NSF), and Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI) test methods and standards. The Geosynthetics CQC Firm shall be capable of providing destructive test results within 24 hours of receipt of samples and shall maintain that standard throughout the installation.





3.2.4 Soils Supplier

Qualifications of the soils supplier are specific to the construction contract. The soils supplier shall have a demonstrated history of providing soils with consistent properties (when applicable).

3.2.5 Earthwork Contractor

Qualifications of the Earthwork Contractor are specific to the construction contract. The Earthwork Contractor shall have a demonstrated history of successful earthwork construction. In particular, the Contractor shall have successfully completed liner or cover systems for solid waste, hazardous waste, or surface water containment. Documentation of this experience shall be submitted with the Contractor's Bid to the Owner or Project Manager.

3.2.6 Geosynthetics Installer

The Geosynthetics Installer shall be trained and qualified to install geosynthetics. Prior to confirmation of any contractual agreements, the Geosynthetic Installer shall provide the Project Manager with the following written information:

- 1. Corporate background and information;
- 2. Installation capabilities;
- 3. Equipment and personnel;
- 4. Daily anticipated production;
- 5. Quality control manual for installation;

3.2.7 Transporter

All personnel responsible for the loading, transport and unloading of the geosynthetics must be aware of the consequences of damage to the geosynthetics, and be familiar with the handling and transport constraints required by the Manufacturer and/or Fabricator.

3.3 Duties of the CQA Personnel

In this CQA Plan, the roles of the CQA Certifying Engineer, CQA Manager, Soils CQA Monitor, and Geosynthetics CQA Monitor are described separately. Individuals or consultants may be responsible for each particular aspect of the liner/cover system construction.

- The CQA Manager, who depending on the size and/or scope of the project may direct CQA activities from the offices of the CQA Consultant's firm and visit the site periodically; The CQA Manager may designate CQA Monitors depending on the size and/or scope of the project to oversee certain aspects of the project. The CQA Monitors will report directly to the CQA Manager.
- 2. The CQA Monitors will be on site during all aspects of construction pertaining to the liner/cover system installation.





As described in earlier sections, the CQA Manager may also serve as the Soils CQA Monitor and the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor depending on the size and/or scope of the project. It is likely that a CQA Manager will be designated for both the Soils and Geosynthetics components of the liner/cover system installation on large projects.

3.3.1 CQA Certifying Engineer

The CQA Certifying Engineer will be responsible for:

- 1. Review of all project related designs, plans, and specifications;
- 2. Reviews all other site-specific documentation, including bid documents, proposed layouts, soils and groundwater investigation reports, and for geosynthetics, the manufacturer's and installer's literature;
- 3. Attends the resolution meetings;
- 4. Administers the CQA program (i.e., assigns and manages all CQA personnel, reviews all field reports, and provides engineering review of all CQA related issues);
- 5. Provides quality control of the CQA personnel, including site visits;
- 6. Reviews all changes to the design, plans, and specifications; and
- 7. Prepares/approves the final certification report, including a review of the Record Drawing(s).

3.3.2 CQA Manager

The CQA Manager may also be the CQA Monitor depending on the size and/or scope of the project and will be responsible for:

- 1. Familiarizes self and/or all CQA Monitors with the site and the project requirements;
- 2. Manages the daily activities of the CQA Monitors;
- 3. Attending CQA-related meetings (resolution, pre-construction, daily, weekly, etc.);
- 4. Prepares or oversees the ongoing preparation of the Record Drawings(s);
- 5. Assigns locations for testing and sampling;
- 6. Reviews results of laboratory testing and makes appropriate recommendations;
- 7. Reviews all CQA Monitors' daily reports and logs;
- 8. Reports to the Project Manager, and logs in his daily field report any relevant observations reported by the CQA Monitors;
- 9. Prepares daily report;
- 10. Prepares weekly summary of CQA activities; and





11. Delegate's responsibilities to a senior CQA Monitor whenever absent from the site while operations are ongoing.

In addition, the CQA Manager shall be responsible for insuring:

- 1. Periodically checks stockpile or borrow pit sources for variability of the soils, and insures that conformance testing is carried out;
- 2. Establishes additional test requirements beyond those in the specifications, where necessary to confirm permeability or density requirements;
- 3. May perform site visit and review of manufacturing plant facilities (as deemed necessary), methods, and quality control;
- 4. Reviews all Supplier, Manufacturer, and Installer certifications and documentation and makes appropriate recommendations;
- 5. Reviews the Installer's personnel qualifications for conformance with those preapproved for work on site; and
- 6. Notes any on-site activities that could result in damage to the geosynthetics.

3.3.3 CQA Monitors

The duties of the CQA Monitors include, as assigned by the CQA Certifying Engineer and/or CQA Manager: monitoring, logging, and/or documenting all appropriate operations. The duties to be performed, and operations to be monitored by the Soils CQA Monitors include:

- 1. Soils delivery, dumping, and placement;
- 2. Soils moisture content, and moisture conditioning, if required;
- 3. Compaction of soils, and in situ testing of compacted density and moisture content;
- 4. Collection of samples for laboratory testing for moisture/density relationships, permeability; and other testing as outlined in the specifications;
- 5. Operations to protect completed areas before the covering materials are placed;
- 6. Measurement of loose and compacted lift thickness;
- 7. Verification of bonding between lifts;
- 8. Observation of equipment type, number of passes and equipment contact pressure;
- 9. Examination of the soil surface for signs of excessive wetting, desiccation, or other disturbance prior to placement of any cover materials; and
- 10. Scarification, rewetting, recompaction, or proof rolling required to repair deteriorated areas; and
- 11. Reports any unresolved deviations from the CQA Plan to the CQA Manager.



The operations to be monitored by the Geosynthetics CQA Monitors, for all geosynthetics include:

- 1. Material delivery and "spotting";
- 2. Unloading and on-site transport and storage;
- 3. Marking samples for conformance testing;
- 4. Sampling for conformance testing by the Geosynthetics CQC Firm;
- 5. All placement operations;
- 6. Condition of panels as placed;
- 7. All joining and/or seaming operations; and
- 8. Repair operations.

All CQA Monitors shall take note of on-site activities that could result in damage to the soils or geosynthetics components of the lining system. Any observations so noted shall be reported as soon as possible to the CQA Manager.

4.0 SITE AND PROJECT CONTROL

In order to coordinate various aspects of the construction project and develop time frames for completion of the project, various project coordination meetings will be required associated with all liner/cover system installations. The Owner will be responsible for organizing or selecting a representative to organize the various project coordination meetings. A person shall be designated at the beginning of all meetings to document and transmit the minutes to all parties.

4.1 Resolution Meeting

Following the completion of the design, plans, and specifications for the project, a Resolution Meeting shall be held. This meeting shall include all parties then involved, including the Owner, Project Manager, and Design Engineer. This meeting may be combined with the pre- construction meeting depending on the size and scope of the project.

The purpose of this meeting is to begin planning for coordination of tasks, anticipate any problems, which might cause difficulties and delays in construction, and present the CQA Plan to all the parties involved. It is very important that the rules regarding testing, repair, etc., be known and accepted by all. The first part of the Resolution Meeting may be devoted to a review of the design drawings and specifications for completeness and clarity. This is different from the peer review of the design, including design calculations, which shall have been carried out previously. This meeting shall include all of the following activities:

1. Communicate to all parties any relevant documents;





- 2. Review critical design details of the project;
- 3. Review the seam layout drawing provided by the Designer, the Fabricator, or the Installer;
- 4. Review the project-specific CQA Plan;
- Make any appropriate modifications to the CQA Plan to insure that it specifies all CQA activities that are necessary (within the context of the regulatory agency approval if necessary);
- 6. Make any appropriate modifications to the design criteria, plans, and specifications so that the fulfillment of all design specifications or performance standards can be determined through the implementation of the site-specific CQA Plan;
- Reach a consensus on the CQA Plan and quality control procedures, especially on methods of determining the acceptability of the soils and geosynthetics comprising the lining system;
- 8. Assign the responsibilities of each party;
- 9. Decide the number of soil density testing units to be maintained on site;
- 10. Establish work area security and safety protocol;
- 11. Select testing equipment and review protocols for testing and placement of soil materials;
- 12. Confirm the methods for documenting and reporting, and for distributing documents and reports; and
- 13. Confirm the lines of authority and communication.

4.2 Pre-Construction Meeting

A Pre-Construction Meeting shall be held at the site. At a minimum, the Owner, Project Manager, Design Engineer, CQA Manager, Earthwork Contractor, and Geosynthetics Installer shall attend the meeting. If deemed appropriate by the Project Manager, the Pre-Construction Meeting may be separated into two separate meetings; one for the Earthwork Contractor and one for the Geosynthetics Installer.

Specific topics considered for this meeting include:

- 1. Make any appropriate modifications to the CQA Plan (within the context of regulatory agency approval as necessary);
- 2. Review the responsibilities of each party;
- 3. Review lines of authority and communication;
- 4. Review methods for documenting and reporting, and for distributing documents and reports;



- 5. Establish protocols for testing;
- 6. Establish protocols for handling deficiencies, repairs, and retesting;
- 7. Review the time schedule for all operations;
- 8. Conduct a site walk-around to verify that earthwork construction is proceeding on schedule, and to review material storage locations;
- 9. Establish soil stockpiling locations; and

4.3 Progress Meetings

Periodic progress meetings shall be held between the Soils and Geosynthetics CQA Monitors, the Installer's superintendent, the Project Manager, and any other concerned parties. These meetings shall discuss current progress, planned activities for the next period, and any new business or revisions to the work. The CQA Monitors shall log any problems, decisions, or questions arising at this meeting in their daily reports. Any matter requiring action, which is raised in this meeting, shall be reported to the appropriate parties. The CQA Monitor's logs shall be submitted to the CQA Manager for inclusion in the Certification Report if deemed pertinent and appropriate.

4.4 Problem or Work Deficiency Meetings

A special meeting shall be held when and if a problem or deficiency is present or likely to occur. At a minimum, the affected contractor, the Project Manager, and the appropriate CQA Manager(s) shall attend the meeting. If the problem requires a design modification, the Design Engineer shall also be present. The purpose of the meeting is to define and resolve the problem or work deficiency as follows:

- 1. Define and discuss the problem or deficiency;
- 2. Review alternative solutions; and
- 3. Implement an action plan to resolve the problem or deficiency.

4.5 Project Control Visits

4.5.1 Periodic Visits

Periodically, the CQA Manager, and the Certifying Engineer(s) shall visit the construction site. This visit shall be coordinated with a similar visit by the Design Engineer when appropriate. The professional certifying the construction shall at a minimum visit the site at least once prior to construction, once during construction and once after construction is substantially completed, unless such visits are not practical. Additional visits by the professional certifying the construction shall be required if additional visits are prescribed in the approved Quality Assurance Plan or if site conditions warrant. The Project Manager and/or Owner may also inform state regulatory officials of these designated inspection dates if deemed appropriate.



4.5.2 Manufacturing Plant Visits

A representative of the Owner, Project Manager, Design Engineer, or CQA Manager may carry out a geosynthetic manufacturing plant visit in order to verify manufacturing practices or quality control procedures. These visits be arranged on an "as needed" basis if deemed appropriate by the Project Manager. Project specific plant visits for the manufacture and fabrication of the geosynthetics (geomembranes, geotextiles, geocomposites, and geonets) are optional. These plant visits shall be carried out at the discretion of the Owner, by the Owner, or his designated alternate.



SURVEYING CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE



1.0 INTRODUCTION

Surveying of lines and reference elevations is conducted on an ongoing basis during the construction of the compacted soil liner materials, synthetic layers, and leachate collection system components. Accurate surveying is essential to insure that the liner/cover and hydraulic transport systems function as designed. The Contractor will be responsible for establishing grade control and the preparation of accurate record drawings (as built). The CQA Consultant will be responsible for reviewing all surveying activity performed by the Contractor to insure that construction adheres to the Project Plans and Specifications.

2.0 SURVEY CONTROL

At least one permanent elevation benchmark and at least two horizontal control benchmarks will be established for the project in a location convenient for reference during construction. The reference control points will be consistent with State Plane Coordinates and the established facility grid/survey coordinate system. The vertical and horizontal control for the benchmarks shall be established within normal land surveying standards. All initial survey controls either are in place as of the date of this writing, or will be established by the Design Engineer prior to execution of the Project.

3.0 LINES AND GRADES

The following surfaces shall be surveyed by the Contractor and verified by the CQA Consultant to document the lines and grades achieved during placement and compaction.

- 1. For the berms and other earthworks:
 - original grade surface;
 - compacted surface of cut slopes; and
 - finished grade surface.
- 2. For the compacted soil liners:
 - original contours;
 - prepared subgrade surface; and
 - finished compacted soil liner surface.
- 3. For the soil cover materials:
 - prepared surface; and
 - finished soil cover surface.



In addition, the lateral and vertical extent of all synthetic components as well as critical leachate collection system components shall be provided on the record drawings for future reference (if necessary).

4.0 FREQUENCY AND SPACING

All surveying shall be carried out immediately upon completion of a given installation to facilitate progress and avoid delaying commencement of the next installation. Any surveying conducted by the CQA team, is to be conducted as a check on the Contractor, but is not intended to alleviate the Contractor from his/her responsibilities for insuring that all construction is within the required grades and lines shown in the project plans and specifications.

The following minimum spacing's and locations shall be provided for survey points:

- 1. All "flat" surfaces, such as the base of the landfill, with gradients less than 10 percent, shall be surveyed on a square grid not wider spaced than 100 feet;
- 2. On all slopes greater than 10 percent, a square grid not wider than 100 feet shall be used, but in any case, a line at the crest, midpoint, and toe of the slope shall be taken;
- 3. A line of survey points no further than 100 feet apart must be taken along any slope break (this will include the inside edge and outside edge of any bench on a slope);
- 4. A line of survey points no further than 100 feet apart must be taken at the invert of any pipes or other appurtenances to the liner;
- 5. At the corners and midpoints of the top and bottom of all sumps;
- 6. At the midpoint of the crest of the outside berms; and
- 7. At appropriate spacing to define geosynthetics panel layouts.

5.0 DOCUMENTATION

The Surveying CQA Managing Engineer shall retain copies of all field survey notes provided. The findings from the field surveys shall be documented on a set of Survey Record (As Built) Drawings.

The Record Drawings shall include the following information when applicable:

- 1. Site Layout Drawing showing:
 - a. Layout of Prepared Area in Relation to Permitted Boundaries;
 - b. Property boundaries and/or corners;
 - c. Monitoring wells and piezometers (if scale permits);





- d. Leachate risers, manholes and collection piping related to the specific cell and/or construction;
- e. Limits of existing/future oil field waste disposal areas and limits of liner or final cover barrier;
- f. Labeling and Miscellaneous Information:
 - Descriptions of what each line style represents;
 - Drawing scale;
 - Legend; and
 - North Arrow.
- g. Existing Contours (prior to construction activity corresponding to this project);
- h. A key map showing the location of the construction related to the permitted design, along with an identification of areas previously constructed and areas yet to be constructed;
- i. If necessary to document leachate head level compliance, the report shall also indicate the lowest point of the liner constructed not including leachate trenches and sumps;
- j. In addition, the certifying professional shall make a statement that the cell was constructed in accordance with the permit drawings and narrative. The report shall also include a list of any deviations from the permitted drawings, if they exist, and any reasons for the deviations; and
- k. Any other features deemed significant.
- 2. Subgrade Drawing showing:
 - a. Prepared Subgrade Surface (Plan View);
 - b. The limits of excavation including all slopes;
 - c. The location of slope breaks, leachate sump and trenches, berms; and
 - d. Any other features deemed significant.
- 3. Top of Liner System showing:
 - a. The top and bottom of liner or final cover elevations referenced to the site grid coordinate system at 100' intervals;
 - b. The location and elevation of slope breaks, leachate piping, leachate sump and trenches, berms; and any other features which are material to the disposal area construction; and
 - c. Any other features deemed significant.
- 4. Top of Drainage Layers or Liner Protection Layers showing:
 - a. If a granular blanket is utilized in the design, top of blanket elevation shall be identified at 100' intervals;



- b. The location of slope breaks, leachate sump and trenches, berms; and any other features which are material to the disposal area construction; and
- c. Any other features deemed significant.
- 5. Top of Waste
 - a. Verify top of waste elevations are at or below permitted elevations prior to placing final cover. The elevations shall be referenced to the site grid coordinate system at 100' intervals.
- 6. Top of Final Cover Layers showing:
 - a. The top and bottom of the vegetative support/topsoil layers referenced to the site grid coordinate system at 100' intervals;
 - b. The location of slope breaks, trenches, berms; and trenches, berms; and any other features which are material to the disposal area construction; and
 - c. Any other features deemed significant.
 - d. NOTE: Depth verification may be required due to possible settlement of waste during construction of the final cover system.

The Contractor will be responsible for submitting these record drawings (as-builts) if applicable to the CQA Consultant for review. The applicable record drawings are to be included in the Certification Report along with the CQA Consultant's Certifying Engineer's seal. The report shall then be submitted to the Design Engineer and Owner for review prior to being submitted to the NMOCD.



SECTION 3 CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE INVOLVING SOILS



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This CQA document covers five types of soil that are used in the construction of an industrial landfill liner and/or cover system. The following types of soil layers will be used in some form in the construction of liner and cover systems corresponding to the proposed landfill and leachate evaporation pond.

- 1. Subgrade Surface;
- 2. Drainage layers or media (free-draining, high-permeability soils, usually clean sand or gravel);
- 3. Liner Protective Cover Layers; and
- 4. Topsoil (soil demonstrating the ability to support plant growth).

2.0 SOIL MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS

Except when otherwise noted in the Project Specifications or Plans, soil materials to be utilized in each component of the liner system shall conform to the following minimum materials specifications.

2.1 Subgrade Surface

The subgrade soils require treatment in the form of compaction or recompaction, prior to the placement of any of the lining system materials. This supporting layer is comprised of natural inplace materials, so this document will only address the compaction criteria. If the subgrade is disturbed, through undercutting of unsuitable material etc.; the subgrade is to be replaced, moisture conditioned, and compacted to the standards established in the Project Specifications. When possible, the subgrade surface shall be relatively smooth and free of non angular rocks, sticks, or other debris in excess of ½-inch in maximum dimension which could compromise the liner system. The subgrade will not require any subgrade compaction testing as the contractor shall excavate down to subgrade. If material is over excavated, testing shall be determined by CQA Firm.

The upper portion of the subgrade can be damaged by excess moisture (causing softening) and insufficient moisture (causing desiccation and shrinkage), or by freezing. These conditions are normally not discovered until after the design phase of the project. At a minimum, the Soils CQA Monitor shall determine the suitability of the subgrade for fill placement by one or more of the following methods:

- 1. Continuous visual inspection during proof-rolling;
- 2. Pocket penetrometer or Torvane shear tests in suspect soil areas; and
- 3. Other tests identified in **TABLE 3**.



The main requirement for the subgrade is it must have sufficient compaction and strength to enable the placement of liner. The subgrade also must be stable to prevent large differential settlements that would be conducive to damage of the liner system or the pooling of leachate.

2.2 Drainage Layers

Materials to be utilized in the construction of lateral drainage layers, particularly in leachate collection systems shall be comprised of clean washed river sand or gravel with a minimum hydraulic conductivity as specified and as determined utilizing the Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP, Version 3.0) Model. The hydraulic conductivity value shall be determined by the Design Engineer and made a part of the Project Specifications. These drainage materials shall consist of clean sands and/or gravel or other permeable material classified as SW, SP, GW, or GP that contains less than 10% (by dry weight) passing the US. No. 200 sieve with 100% (by dry weight) passing the 3" sieve. Gravel placed in sumps and around perforated pipes shall be classified as GW, GP, or GW-GM with no more than 10% passing the No.200 sieve. The frequencies and criteria for preconstruction and construction testing of the appropriate drainage materials are shown on **TABLE 3**. Testing shall be performed on off-site borrow sources or onsite stockpiles. Drainage geocomposites may be utilized in place of a soil drainage layer as long as the material and installation requirements of Section 5 are adhered to.

The installer shall insure that all soil materials such as sand and gravel are placed in such a manner as to insure that no damage occurs to the geomembrane liner and that no excess tensile stresses occur in the geomembrane. The following details will be followed during construction of the drainage media system.

- 1. A geotextile or other cushion approved by the designer will be installed between the drainage media and the geomembrane if any of the following conditions are met:
 - The drainage layer material contains angular aggregate; and/or
 - The drainage layer contains aggregate over 1 inch in nominal size as determined by a gradation test (ASTM D422);
- 2. A minimum of 12 inches of drainage media will be maintained between the dozer and the geomembrane at all times and thicker layers are required for heavier dozers (Larger than a D6). Typical minimum thicknesses used for the ground pressure exerted by the equipment is described in **TABLE 1**.
- 3. In areas of heavy traffic such as access ramps, the thickness shall be at least 2 to 3 feet. This material can be common protective cover or the material used for the drainage media.





2.3 Protective Cover Layers

The protective cover materials above the lining system and primary leachate collection system components are to be as follows: The protective cover materials used to protect the leachate collection system, shall consist of fine grained sandy soils, gravels or geosynthetic cushion materials as per the Project Specifications. Protective cover in the cover system (frost protection layer) shall consist of native soils with no particles over 1 inch in nominal size and shall be placed in accordance with standard construction practices.

2.4 Vegetative Soil Layer

Vegetative soil cover material shall be of quality to support vegetative growth and shall be placed in accordance with standard construction practices. No lab or field testing specifications are required for the installation of the vegetative soil layer beyond permeability testing discussed in **Section 2.5**. This layer will be installed at a minimum 6-inch thick layer as the uppermost layer of the final cover system

2.5 Intermediate and Final Cover Materials

Soil materials from borrow areas or stockpiles to be utilized for final cover system, (intermediate cover, infiltration barrier, and erosion/vegetation layers) must be tested for permeability prior to construction. Soils with a permeability of 1×10^{-5} cm/s or less shall be constructed as defined in the Closure and Post Closure Care Plan (**Appendix H** of the Permit Narrative). Soils with high permeabilities must be re-evaluated using the HELP model to determine required thickness to achieve 0.0 inches of percolation through the lower most layer.

2.5 Soils Testing

2.5.1 Test Methods

All testing used to evaluate the suitability or conformance of soils materials shall be carried out in accordance with the current versions of the corresponding American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) test procedures. The test methods indicated in **TABLES 2** and **3** are to be utilized for evaluating soil materials (when applicable) for adherence to the project specifications and the materials standards specified in this CQA Plan. All pre-construction and construction testing shall be performed at the frequency given in the **TABLES 2** and **3**.

2.5.2 Soils Testing Requirements

All soils testing shall be conducted under the direct supervision of the Soils CQA Consultant and/or qualified Soils CQC Firm. Nuclear densometer methods shall be used for field density testing in all cases. The drive cylinder (ASTM D2937) test or other approved method shall be used in cases of uncertainty, or as a check of the machine calibration. The Soils CQA Consultant and/or CQA Manager shall resolve any conflict over the results.

The test frequencies presented in **TABLES 2** and **3** are specified as minimum test frequencies. The CQA Manager or Soils CQA Consultant can increase the actual frequency of testing



Construction Quality Assurance Plan North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, New Mexico September 2019 Project No. 35187378

required as necessary in order to insure adequate quality control associated with all soil liner/cover systems. For example, the actual test frequencies may be increased in order to consider local soil variability (if applicable).





3.0 GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINERS

3.1 Manufacturing

The Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL), shall consist of a layer of natural sodium bentonite clay encapsulated between two geotextiles and shall comply with all of the criteria listed in this Section. Reinforced GCL must be used as designated by the Engineer.

Acceptable reinforced GCL products are Bentomat[®] ST, as manufactured by CETCO, 1350 West Shure Drive, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004 USA (847-392-5800), or an engineer- approved equal.

The reinforced GCL and its components shall be tested for the properties shown in TABLE 4.

The reinforced GCL shall have 10,000 hour test data for large-scale constant-load (creep) shear testing under hydrated conditions. The constant shear load shall be 0.56 kN and the normal load shall be 1.1 kN.

The minimum acceptable dimensions of full-size GCL panels shall be 150 feet (45.7 m) in length. Short rolls [(those manufactured to a length greater than 70 feet (21 m) but less than a full-length roll)] may be supplied at a rate no greater than 3 per truckload or 3 rolls every 36,000 square feet (3,500 square meters) of GCL, whichever is less.

A 6-inch (150 mm) overlap guideline shall be imprinted on both edges of the upper geotextile component of the GCL as a means for providing quality assurance of the overlap dimension. Lines shall be printed in easily visible, non-toxic ink.

The GCL manufacturer shall provide the Project Manager or other designated party with manufacturing QA/QC certifications for each shipment of GCL. The certifications shall be signed by a responsible party employed by the GCL manufacturer and shall include:

- A. Certificates of analysis for the bentonite clay used in GCL production stating the parameters swell index and fluid loss.
- B. Manufacturer's test data for finished GCL product(s) of bentonite mass/area, GCL tensile strength and GCL peel strength (reinforced only).
- C. GCL lot and roll numbers supplied for the project (with corresponding shipping information).

These conformance tests shall be performed in accordance with the test methods specified on **TABLE 4**. Other conformance tests may be required by the project specifications.



Construction Quality Assurance Plan North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility
Lea County, New Mexico September 2019
Project No. 35187378

Manufacturer's Quality control tests must be performed in accordance with the test methods and frequency's specified in **TABLE 4**.

The CQA Consultant shall examine all manufacturer's certifications to insure that the property values listed on the certifications meet or exceed those specified by the project specifications and the measurements of properties by the manufacturer are properly documented, test methods acceptable and the certificates have been provided at the specified frequency properly identifying the rolls related to testing. Any deviations shall be reported to the Project Manager.

3.2 Roll Label Requirements

The GCL manufacturer shall identify all rolls with the following:

- A. Manufacturer's name B. Product identification C.Lot number D.Roll number
- E Roll Dimensions (length, width, and weight)

The CQA Monitor shall examine rolls upon delivery and any deviation from the above requirements shall be reported to the Project Manager.

3.3 Shipping, Handling, and Storage

The GCL rolls shall be wrapped in polyethylene sheets or otherwise protected against dust and dirt during shipping and storage. The wrapping shall be removed just prior to the deployment of the rolls.

The manufacturer shall be responsible for initial loading the GCL. Shipping will be the responsibility of the party paying the freight. Unloading, on-site handling and storage of the GCL are the responsibility of the Contractor, Installer or other designated party.

A visual inspection of each roll shall be made during unloading to identify if any packaging has been damaged. Rolls with damaged packaging shall be marked and set aside for further inspection. The packaging shall be repaired prior to being placed in storage.

The party responsible for unloading the GCL shall contact the Manufacturer prior to shipment to ascertain the appropriateness of the proposed unloading methods and equipment.

Storage of the GCL rolls shall be the responsibility of the installer. A dedicated storage area shall be selected at the job site that is away from high traffic areas and is level, dry and well drained. Rolls shall be stored in a manner that prevents sliding or rolling from the stacks and





may be accomplished by the use of chock blocks. Rolls shall be stacked at a height no higher than that at which the lifting apparatus can be safely handled (typically no higher than four). All stored GCL materials and the accessory bentonite must be covered with a plastic sheet or tarpaulin until their installation.

3.4 Conformance Testing

3.4.1 Testing Requirements

Upon delivery of the rolls of GCL, the CQA Consultant shall take conformance samples of the GCL, to ensure conformance to both the design specifications and the list of Manufacturer guaranteed properties. **TABLE 4** presents the conformance testing requirements.

3.4.2 Sampling Procedures

Samples shall be taken across the entire width of the roll and shall not include the first linear meter (three feet). The geosynthetic testing laboratory shall be contacted to determine the sampling size necessary for laboratory testing of the GCL.

3.4.3 Test Results

The CQA Monitor shall examine all results from laboratory conformance testing and shall report any non-conformance to the Project Manager. Any lots not meeting conformance testing specifications will result in the rejection of the lot.

3.5 Installation of the GCL

3.5.1 Earthwork

The Installer shall take whatever steps are necessary to insure that any underling layers are not damaged during the placement of the GCL or that the GCL is damaged in any way, which shall include but is not limited to the following conditions.

Any earthen surface upon which the GCL is installed shall be prepared and compacted in accordance with the project specifications and drawings. The surface shall be smooth, firm, and unyielding, and free of:

- A. Vegetation.
- B. Construction Debris.
- C. Sticks.
- D. Sharp rocks (1/2 inch maximum dimension, non-angular)
- E. Void spaces.



- F. Ice.
- G. Abrupt elevation changes.
- H. Standing water.
- I. Cracks larger than one-quarter inch (6 mm) in width.
- J. Any other foreign matter that could contact the GCL.

Subgrade surfaces consisting of granular soils or gravel shall be inspected due to their large void fraction and puncture potential. Immediately prior to GCL deployment, the subgrade shall be finalgraded to fill in all voids or cracks and then smooth-rolled to provide the best practicable surface for the GCL. At completion of this activity, no wheel ruts, footprints or other irregularities shall exist in the subgrade. Furthermore, all protrusions extending more than one-half inch (12 mm) from the surface shall either be removed, crushed or pushed into the surface with a smooth-drum compactor. Prior to the placement of all GCL panels, the Installer shall certify in writing that the soil subgrade is acceptable and meets the manufacturer approved installation conditions.

It shall be the Installer's responsibility thereafter to indicate to the Design Engineer changes in the condition of the subgrade that could cause the subgrade to be out of compliance with any of the requirements listed in this Section.

At the top of sloped areas of the job site, an anchor trench for the GCL shall be excavated or an equivalent runout shall be utilized in accordance with the project plans and specifications and as approved by the CQA Inspector. When utilizing an anchor trench design, the trench shall be excavated and approved by the CQA Inspector prior to GCL placement. No loose soil shall be allowed at the bottom of the trench and no sharp corners or protrusions shall exist anywhere within the trench.

The CQA Monitor will note any deficiencies or non-compliance and report it to the Project Manager.

3.5.2 GCL Placement

GCL rolls shall be delivered to the working area of the site in their original packaging. Immediately prior to deployment, the packaging shall be carefully removed without damaging the GCL. The orientation of the GCL (i.e., which side faces up) shall be in accordance with the Design Engineer's recommendations.

Equipment, which could damage the GCL, shall not be allowed to travel directly on it. If the installation equipment causes rutting of the subgrade, the subgrade must be restored to its originally accepted condition before placement continues.





Care must be taken to minimize the extent to which the GCL is dragged across the subgrade in order to avoid damage to the bottom surface of the GCL. A temporary geosynthetic subgrade covering commonly known as a slip sheet or rub sheet may be used to reduce friction damage during placement.

The GCL panels shall be placed parallel to the direction of the slope.

All GCL panels shall lie flat on the underlying surface, with no wrinkles or folds, especially at the exposed edges of the panels.

Only as much GCL shall be deployed as can be covered at the end of the working day with soil, a geomembrane, or a temporary waterproof tarpaulin. The GCL shall not be left uncovered overnight. If the GCL is hydrated when no confining stress is present, it may be necessary to remove and replace the hydrated material. The Design Engineer, CQA inspector, and GCL supplier shall be consulted for specific guidance if premature hydration occurs.

3.5.3 Anchorage

As directed by the project drawings and specifications, the ends of the GCL rolls shall be placed in an anchor trench at the top of the slope or an equivalent run out design shall be utilized. When utilizing an anchor trench design, the front edge of the trench shall be rounded so as to eliminate any sharp corners. Loose soil shall be removed from the floor of the trench. The GCL shall cover the entire trench floor but not extend up the rear trench wall.

3.5.4 Seaming

The GCL seams are constructed by overlapping their adjacent edges. Care shall be taken to ensure that the overlap zone is not contaminated with loose soil or other debris. Supplemental bentonite is required for reinforced GCL. All GCL shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

The minimum dimension of the longitudinal overlap shall be 6 inches (150 mm). End-of-roll overlapped seams shall be similarly constructed, but the minimum overlap shall measure 24 inches (600 mm).

Seams at the ends of the panels shall be constructed such that they are shingled downhill in the direction of the grade to prevent the potential for runoff flow to enter the overlap zone.

Bentonite-enhanced seams are constructed between the overlapping adjacent panels described above. The underlying edge of the longitudinal overlap is exposed and then a continuous bead of granular sodium bentonite is applied along a zone defined by the edge of the underlying panel and the 6-inch (150-mm) line. A similar bead of granular sodium bentonite is applied at





the end-of-roll overlap. The granular bentonite shall be applied at a minimum application rate of one quarter pound per lineal foot (0.4 kg/m).

3.5.5 Detail Work

The GCL shall be sealed around penetrations and embedded structures embedded in accordance with the design drawings and the GCL Manufacturer.

Cutting the GCL shall be performed using a sharp utility knife. Frequent blade changes are recommended to avoid damage to the geotextile components of the GCL during the cutting process.

3.5.6 Damage Repair

If the GCL is damaged (torn, punctured, perforated, etc.) during installation, it may be possible to repair it by cutting a patch to fit over the damaged area. The patch shall be obtained from a new GCL roll and shall be cut to size such that a minimum overlap of 12 inches (300 mm) is achieved around all of the damaged area. Granular bentonite or bentonite mastic shall be applied around the damaged area prior to placement of the patch. It may be desirable to use an adhesive to affix the patch in place so that it is not displaced during cover placement.

3.5.7 Cover Placement

If soil cover is to be placed in direct contact, cover soils shall be free of angular stones or other foreign matter that could damage the GCL. Cover soils shall be approved the Design Engineer with respect to particle size, uniformity and chemical compatibility. Cover soils with high concentrations of calcium (e.g., limestone, dolomite) are not acceptable.

Soil cover shall be placed over the GCL using construction equipment that minimizes stresses on the GCL. A minimum thickness of 1 foot (300 mm) of cover shall be maintained between the equipment tires/tracks and the GCL at all times during the covering process. This thickness recommendation does not apply to frequently trafficked areas or roadways, for which a minimum thickness of 2 feet (600 mm) is required (see **TABLE 1**).

Soil cover shall be placed in a manner that prevents the soil from entering the GCL overlap zones. Cover soil shall be pushed up slopes, not down slopes, to minimize tensile forces on the GCL.

Although direct vehicular contact with the GCL is to be avoided, lightweight, low ground pressure vehicles (such as 4-wheel all-terrain vehicles) may be used to facilitate the installation of any geosynthetic material placed over the GCL. The GCL supplier or CQA engineer shall be contacted with specific recommendations on the appropriate procedures in this situation.



When a textured geomembrane is installed over the GCL, a temporary smooth geosynthetic covering known as a slip sheet or rub sheet shall be used to minimize friction during placement and to allow the textured geomembrane to be more easily moved into its final position.



4.0 DOCUMENTATION

The CQA Manager shall document that quality assurance requirements have been addressed and satisfied. The CQA Manager shall provide the Project Manager with signed descriptive remarks, data sheets, and logs to verify that all monitoring activities have been carried out. The CQA Manager shall also maintain at the job site a complete file of plans and specifications, a CQA plan, checklists, test procedures, daily logs, and other pertinent documents.

4.1 Daily Recordkeeping

Standard reporting procedures shall include preparation of a daily report, which at a minimum, will consist of: (a) field notes, including memoranda of meetings and/or discussions with the Contractor; (b) observation logs and testing data sheets; and (c) construction problems and solution data sheets. This information will be regularly submitted to and reviewed by the Project Manager.

4.1.1 Memorandum of Discussion with Earthwork Contractor or Subcontractors

A memorandum will be prepared each day, if required, summarizing discussions between the Soils CQA Monitor and Contractor. At a minimum, the memorandum will include the following information:

- 1. Date, project name, location, and other identification;
- 2. Name of parties to discussion;
- 3. Relevant subject matter or issues;
- 4. Activities planned;
- 5. Constraints or suggestions;
- 6. Schedule; and
- 7. Signature of the CQA Monitor and/or CQA Manager.

4.1.2 Observation Logs and Testing Data Sheets

Observation and testing data sheets shall be prepared daily with a Site Plan diagram prepared at the end of each week. At a minimum, these data sheets shall include the following information:

- 1. An identifying sheet number for cross referencing and document control;
- 2. Date, project name, location, and other identification;
- 3. Data on weather conditions;
- 4. A scaled Site Plan (weekly) showing all active and proposed work areas and test locations;



- 5. Descriptions and locations of ongoing construction;
- 6. Equipment and personnel in each work area, including subcontractors;
- 7. Descriptions and specific locations of areas of work being tested and/or observed and documented (identified by lift and location);
- 8. Locations where tests and samples were taken;
- 9. A summary of test results;
- 10. Calibration or recalibrations or test equipment, and actions taken as result of recalibration;
- 11. Off-site materials received, including quality verification documentation;
- 12. Decisions made regarding acceptance of units of work, and/or corrective actions to be taken in instances of substandard quality; and
- 13. The CQA Monitor signature.

In any case, all logs must be completely filled out with no items left blank.

4.2 Construction Problems and Solution Data Sheets

Sheets describing special construction situations shall be cross-referenced with specific observation logs and testing data sheets, and must include the following information, where available:

- 1. An identifying sheet number for cross-referencing and document control;
- 2. A detailed description of the situation or deficiency;
- 3. The location and probable cause of the situation or deficiency;
- 4. How and when the situation or deficiency was found or located;
- 5. Documentation of the response to the situation or deficiency;
- 6. Final results of any responses;
- 7. Any measures taken to prevent a similar situation from occurring in the future; and
- 8. The signature of the CQA Monitor and signature indicating concurrence from the Project Manager.

The Project Manager shall be made aware of any significant recurring non-conformance with specifications. The Project Manager shall then determine the cause of the non-conformance and recommend appropriate changes in procedures or specifications. When this type of evaluation is made, the results must be documented, and the Owner and the Design Engineer shall approve any revision to procedures or specifications.



A summary of all supporting data sheets, along with final testing results and the CQA Manager's approval of the work, shall be required upon completion of construction.

4.3 Photographic Reporting Data Sheets

Photographic reporting data sheets, where used, shall be cross-referenced with observation and testing data sheet(s), and/or construction problems and solution data sheet(s). These photographs will serve as a pictorial record of work progress, problems, and mitigation activities. The basic file will contain digital color prints; the digital photos will also be stored on appropriate media. These records shall be presented to the Project Manager upon completion of the project and all CQA documentation will be stored in the POR.

4.4 Design and/or Specification Changes

Design and/or specification changes may be required during construction. In such cases, the CQA Manager shall notify the Project Manager and the Design Engineer. Design and/or specification changes shall be made only with written agreement from the Project Manager and the Design Engineer, and shall take the form of an addendum to the specifications.

4.5 Progress Reports

The CQA Manager shall prepare a summary progress report each week, or at time intervals established at the pre-construction meeting. As a minimum, this report shall include the following information:

- 1. A unique identifying sheet number for cross-referencing and document control;
- 2. The date, project name, location, and other information;
- 3. A summary of work activities during progress reporting period;
- 4. A summary of construction situations, deficiencies, and/or defects occurring during progress reporting period;
- 5. A summary of test results, failures and retests; and
- 6. The signature of the CQA Manager.

4.6 Signatures and Final Report

At the completion of the work, the CQA Engineer shall submit to the Project Manager and/or Design Engineer a signed final Report. This report shall certify that the work has been performed in compliance with the plans and specifications except as properly authorized and implemented, and that the summary document provides the necessary supporting information.

At a minimum, this report shall include: (a) summaries of all construction activities; (b) observation logs and testing data sheets including sample location plans; (c) construction problems and solutions data sheets; (d) changes from design and material specifications; (e) Record Drawings; and (f) a summary statement sealed and signed by a registered Professional



Construction Quality Assurance Plan North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, New Mexico September 2019 Project No. 35187378

Engineer. The Record Drawings shall include scaled drawings depicting the location of the construction details pertaining to the extent of construction (depths, plan dimensions, elevations, soil component thickness, etc.). This document shall be prepared by the CQA Consultant and included as part of the CQA documentation. CQA documentation will be submitted to the NMOCD and retained in the Facility POR.



SECTION 4 GEOSYNTHETICS CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE



1.0 GEOMEMBRANE MANUFACTURING, SHIPPING, & CONFORMANCE TESTING

1.1 Manufacturing

1.1.1 Raw Material

The raw material to be utilized in the manufacturing of the geomembrane shall be first quality polyethylene resin. The resin shall be virgin material with no more than 10% rework. If rework is used, it must be a similar HDPE as the parent material. The base polyethylene resin shall be mixed with carbon black and a proprietary additive package of heat stabilizers and anti-oxidants. The percent distribution of these components including recycled polymer shall be as per the project specifications.

The raw material shall be first quality polyethylene resin and shall be tested by the Manufacturer for the specifications in **TABLES 5A** and **5B**.

Raw materials (resin, carbon black, and additive package) may be mixed during the production stage using a "masterbatch" carrier resin containing the carbon black and other additives or during a compounding process prior to production.

Conformance testing shall be carried out by the Manufacturer to demonstrate that the product meets this specification. At the Owner's discretion, additional testing may be carried out for purposes of conformance by the Geosynthetics CQC Firm, and paid for by the Owner. If the results of the Manufacturer's and the Geosynthetics CQC Firm's testing differ, the testing shall be repeated by the Geosynthetics CQC Firm, and the Manufacturer shall be allowed to monitor this testing. The results of this latter series of tests will prevail, if the applicable test methods have been followed.

Prior to the installation of any geomembrane material, the Manufacturer shall provide the Project Manager and the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor with the following information:

- 1. The origin (Resin Supplier's name and resin production plant), identification (brand name, number) and production date of the resin;
- 2. A copy of the quality control certificates issued by the Resin Supplier to include specific gravity (ASTM D1505) and melt index (ASTM D1238 Condition , 190°C/2.16 kg); and
- 3. A statement that no reclaimed polymer is added to the resin (however, the use of polymer recycled during the manufacturing process may be permitted if done with appropriate cleanliness and if recycled polymer does not exceed 2% by weight).

The CQA Monitor shall review these documents and shall report any discrepancies to the Project Manager.



1.1.2 Geomembrane Manufacturing

The Project Manager shall provide to the CQA Monitor the plans, specifications and drawings for the lining system prepared by the Design Engineer. **TABLES 5A** and **5B** provide the frequency of testing for the geomembrane. The CQA Monitor shall verify that the specifications include at least all properties listed in **TABLES 5A** and **5B**, measured with the same methods or equivalent.

If the specifications do not fulfill the above conditions, the Design Engineer shall complete the required alterations of the specifications. The Geomembrane Manufacturer shall provide the Project Manager and the CQA Monitor with the following:

- 1. A properties sheet including, at a minimum, all specified properties, measured using test methods indicated in the specifications, or equivalent;
- 2. A list of quantities and descriptions of materials other than the base polymer which comprise the geomembrane;
- 3. The sampling procedures and results of testing; and
- 4. A certification that property values given in the properties sheet are guaranteed by the Geomembrane Manufacturer.

The CQA Monitor shall verify that:

- 1. the property values certified by the Geomembrane Manufacturer meet all of the specifications; and
- 2. the measurements of properties by the Geomembrane Manufacturer are properly documented and that the test methods used are acceptable.

In addition, the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor may, at the request of the owner, undertake a manufacturing plant visit, preferably during the production of the particular geomembrane for this project, in order to evaluate the Manufacturer's quality control procedures.

1.1.3 Rolls

Prior to shipment, the Geomembrane Manufacturer shall provide the Project Manager and the CQA Consultant with a quality control certificate for every roll of geomembrane to be provided for the particular project. A responsible party employed by the Geomembrane Manufacturer, such as the production manager, shall sign the quality control certificate. The quality control certificate shall include:

1. Roll numbers and identification; and





2. Sampling procedures and results of quality control tests - as a minimum, results shall be given for thickness, tensile strength, and tear resistance, evaluated in accordance with the methods indicated in the specifications or equivalent methods approved by the Designer.

The CQA Monitor shall:

- 1. Verify that the quality control certificates have been provided at the specified frequency, and that each certificate identifies the rolls related to it; and
- 2. Review the quality control certificates and verify that the certified roll properties meet the specifications.

1.2 Roll Label Requirements

All rolls delivered to the site must be labeled containing the following information:

- 1. Roll Number;
- 2. Material Type;
- 3. Nominal Thickness; and
- 4. Batch Number.

The geomembrane rolls are to be packaged with a label placed on the outside of the roll and one within the roll core. If both of these labels are missing or ineligible, the roll will be rejected.

1.3 Shipping, Handling, and Storage Requirements

1.3.1 Shipping

Shipping of the geomembrane is the responsibility of the Geomembrane Manufacturer, Fabricator, Installer, or other party as agreed upon. All handling on site is the responsibility of the Installer.

Upon delivery at the site, the Installer and the Geosynthetics CQA Consultant shall conduct a surface observation of all rolls or factory panels for defects and for damage. This inspection shall be conducted without unrolling rolls or unfolding factory panels unless defects or damages are found or suspected. The Geosynthetics CQA Consultant shall indicate to the Project Manager:

- 1. Rolls, factory panels, or portions thereof, which shall be rejected and removed from the site because they have severe flaws; and
- 2. Rolls or factory panels that include minor repairable flaws.



1.3.2 Handling

The geomembrane temporary tagging area on site shall be coordinated with the on-site CQA Manager and the Installer to insure ease of transportation and placement in an area were the geomembrane will not be damaged or in the way of daily operations of the landfill. Two high strength carrying straps must be placed around the outside of the roll to assist in transportation and handling of the material on the construction site.

1.3.3 Storage Requirements

The Installer shall be responsible for the storage of the geomembrane on site. The Project Manager shall provide storage space in a location (or several locations) such that on-site transportation and handling are optimized if possible. Storage space shall be protected from theft, vandalism, passage of vehicles, etc. If the geomembrane is to be exposed to the weather for an extended period of time, it shall be covered until installed. The designated storage area shall be a firm, smooth surface free of large and/or sharp stones or any other sharp objects that could damage the liner. If the area is sloped or the rolls are stacked, precautions shall be taken to insure that the rolls will not shift or move causing possible damage to the rolls are injuring workers.

1.4 Conformance Testing of Geomembrane

1.4.1 Tests and Procedures

Upon or prior to delivery of the rolls of geomembrane, the CQA Monitor shall insure that samples are removed at the specified frequency and forwarded to the Geosynthetics CQC Firm for testing to insure conformance to both the design specifications and the list of guaranteed properties. The test procedures shall be as indicated in **TABLES 5A** and **5B** based on material type or as specified in the project plans. Additionally, the Geomembrane shall meet or exceed the following specifications:

- Conformance testing (1 test set every lot or every 100,000 ft² whichever is greater). Material lots found not in conformance will be rejected.
 - a. Density (ASTM D1505);
 - b. Carbon Black Content (ASTM D1603);
 - c. Carbon Black Dispersion (ASTM D5596);
 - d. Thickness (ASTM D5994);
 - e. Tensile Properties (ASTM D6693/Type IV); and
 - f. Tear Resistance (ASTM D1004, Die C).
- 2. Seam Testing:
 - a. Trial seams tested in field tensiometer or at testing laboratory at the beginning of everyday and every five working hours; and
 - b. Air pressure and vacuum testing of all field seam lengths (ASTM D4437).





1.4.2 Sampling Procedures

Samples shall be taken across the entire width of the roll and shall not include the first three linear feet. Unless otherwise specified, samples shall be 3 feet long by the roll width. The CQA Monitor shall mark the machine direction on the samples with an arrow. The required minimum sampling frequencies are provided in **TABLES 5A** and **5B**.

1.4.3 Test Results

The CQA Monitor shall examine all results from laboratory conformance testing and shall report any non-conformance to the Project Manager.

2.0 INSTALLATION OF GEOMEMBRANE

2.1 Earthwork

2.1.1 Subgrade Preparation

The CQA Monitor shall verify that:

- 1. A qualified land surveyor has verified all lines and grades;
- 2. A qualified geotechnical engineer, normally the Soils CQA Consultant, has verified that the supporting soil meets the density specification;
- 3. The surface to be lined has been rolled and compacted to be free of irregularities, protrusions, loose soil, and abrupt changes in grade;
- 4. The surface of the supporting soil does not contain stones larger than $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and non-angular which may be damaging to the geomembrane; and
- 5. There is no area excessively softened by high water content.

The Installer shall certify in writing that the surface on which the geomembrane will be installed is acceptable. The certificate of acceptance shall be given by the Installer to the Project Manager prior to commencement of geomembrane installation in the area under consideration. The CQA Consultant shall be given a copy of this certificate by the Project Manager.

After the supporting soil has been accepted by the Installer, it shall be the Installer's responsibility to indicate to the Project Manager any change in the supporting soil condition that may require repair work. If the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor concurs with the Installer, then the Project Manager shall insure that the supporting soil is repaired.

At any time before and during the geomembrane installation, the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall indicate to the Project Manager locations that may not provide adequate support to the geomembrane.





2.1.2 Anchor Trench System

All anchor trench systems will be excavated in accordance with the lines and widths as shown on the contract drawings, before geosynthetics placements. The CQA Consultant shall verify that the anchor trench has been constructed according to design drawings.

If the anchor trench is excavated in a clay liner susceptible to desiccation, no more than the amount of trench required for the geomembrane to be anchored in one day shall be excavated (unless otherwise specified) to minimize desiccation potential of the anchor trench clay soils. The corners of the anchor trench where geosynthetic enters the trench shall be slightly rounded to avoid sharp bends in the geosynthetics. No loose soil shall be allowed to underlie the geomembrane in the anchor trench. No large rocks or clay lumps will be allowed to underlie the geomembrane in the anchor trench.

Backfilling of the anchor trench shall be conducted utilizing suitable backfill materials as deemed appropriate by the CQA Manager. All anchor trenches shall be backfilled in 12" compacted lifts. If a compaction standard is included in the Project Specifications, the anchor trenches shall be tested at a frequency of one test per 100 feet of trench (each lift).

2.2 Geosynthetic Placement

2.2.1 Installation Schedule

Field panels may be installed using any one of the following schedules:

- 1. All field panels are placed prior to field seaming (in order to protect the subgrade from erosion by rain);
- 2. Field panels are placed one at a time and each field panel is seamed immediately after its placement (in order to minimize the number of unseamed field panels exposed to wind), and
- 3. Any combination of the above.

If a decision is reached to place all field panels prior to field seaming, installation normally shall begin at the low point area and proceed toward the low point with "shingle" overlaps to facilitate drainage in the event of precipitation. It is also usually beneficial to proceed in the direction of prevailing winds. Accordingly, an early decision regarding installation scheduling shall be made if, and only if, weather conditions can be predicated with certainty. Otherwise, scheduling decisions must be made during installation, in accordance with varying conditions. In any event, the Installer is fully responsible for the decision made regarding placement procedures.

The CQA Monitor shall evaluate changes in the schedule proposed by the Installer and advise the Project Manager on the acceptability of that change. The CQA Monitor shall verify that the condition of the supporting soil has not changed detrimentally during installation. The CQA Monitor shall record the identification code, location, and date of installation of each field panel.



2.2.2 Field Panel Location and Identification

Field panels are to be located by the CQA Monitor in a manner consistent with the specifications and in a manner best suited to existing site conditions (i.e., a field panel is a roll or a portion of roll cut in the field).

A field panel is the unit area of geomembrane which is to be seamed in the field. Two cases can be considered:

- 1. If the geomembrane is fabricated into panels in a factory, a field panel is a factory panel or a portion of factory panel cut in the field.
- 2. If the geomembrane is not fabricated into factory panels, a field panel is a roll or a portion of roll cut in the field.

It shall be the responsibility of the CQA Monitor to insure that each field panel is given an "identification code" (number or letter-number) consistent with the layout plan. The Project Manager, Installer and CQA Monitor shall agree upon this identification code. This field panel identification code shall be as simple and logical as possible. (Note that roll numbers established in the manufacturing plant must be traceable to the field panel identification code.)

The CQA Consultant shall establish documentation showing correspondence between roll numbers, factory panels, and field panel identification codes. The Field panel identification code shall be used for all quality assurance records. The CQA Consultant shall verify that field panels are installed at the location indicated in the Designer's layout plan, as approved or modified.

2.2.3 Weather Conditions

Geomembrane placement shall not proceed at an ambient temperature below 5°C (40°F) unless otherwise authorized. Geomembrane placement shall not be done during any precipitation, in the presence of excessive moisture (e.g., fog, dew), in an area of ponding water, or in the presence of excessive winds.

The CQA Monitor shall verify that the above conditions are fulfilled. Additionally, the CQA Consultant shall verify that the supporting soil has not been damaged by weather conditions. The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall inform the Project Manager if the above conditions are not fulfilled.





2.2.4 Method of Placement

The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall verify the following:

- 1. Construction equipment used to deploy geomembranes shall not create excessive rutting in the subgrade;
- 2. If the substratum is a geosynthetic material, deployment may be by hand, by use of small jack lifts on pneumatic tires having low ground contact pressure, or by use of all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) having low ground contact pressure;
- 3. Any equipment used does not damage the geomembrane by handling, trafficking, excessive heat, leakage of hydrocarbons or other means;
- 4. The prepared surface underlying the geomembrane has not deteriorated since previous acceptance, and is still acceptable immediately prior to geomembrane placement;
- 5. Any geosynthetic elements immediately underlying the geomembrane are clean and free of debris;
- 6. All personnel working on the geomembrane do not smoke, wear damaging shoes, or engage in other activities which could damage the geomembrane;
- 7. The method used to unroll the panels does not cause scratches or crimps in the geomembrane and does not damage the supporting soil;
- 8. The method used to place the panels minimizes wrinkles (especially differential wrinkles between adjacent panels);
- Adequate temporary loading and/or anchoring (e.g., sand bags, tires), not likely to damage the geomembrane, has been placed to prevent uplift by wind (in case of high winds, continuous loading, e.g., adjacent sand bags, is recommended along edges of panels to minimize risk of wind flow under the panels);
- 10. Direct contact with the geomembrane is minimized; i.e., the Geomembrane is protected by geotextiles, extra geomembrane, or other suitable materials, in areas where excessive traffic may be expected;
- 11. No bridging or stressed conditions in the material; and
- 12. Pipes or other objects that penetrate the liner are connected to the liner material in a way that prevents leakage and unnecessary stresses.

The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall inform the Project Manager if the above conditions are not fulfilled.



2.2.5 Damage

The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall inspect each panel, after placement and prior to seaming, for damage. The Geosynthetics CQA Manager shall advise the Project Manager which panels, or portions of panels, shall be rejected, repaired, or accepted. Damaged panels or portions of damaged panels which have been rejected shall be marked and their removal from the work area recorded by the Geosynthetics CQA Consultant. Repairs shall be made according to procedures described in Section 2.4.

2.3 Seaming and Joining

2.3.1 Seam Layout

The Installer shall provide the Project Manager and the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor with a seam layout drawing, i.e., a drawing of the facility to be lined showing all expected seams. The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall review the seam layout drawing and verify that it is consistent with accepted industry practice. No panels may be seamed in the field without the Project Manager's approval. In addition, no panels not specifically shown on the seam layout drawing may be used without the Project Manager's prior approval.

Seams will be made by overlapping sheets approximately three inches (3") for extrusion welding and approximately four inches (4") for hot wedge welding. In general, seams shall be oriented parallel to the line of maximum slope, i.e., oriented along, not across, the slope, In corners and odd shaped geometric locations, the number of seams shall be minimized. No horizontal seam shall be less than 5 feet from the toe of the slope, or areas of potential stress concentrations, unless otherwise authorized.

A seam numbering system compatible with the panel numbering system shall be agreed upon at the Resolution and/or Pre-Construction Meeting.

2.3.2 Requirements of Personnel

All personnel performing seaming operations shall be qualified by experience or by successfully passing seaming tests. At least one seamer shall have experience seaming a minimum of 5,000,000 ft² of polyethylene geomembrane using the same type of seaming apparatus to be used to fabricate the site-specific geomembrane. The most experienced seamer, the "master seamer", shall provide direct supervision over less experienced seamers.

The Installer shall provide the Project Manager and the Geosynthetics CQA Consultant with a list of proposed seaming personnel and their experience records. The Project Manager and the Geosynthetic CQA Monitor shall review this document.



Construction Quality Assurance Plan North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, New Mexico September 2019 Project No. 35187378

2.3.3 Seaming Equipment and Products

The approved processes for field seaming are extrusion welding and hot wedge (fusion) welding. Proposed alternate processes will be documented and submitted to the owner or his representative for approval. The hot wedge welding system is generally the primary system for geomembrane installation and the extrusion welding system is utilized for repairs and detail work. Only apparatus, which have been specifically approved by make and model, shall be used. The Project Manager and the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall approve all seaming processes and apparatus.

The Installer will verify the following general conditions during the seaming of the liner:

- 1. Equipment used for seaming is not likely to damage the geomembrane;
- 2. The electric generator is placed on a smooth base such that no damage occurs to the geomembrane;
- 3. A smooth insulating plate or fabric is placed beneath the hot welding apparatus after usage; and
- 4. The geomembrane is protected from damage in heavily trafficked areas.

2.3.3.1 Hot Wedge Welding/Fusion System

The hot wedge welding apparatus (typically called a fusion welder) is self-propelled and produces a double seam with an enclosed air channel for testing. The fusion welding consists of placing two heated wedge mounted self-propelled unit, between two overlapped sheets of polyethylene liner. The heated plate heats and fuses the two sheets together. The fusion welder must meet the following requirements:

- 1. A temperature readout device that continuously monitors the temperature of the wedge;
- 2. For cross seams, the edge of the cross seam is ground to a smooth incline (top and bottom) prior to welding;
- 3. A smooth insulating plate or fabric is placed beneath the hot welding apparatus after usage; and
- 4. The geomembrane is protected from damage in heavily trafficked areas.

2.3.3.2 Extrusion (Fillet) Welding System

The extrusion-welding apparatus shall be equipped with gauges giving the extrudate temperature in the apparatus and at the nozzle. The Installer shall provide documentation regarding the extrudate to the Project Manager and the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor, and shall certify that the extrudate is compatible with the specifications, and in any event is comprised of the same resin as the geomembrane sheeting.



The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor and the Installer shall log apparatus temperatures, extrudate temperatures, ambient temperatures, and geomembrane surface temperatures at appropriate intervals. The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall verify that the extruder is purged prior to beginning a seam until all heat-degraded extrudate has been removed from the barrel. The welder also must be equipped with gauges giving the temperature in the apparatus and the preheat temperature at the nozzle.

2.3.4 Seam Preparation

The Installer shall insure that:

- 1. Before seaming, the seam area is clean and free of moisture, dust, dirt, debris of any kind, and foreign material;
- 2. If seam overlap grinding is required, the process is completed according to the Geomembrane Manufacturer's instructions, within one hour of the seaming operation and in a way that does not damage the geomembrane; and
- 3. Seams are aligned with the fewest possible number of wrinkles and "fish mouths".

2.3.5 Seaming in Various Weather Conditions

The high temperature limit for welding is based on two factors:

- The well-being of the crew. Black lining material will get very hot when exposed to sunlight. It is possible that the elevated sheet temperature in conjunction with immoderate ambient conditions could place the well-being of the crew at risk. (It is the responsibility of the Installer to determine if their crew can work in the weather conditions at the site).
- 2. Material capability.

The highest temperature at which the material can be welded is dependent upon ambient temperature, wind, subgrade conditions exposure to light, material type, and material thickness.

Thinner materials and low density products are the most difficult to seam at high liner temperatures. The problem typically is characterized by frequent burnouts (places in the liner weld where the rollers lose traction and the machine stops moving causing the wedge to burn through the liner). The number of burnouts can often be reduced by adjusting the speed or the temperature at which the welder is operating. If the Installer determines the sheet temperature has reached a temperature in which to large a number of burnouts occurs they can stop welding until favorable conditions return.

The lowest allowable temperature at which welding may be permitted is dependent on ambient temperature, wind, subgrade conditions exposure to light, material type, and material thickness.



Typically during cold weather it is necessary to reduce the welders speed and increase the temperature. Pre-heating the liner in advance of the welding apparatus may also be done by using a hot air blower.

At low temperatures, special attention must be made to the pre-weld destructive samples (trial welds). In cold conditions trial welds shall be performed under the same conditions that will be seen during actual seaming conditions. The lowest temperature at which welding may occur is at the temperature which consistent passing trial seams can be performed under actual seaming conditions. In order to obtain passing results, it may be necessary to preheat the sheet in advance and/or shield the sheets from the wind. This is allowable as long as it is done during the actual welding of the liner.

The normally required weather conditions for seaming are as follows:

- 1. Unless authorized in writing by the Project Manager, no seaming shall be attempted at an ambient temperature below 5°C (40°F) or above 40°C (104°F);
- 2. In all cases, the geomembrane shall be dry and protected from wind.

If the Installer wishes to use methods which may allow seaming at ambient temperature below 5 $^{\circ}$ C (40°F) or above 40°C (104°F), the Installer shall demonstrate and certify that such methods produce seams which are entirely equivalent to seams produced at ambient temperatures above 5°C (40°F), and that the overall quality of the geomembrane is not adversely affected. In addition, an addendum to the contract between the Owner and the Installer is required which specifically states that the seaming procedure does not cause any physical or chemical modification to the geomembrane that will generate any short or long term damage to the geomembrane. Then, the temperatures in the above quality assurance procedure shall be modified accordingly.

The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall verify that these weather conditions are fulfilled and will advise the Project Manager if they are not. The Project Manager shall then decide if the installation shall be stopped or postponed.

2.3.6 Trial Seams

Trial seams shall be made on fragment pieces of geomembrane liner to verify that seaming conditions are adequate. Such trial seams shall be made at the beginning of each seaming period, and at least once each five hours, for each seaming apparatus used that day. In addition, each seamer shall make at least one trial seam each day. Trial seams shall be made under the same conditions as actual seams.

An extrusion welded trial seam sample shall be at least 3 feet long by 1 foot wide (after seaming) with the seam centered lengthwise. Fusion welded trial seam samples shall be at least 15 feet long by 1 foot wide (after seaming) with the seam centered lengthwise.



Ten adjoining specimens, each 1 inch wide, shall be cut from the trial seam sample by the Installer. Three specimens shall be tested for shear strength and three shall be tested for peel using a gauged tensiometer. If a specimen fails to meet the seam requirement set forth in the Project Specifications, the entire operation shall be repeated. If the additional specimen fails, the seaming apparatus and seamer shall not be accepted and shall not be used for seaming until the deficiencies are corrected and two consecutive successful full trial seams achieved.

The CQA Monitor shall observe all trial seam procedures. The remainder of the successful trial seam sample shall be assigned a number and marked accordingly by the CQA Monitor, who shall also log the date, hour, ambient temperature, number of seaming unit, name of seamer, and pass or fail description. At the discretion of the CQA Consultant, samples of trial seams may be submitted to the Geosynthetics Laboratory for analysis.

After completion of the above described tests, the remaining portion of the trial seam sample can be discarded. Alternatively, if agreed upon between the parties involved and documented by the CQA Monitor in his daily report, the remaining portion of the trial seam sample can be subjected to destructive testing. If a trial seam sample fails a test conducted by the Geosynthetics Installer, then a destructive test seam sample shall be taken from each of the seams completed by the seamer during the shift related to the considered trial seam. These samples shall be forwarded to the Geosynthetics Laboratory and, if they fail the tests, the procedure indicated in Section 2.3.9.5 shall apply. The conditions of this paragraph shall be considered fulfilled for a given seam if a destructive seam test sample has previously been taken.

2.3.7 Seaming Procedures

Unless otherwise specified, the general seaming procedure used by the Installer shall be as follows:

- 1. For fusion welding, a movable protective layer of plastic may be required to be placed directly below each overlap of geomembrane that is to be seamed. This is to prevent any moisture build-up between the sheets to be welded;
- 2. The rolls of the membrane will be overlapped wide enough to weld and test properly; this is usually 3" for extrusion welding and 4" for fusion welding;
- 3. Fish mouths or wrinkles at the seam overlaps shall be cut along the ridge of the wrinkle in order to achieve a flat overlap. The cut fish mouths or wrinkles shall be seamed and any position where the overlap is inadequate shall then be patched with an oval or round patch of the same geomembrane extending a minimum of 6 inches beyond the cut in all directions;
- 4. If seaming operations are carried out at night, adequate illumination shall be provided at the Contractor's expense; and





5. Seaming shall extend to the outside edge of panels to be placed in the anchor trench.

The CQA Monitor shall verify that the above seaming procedures are followed, and shall inform the Project Manager if they are not.

2.3.8 Non-Destructive Testing

The Installer shall non-destructively test all field seams over their full length using a vacuum test unit or air pressure test (for double fusion seams only), or other approved method. The purpose of nondestructive tests is to check the continuity of seams. It does not provide any information on seam strength. Continuity testing shall be carried out as the seaming work progresses, not at the completion of all field seaming.

The CQA Monitor shall:

- 1. Observe all continuity testing;
- 2. Record location, date, test unit number, name of tester, and outcome of all testing;
- 3. Inform the Installer and Project Manager of any required repairs;
- 4. Observe the repair and re-testing of the repair;
- 5. Mark on the geomembrane that the repair has been made; and
- 6. Document the results.

The seam number, date of observation, name of tester, and outcome of the test or observation shall be recorded by the CQA Monitor.

2.3.8.1 Vacuum Testing

The equipment shall be comprised of the following:

- 1. A vacuum pump that is fuel or electric powered and capable of sustaining the required vacuum for the test;
- A vacuum gauge capable of registering to 10 psi (70 kPa) in increments of ³/₄ psi (5 kPa);
- 3. A foaming solution shall be pre-mixed with water at a ratio to form bubbles. It shall be dispensed by spray, brush, or other means. The solution shall be compatible with the geomembrane;
- 4. A vacuum chamber shall have an open bottom and a clear viewing panel on top. It shall be an appropriate size and shape, made of rigid materials, and equipped with a vacuum gauge, valve, and soft pliable gasket around the periphery of the open bottom.



The following procedures shall be followed:

- 1. The area to be tested shall be clean and free of soil or foreign objects to promote a good seal;
- 2. Energize the vacuum pump;
- 3. Wet the seam and surrounding area approximately twice the width and length of the vacuum chamber with a foamy solution;
- 4. Place the vacuum chamber over the test area such that the gasket is in complete contact with the geomembrane;
- 5. Apply a force to the top of the vacuum chamber to obtain a seal and open the vacuum valve;
- 6. Ensure a leak tight seal is created. A minimum vacuum of 4 to 8 psi (28 to 55 kPa) registered on the gauge shall be appropriate;
- 7. With the force applied, observe the geomembrane seam through the viewing port for bubbles through any defects in the seam. The vacuum shall hold for a duration not less than 10 seconds;
- 8. If bubbles appear on the geomembrane seam, open the valve to release the vacuum and remove the chamber from the seam. The defective area shall be marked for repair;
- 9. If no bubble appears after 10 seconds, open the valve to release the vacuum and remove the vacuum chamber from the seam.
- 10. Move the vacuum chamber to the adjoining portion of the seam or test area overlapping the previously tested area by no less than 10% of the chamber length or at least 2"(50mm), whichever is greater and repeat the procedure for the entire seam.
- 11. All areas where soap bubbles appear shall be marked and repaired in accordance with Section 2.4.



Construction Quality Assurance Plan

North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, New Mexico September 2019 Project No. 35187378

2.3.8.2 Air Pressure Testing (Fusion Welded Seams)

The following procedures are applicable to those processes that produce a double seam with an enclosed space. The equipment shall be comprised of the following:

- 1. An air pump (manual or motor driven) equipped with pressure gauge capable of generating and sustaining a pressure of 50 psi and mounted on a cushion to protect the geomembrane;
- 2. A rubber hose with fittings and connections;
- 3. A sharp hollow needle, or other approved pressure feed device;
- 4. A knife capable of cutting the liner material; and
- 5. A pressure gauge capable of indicating air pressure in 1 psi within the test range.

The following procedures shall be followed:

- 1. Seal both ends of the seam to be tested;
- 2. Insert needle or other approved pressure feed device into the tunnel created by the fusion weld;
- 3. insert a protective cushion between the air pump and the geomembrane;
- 4. Energize the air pump to a pressure of 35 psi plus or minus 1%, close valve, and sustain pressure for at least 5 minutes;
- Cut opposite end of tested seam after completion of the 5-minute pressure hold period to verify complete testing of the seam. If the pressure gauge does not indicate a release of pressure, locate blockage of the air channel and retest until entire seam is tested; and
- 6. Remove needle or other approved pressure feed device and seal.

2.3.9 Destructive Testing

Destructive testing provides direct evaluation of seam strength and bonding efficiency which indicates seam strength and durability. Destructive seam tests shall be performed at selected locations. Seam strength testing shall be done as the seaming work progresses, not at the completion of all field seaming.

Destructive testing involves two techniques (1) shear testing and (2) peel testing. Shear testing applies a tensile stress from the top of the sheet through the weld and into the bottom sheet. Peel testing, on the other hand, peels the top sheet back against the overlapped edge of the bottom of the sheet in order to observe how separation occurs. The peel test indicates whether the sheets are continuously and homogeneously connected through the seam.



2.3.9.1 Location and Frequency

The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall select locations where seam samples will be cut out for laboratory testing. Those locations shall be established as follows:

- A minimum frequency of one test location per 500 feet of seam length as indicated in TABLES 5A and 5B. This minimum frequency is to be determined as an average taken throughout the entire facility;
- A maximum frequency shall be agreed upon by the Installer, Project Manager and Geosynthetics CQA Monitor at the Resolution and/or Pre-Construction Meeting; and
- Test locations shall be determined during seaming at the Geosynthetics CQA Manager's discretion. Selection of such locations may be prompted by suspicion of excess crystallinity, contamination, offset welds, or any other potential cause of imperfect welding.

The Installer shall not be informed in advance of the locations where the seam samples will be taken.

Note: For either test, sample failure shall be a Film Tear Bond (FTB) as outlined in NSF 54, Appendix A.

2.3.9.2 Sampling Procedure

Samples shall be cut by the Installer as the seaming progresses in order to have laboratory test results before the geomembrane is covered by another material. The CQA Monitor shall:

- 1. Observe sample cutting;
- 2. Assign a number to each sample, and mark it accordingly;
- 3. Record sample location on layout drawing; and
- 4. Record reason for taking the sample at this location (e.g., statistical routine, suspicious feature of the geomembrane).

All holes in the geomembrane resulting from destructive seam sampling shall be immediately repaired in accordance with repair procedures described in Section 2.4. The continuity of the new seams in the repaired area shall be tested according to Section 2.3.8.1. At a given sampling location, two types of samples shall be taken by the Installer.

First, two samples for field testing shall be taken. Each of these samples shall be 1 inch wide by 12 inch long, with the seam centered parallel to the width. The distance between these two samples shall be 42 inches. If both samples pass the field test described in Section 2.3.9.3, a sample for laboratory testing shall be taken. The sample for laboratory testing shall be located



between the two samples for field testing. The sample for laboratory testing shall be 12 inches wide by 42 inches long with the seam centered lengthwise. The sample shall be cut into three parts and distributed as follows:

- 1. One portion to the Installer for laboratory testing, (12 in. x 12 in.);
- 2. One portion for Geosynthetics CQC Firm testing, (12 in. x 18 in.); and
- 3. One portion to the Owner for archive storage, (12 in. x 12 in.).

Final determination of the sample sizes shall be made at the Pre-Construction Meeting.

2.3.9.3 Field Testing

The ten, 1-inch wide strips mentioned in Section 2.3.9.2 shall be tested in the field, by gauged tensiometer, for peel and shear respectively and shall not fail in the seam in addition to meeting the requirements outlined in the specifications. If any field test sample fails to pass, then the procedures outlined in Section 2.3.9.5 shall be followed.

The CQA Monitor shall witness all field tests and mark all samples and portions with their number. The CQA Monitor shall also log the date and time, ambient temperature, number of seaming unit, name of seamer, welding apparatus temperatures and pressures, and pass or fail description.

2.3.9.4 Laboratory Testing

Destructive test samples shall be packaged and shipped, if necessary, under the responsibility of the CQA Monitor in a manner which will not damage the test sample. The Project Manager will verify that packing and shipping conditions are acceptable. The Project Manager will be responsible for storing the archive samples. This procedure shall be fully outlined at the Resolution Meeting. Test samples shall be tested by the Geosynthetics CQC Firm. The Geosynthetics CQA Consultant shall select the Geosynthetics CQC Firm, with the concurrence of the Project Manager.

Testing shall include "Bonded Seam Strength and Peel Adhesion". At least 5 specimens shall be tested for each test method. Specimens shall be selected alternately be test from the samples (i.e., peel, shear, peel, shear...). A passing test shall meet the minimum required values in at least 4 out of 5 specimens.

The Geosynthetics CQC Firm shall provide test results no more than 24 hours after they receive the samples. The Geosynthetics CQA Manager shall review laboratory test results as soon as they become available, and make appropriate recommendations to the Project Manager.

The Installer's laboratory test results shall be presented to the Project Manager and the CQA Monitor for comments.



North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility
Lea County, New Mexico September 2019
Project No. 35187378



2.3.9.5 Procedures for Destructive Test Failure

The following procedure shall apply whenever a sample fails a destructive test, whether the Geosynthetics CQC Firm, the Installer's laboratory, or the gauged tensiometer conducted that test.

1. The Installer shall trace the welding path to an intermediate location at 10 feet minimum from the point of the failed test in each direction and take a small sample for an additional field test at each location. If these additional samples pass the test, then full laboratory samples are taken. If these laboratory samples pass the tests, then the seam is reconstructed between these locations. If either sample fails, then the process is repeated to establish the zone in which the seam shall be reconstructed.

All acceptable seams must be bonded by two locations from which samples passing laboratory destructive tests have been taken. In cases exceeding 150 feet of reconstructed seam, a sample taken from the zone in which the seam has been reconstructed must pass destructive testing. Repairs shall be made in accordance with Section 2.4. The CQA Monitor shall document all actions taken in conjunction with destructive test failures.

2.4 Defects and Repairs

2.4.1 Identification

All seams and non-seam areas of the geomembrane shall be examined by the CQA Monitor for identification of defects, holes, blisters, undispersed raw materials and any sign of contamination or foreign matter. Because light reflected by the geomembrane helps to detect defects, the surface of the geomembrane shall be clean at the time of examination. The geomembrane surface shall be broomed or washed by the Installer if the amount of dust or mud inhibits examination.

2.4.2 Evaluation

Each suspect location both in seam and non-seam areas shall be non-destructively tested using the methods described in Section 2.3.8.1 as appropriate. Each location that fails the non-destructive testing shall be marked by the CQA Monitor and repaired by the Installer. Work shall not proceed with any materials which will cover locations which have been repaired until laboratory test results with passing values are available.

2.4.3 Repair Procedures

Any portion of the geomembrane exhibiting a flaw, or failing a destructive or nondestructive test, shall be repaired. Several procedures exist for the repair of these areas. The final decision as to the appropriate repair procedure shall be agreed upon between the Project Manager, Installer, and CQA Monitor. The procedures available include:



- 1. Patching used to repair large holes, tears, undispersed raw materials, and contamination by foreign matter;
- 2. Buffing and re-welding used to repair small sections of extruded seams;
- 3. Spot welding or seaming used to repair small tears, pinholes, or other minor, localized flaws;
- 4. Capping, used to repair large lengths of failed seams;
- 5. Removing bad seam and replacing with a strip of new material welded into place (used with large lengths of fusion seams); and
- 6. Welding of the flap, used to make a new extrusion weld adjacent to an unsatisfactory fusion weld (this procedure may be used only if the flap created by the overlap of the top and bottom panels beyond the fusion weld has not been cut back to the outer edge of the fusion weld).

In addition, the following provisions shall be satisfied:

- 1. Surfaces of the geomembrane which are to be repaired shall be abraded no more than one hour prior to the repair;
- 2. All surfaces must be clean and dry at the time of the repair;
- 3. All seaming equipment used in repairing procedures must be approved;
- 4. The repair procedures, materials, and techniques shall be approved in advance of the specific repair by the Project Manager, Geosynthetics Construction Quality Assurance Manager, and Installer; and
- 5. Patches or caps shall extend at least 6 inches beyond the edge of the defect, and all corners of patches shall be rounded with a radius of at least 3 inches.

2.4.4 Repairs - Non-destructive Testing

Each repair shall be non-destructively tested using the methods described in Section 2.3.8.1 as appropriate. Repairs, which pass the non-destructive test, shall be taken as an indication of an adequate repair. Failed test indicate that the repair must be redone and retested until a passing result is obtained.

2.5 Backfilling of Anchor Trench

The anchor trench, if any, shall be adequately drained, to prevent ponding or otherwise softening of the adjacent soils while the trench is open. The anchor trench shall be backfilled and compacted by the Earthwork Contractor of the Installer, as outlined in the specifications and/or bid documents. Care shall be taken when backfilling the trenches to prevent any damage to the geosynthetics. The Geosynthetics and/or Soils CQA Monitor shall observe the backfilling operation and advise the Project Manager of any problems.



Since backfilling the anchor trench can affect material bridging at the toe of the slope, consideration shall be given to backfilling the liner at its most contracted state, preferably during the cool of the morning or extended period of overcast skies.

2.6 Lining System Acceptance

The Installer and the Manufacturers shall retain all ownership and responsibility for the geosynthetics in the lining system until acceptance by the Owner. The geosynthetic lining system shall be accepted by the Owner when:

- The installation of all materials are deployed an welded;
- Verification of the adequacy of all seams and repairs, including associated testing, is complete;
- All documentation of installation is completed including the Geosynthetics CQA Consultant's final report; and
- The Project Manager has received certification, including "as built" drawing, sealed by a registered professional engineer.

The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall certify that installation has proceeded in accordance with the Geosynthetics CQA Plan for the project except as noted to the Project Manager.

2.7 Materials in Contact with the Geomembrane

The quality assurance procedures indicated in this section are only intended to assure that the installation of these materials does not damage the geomembrane. Additional quality assurance procedures would be necessary to assure that systems built with these materials would be constructed in such a way to enable proper performance.

2.7.1 Soils

The Project Manager shall give a copy of the specifications, prepared by the Designer for placement of soils, to the Geosynthetics CQA Consultant. The Geosynthetics CQA Consultant shall verify that these specifications are consistent with current industry practices.

2.7.2 Concrete

The Project Manager shall give a copy of the specifications, prepared by the Design Engineer for placement of concrete, to the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor. The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall verify that these specifications are consistent with the state of the art, including the use of geosynthetic layers between concrete and geomembrane. The Geosynthetics CQA Consultant shall verify the geosynthetic layers are placed between the concrete and the geomembrane according to design specifications. He will also verify that construction methods used are not likely to damage the geomembrane.



2.7.3 Sumps and Appurtenances

The Project Manager shall give a copy of the specifications, prepared by the Design Engineer for sumps and appurtenances, to the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor. The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall review these specifications and verify the use of geosynthetic layers between concrete and geomembranes.

The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall verify that:

- 1. Installation of the geomembrane in sump and appurtenance areas, and connection of geomembrane to sumps and appurtenances have been made according to specifications;
- 2. Care is taken while welding around appurtenances, since neither non-destructive nor destructive testing may be feasible in these areas;
- 3. The geomembrane has not been damaged while making connections to sumps and appurtenances; and
- 4. All sumps are tested for primary and secondary geomembrane integrity by filling them with water and making appropriate observations.

3.0 DOCUMENTATION

3.1 Daily Reports

Each of the Geosynthetics CQA Monitors shall complete a daily report and/or logs on prescribed forms, outlining all of his or her monitoring activities for that day. The areas, panel numbers, seams completed and approved, and measures taken to protect unfinished areas overnight shall be identified. Failed seams or other panel areas requiring remedial action shall be identified with regard to nature of action, required repair, and precise location. Repairs completed shall also be identified. Any problems or concerns with regard to operations on site shall be noted. This report must be completed at the end of each monitor's shift, and submitted to the Geosynthetics CQA Manager daily, if possible, but at least by the end of each week.

The Geosynthetics CQA Manager shall review the daily reports submitted by the Geosynthetics CQA Monitors and incorporate a summary of their reports into his own daily report. Any matters requiring action by the Project Manager shall be highlighted. This report shall be completed daily, summarizing the previous day's activities, and a copy submitted to the Project Manager daily, if possible, but at least within his weekly summary each week.

3.2 Destructive Test Reports

The Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall collate the destructive test reports from all sources. This includes field tests, Installer's laboratory tests, and Geosynthetics CQC Firm tests. A summary





list of test samples pass/fail results shall be prepared by the Geosynthetics CQA Manager on an ongoing basis, and submitted with the periodic progress reports.

3.3 Progress Reports

Progress Reports shall be prepared by the Geosynthetics CQA Manager and submitted to the Owner. This report shall include: an overview of progress to date; an outline of any changes made to the plans, drawing, or specifications; any problems or deficiencies in operations at the site, and an outline of any action taken to remedy the situation(s); a summary of weather conditions; and a brief description of activities anticipated for the next reporting period. All Destructive Test Reports for the period shall be appended to each Progress Report.

3.4 Construction Problem and Solution Data Sheets

Sheets describing special construction situations shall be cross-referenced with specific observation logs and testing data sheets, and must include the following information, where available:

- 1. An identifying sheet number for cross-referencing and document control;
- 2. A detailed description of the situation or deficiency;
- 3. The location and probable cause of the situation or deficiency;
- 4. How and when the situation or deficiency was found or located;
- 5. Documentation of the response to the situation or deficiency;
- 6. Final results of any responses;
- 7. Any measures taken to prevent a similar situation from occurring in the future; and
- 8. The signature of the CQA Manager/Monitor and signature indicating concurrence from the Project Manager.

The Project Manager shall be made aware of significant recurring non-conformance with specifications. The Project Manager shall then determine the cause and recommend appropriate changes in procedures or specifications. When this type of evaluation is made, the results shall be documented, and the Owner and Design Engineer shall approve any revision to procedures or specifications.

A Summary of all supporting data sheets, along with final testing results and the CQA Engineer's approval of the work, shall be required upon completion of construction.

3.5 Design and/or Specification Changes

Design and/or specifications changes may be required during construction. In such cases, the CQA Engineer shall notify the Project Manager and Design Engineer. Design and/or



specifications changes shall be made only with written agreement of the Project Manager and the Design Engineer, and shall take the form of an addendum to the specifications.

3.6 Record Drawings

Record drawings shall be prepared by the Contractor and approved by the CQA Consultant. A third party independent surveyor shall perform the survey. Record drawings shall include, as a minimum, the following information for geomembranes:

- 1. The limits of the liner or final cover barrier construction;
- 2. The top and bottom liner or final cover barrier elevation at 50' intervals referenced to the site grid coordination system;
- 3. If a granular drainage blanket is utilized in the design, top of blanket elevation shall be identified at 50' intervals;
- 4. The location and elevation of slope breaks, leachate piping, leachate sumps and trenches, berms, and any other features which are material to the disposal area construction;
- 5. A key map showing the location of the construction in relation to the permitted design, along with an identification of areas previously constructed and areas yet to be constructed;
- 6. Dimensions of all geomembrane field panels;
- 7. Location, as closely as possible, of each panel relative to the surveyors plan (furnished by the Owner);
- 8. Identification of all seams and panels with appropriate number or "identification codes" (see Section 2.2.1);
- 9. Location of all patched and repairs; and
- 10. Location of all destructive testing samples.

The Record drawing shall address each layer of geomembrane, and if necessary, another drawing shall identify problems or unusual conditions of the geotextile or geonet layers. In addition, applicable cross-sections shall show layouts of geonets, geotextiles or Geogrids which are unusual or differ from the design drawings.

3.7 Photographic Reporting Data Sheets

Photographic reporting data sheets, where used, shall be cross-referenced with observation and testing data sheet(s) and/or construction problem and solution data sheets(s).

These photographs shall serve as a pictorial record of work progress, problems, and mitigation activities. The basic file will contain digital color prints; the digital photos will also be stored on





appropriate media. These records shall be presented to the Project Manager upon completion of the project and all CQA documentation will be stored in the POR.

3.8 Final Report

A Final Report shall be submitted upon completion of the work. This report shall include all reports prepared by the CQA Consultant personnel, summarize the activities of the project, and document all aspects of the quality assurance program performed. The Final Report shall include as a minimum the following information:

- Personnel involved with the project;
- Scope of work;
- Outline of project;
- Construction quality assurance methods;
- Test results (destructive and non-destructive, including laboratory tests);
- Sealed and signed by a registered professional engineer; and
- Record drawings, sealed and signed by a registered professional engineer.

3.9 Storage of Records

During construction, the Geosynthetics CQA Monitor shall be responsible for submitting the facility Record drawings. The owner/operator, in a manner that will allow for easy access, shall store the document originals. CQA documentation will be submitted to the NMOCD as required and a copy shall be retained in the Facility POR.



SECTION 5 OTHER



1.0 GEOTEXTILES

1.1 Manufacturing

The geotextile manufacturer shall provide the Project Manager with a list of guaranteed "minimum average roll value" (MARV) properties for the type of geotextile to be delivered. The geotextile manufacturer shall also provide the Project Manager with a written quality control certification signed by a responsible party employed by the manufacturer that the materials actually delivered have property "minimum average roll values" which meet or exceed all property values guaranteed for that type of geotextile. The quality control certificates shall include:

- 1. Roll identification numbers;
- 2. Sampling procedures; and
- 3. Results of quality control testing.

The geotextile manufacturer shall provide, as a minimum, test results for the following in accordance with **TABLE 6**:

- 1. Mass per unit area;
- 2. Grab strength;
- 3. Trapezoidal Tear strength;
- 4. Puncture strength;
- 5. Apparent opening size (AOS);
- 6. Thickness; and
- 7. Permittivity and apparent opening size.

The geotextile manufacturer shall provide a written certification that the nonwoven, needlepunched geotextiles are continuously inspected and found to be needle-free. Quality assurance tests shall be performed in accordance with the test methods specified in **TABLE 6** for every 100,000 ft² of geotextile produced for the project.

The CQA Consultant shall examine all manufacturer certifications to insure the following: property values listed on the certifications meet or exceed those specified for the particular type of geotextile; the measurements of properties by the Manufacturer are properly documented; test methods are acceptable; and the certificates have been provided at the specified frequency properly identifying the rolls related to testing. Any deviations shall be reported to the Project Manager.





1.2 Roll Label Requirements

The geotextile manufacturer shall identify all rolls of geotextile with the following:

- 1. Manufacturer's name
- 2. Product identification;
- 3. Lot number;
- 4. Roll number; and
- 5. Roll dimensions.

Additionally, if any special handling of the geotextile is required, it shall be so marked on the top surface of the geotextile, e.g., "This Side Up" or "This Side Against Geonet". The CQA Monitor shall examine rolls upon delivery and any deviation from the above requirements shall be reported to the Project Manager.

1.3 Shipping, Handling & Storage

During shipment and storage, the geotextile shall be protected from ultraviolet light exposure, precipitation or other inundation, mud, dirt, dust, puncture, cutting or any other damaging or deleterious conditions. To that effect, geotextile rolls shall be shipped and stored in relatively opaque and watertight wrappings.

Geotextiles shall not be exposed to precipitation prior to being installed. Wrappings protecting geotextile rolls shall be removed less than one hour prior to unrolling the geotextile. After the wrapping has been removed, a geotextile shall not be exposed to sunlight for more than 15 days, unless otherwise specified and guaranteed by the geotextile manufacturer.

The CQA Consultant shall observe rolls upon delivery at the site and any deviation from the above requirements shall be reported to the Project Manager. Any damaged rolls shall be rejected and replaced at no cost to the Owner.

1.4 Conformance Testing

Upon delivery of the rolls of geotextiles, the CQA Monitor shall insure that samples are removed and forwarded to the Geosynthetics Laboratory for testing to ensure conformance to both the design specifications and the list of guaranteed properties. The material may also be sampled at the manufacturing facility by a third party and forwarded to the Geosynthetic Laboratory. As a minimum, the following tests shall be performed on geotextiles:

- 1. Mass per unit area;
- 2. Grab strength;
- 3. Grab elongation;



- 4. Puncture strength; and
- 5. Apparent opening size.

These conformance tests shall be performed in accordance with the test methods specified in the project specifications. Other conformance tests may be required by the specifications. Testing frequency for the geotextiles is presented in **TABLE 6**.

1.4.1 Sampling Procedures

Samples shall be taken across the entire width of the roll and shall not include the first three linear feet. Unless otherwise specified, samples shall be 3 feet long by the roll width. The CQA Monitor shall mark the machine direction on the samples with an arrow. Unless otherwise specified, samples shall be taken at a rate of one per lot or one per 100,000 ft², whichever is least, as indicated in **TABLE 6** for geotextiles.

1.4.2 Test Results

The CQA Consultant shall examine all results from laboratory conformance testing and shall report any non-conformance to the Project Manager.

1.5 Handling and Placement

The Installer shall handle all geotextiles and geocomposites in such a manner to ensure they are not damaged in any way. The following shall be complied with:

- 1. On slopes, the geotextile and geocomposites shall be securely anchored in the anchor trench and then rolled down the slope in such a manner as to continually keep the geotextile or the geocomposite sheet in tension;
- 2. In the presence of wind, all geotextiles and geocomposites shall be weighted with sandbags or the equivalent. Such sandbags shall be installed during placement and shall remain until replaced with earth cover material;
- 3. Geotextiles/Geocomposites shall be cut using an approved geotextile cutter only. If in place, special care must be taken to protect other materials from damage which could be caused by the cutting of the geotextiles/geocomposites; and
- 4. The Installer shall take any necessary precautions to prevent damage to underlying layers during placement of the geotextile or the geocomposite.

In addition, the following applies to geotextiles only:

1. During placement of geotextiles, care shall be taken not to entrap in the geotextile: stones, excessive dust, or moisture that could generate clogging of drains or filters, or hamper subsequent seaming; and **Construction Quality Assurance Plan** North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility
Lea County, New Mexico September 2019
Project No. 35187378



2. A visual examination of the geotextile shall be carried out over the entire surface, after installation, to ensure that no potentially harmful foreign objects, such as needles, are present.

1.6 Seams and Overlaps

On slopes steeper than 10 horizontal/1 vertical, all geotextiles shall be continuously sewn (i.e., spot sewing is not allowed). Geotextiles shall be overlapped 0.15m (6 in.) prior to seaming. No horizontal seams shall be allowed on side slopes (i.e., seams shall be along, not across, the slope), except as part of a patch. The Design Engineer must approve other seaming options.

On bottom and slopes flatter than 10/1 (horizontal/vertical), geotextiles can be either seamed as indicated above, or thermally bonded. The Installer and CQA Monitor shall pay particular attention at seams to insure that no earth cover material could be inadvertently inserted beneath the geotextile. Any sewing shall be done using polymeric thread with chemical and ultraviolet resistance properties equal to or exceeding those of the geotextile.

1.7 Defects and Repairs

Any holes or tears in the geotextile shall be repaired as follows:

- On slopes: A patch made from the same geotextile shall be double seamed into place [with each seam 5 mm to 20 mm (1/4 in. to 3/4 in.) apart and no closer than 25 mm (1 in.) from any edge]. Shall any tear exceed 10% of the width of the roll, that roll shall be removed from the slope and replaced.
- 2. Non-slopes: A patch made from the same geotextile shall be spot-seamed in place with a minimum of 0.60m (24 in.) overlap in all directions.

Care shall be taken to remove any soil or other material which may have penetrated the torn geotextile. The CQA Consultant shall observe any repair, note any non-compliance with the above requirements and report them to the Project Manager.

1.8 Placement of Soil Materials

The Installer shall place all soil materials located on top of a geotextile or geocomposite, in such a manner as to insure:

- 1. No damage of the geotextile or geocomposite;
- 2. Minimal slippage of the geotextile or geocomposite on underlying layers; and
- 3. No excess tensile stresses in the geotextile.

Unless otherwise specified by the Designer, all lifts of soil material shall be in conformance with the guidelines in **TABLE 1**.



Any non-compliance shall be noted by the CQA Consultant and reported to the Project Manager. If portions of the geotextile or the geocomposite are exposed, the CQA Consultant shall periodically place two (or more, at his discretion) marks on the geotextile or the geocomposite 3 m (10 ft.) apart along the slope and measure the elongation of the geotextile or the geocomposite during the placement of soil. The Designer shall relate this elongation to the tensile stress in the geotextile or the geocomposite.

2.0 GEONETS AND GEOCOMPOSITES

2.1 Manufacturing

The geonet, unless otherwise specified, shall be made from the same type of resins used to manufacture HDPE geomembranes. The raw material will consist of polyethylene resin, heat stabilizers, and anti-oxidant additives.

The geonet and geocomposite manufacturer shall provide the Project Manager with a list of guaranteed "minimum average roll value" properties for the type of geonet and/or geocomposite to be delivered. The manufacturer shall also provide the Project Manager with a written quality control certification signed by a responsible party employed by the manufacturer that the materials actually delivered have property "minimum average roll values" which meet or exceed all property values guaranteed for that type of geonet. The quality control certificates shall include:

- 1. Roll identification numbers;
- 2. Resin batch numbers;
- 3. Nominal thickness;
- 4. Sampling procedures; and
- 5. Results of quality control testing:
 - Polymer specific gravity;
 - Mass per unit area; and
 - Thickness.

These conformance tests shall be performed in accordance with the test methods specified in the project specifications. Other conformance tests may be required by the project specifications.

The manufacturer shall provide the origin, identification, and production date of the resin and quality control certificates for the resin used in the manufacture of the geonets and/or geocomposite. Quality assurance tests shall be performed in accordance with the test methods





specified in **TABLE 6** for every 100,000 ft² of geonet and/or geocomposite produced for the project.

The CQA Consultant shall examine all manufacturer's certifications to insure the following: property values listed on the certifications meet or exceed those specified; the measurements of properties by the manufacturer are properly documented; test methods are acceptable; and the certificates have been provided at the specified frequency properly identifying the rolls related to testing. Any deviations shall be reported to the Project Manager.

2.2 Roll Label Requirements

The manufacturer shall identify all rolls of geonets and/or geocomposite with the following:

- 1. Manufacturer's name;
- 2. Product identification;
- 3. Lot number;
- 4. Roll number; and
- 5. Roll dimensions.

The CQA Monitor shall examine rolls upon delivery and any deviation from the above requirements shall be reported to the Project Manager.

2.3 Shipping, Handling, and Storage

Protecting the geonet and/or geocomposite for cleanliness is important to ensure proper drainage characteristics are maintained. The CQA Consultant shall verify that geocomposite and/or geonet rolls are wrapped in polyethylene sheets or otherwise protected against dust and dirt during shipping and storage. The wrapping shall be removed just prior to the deployment of the rolls. The CQA Consultant shall verify that geonets and/or geocomposite are free of dirt and dust just before installation. The CQA Consultant shall report the outcome of this verification to the Project Manager. If the geonets and/or geocomposite are judged dirty, they shall be cleaned by the Installer prior to installation.

2.4 Conformance Testing

2.4.1 Testing Requirements

Upon delivery of the rolls of geonets, the CQA Consultant shall take conformance samples of the geonet and/or geocomposite, to ensure conformance to both the design specifications and the list of guaranteed properties. The material may also be sampled at the manufacturing facility by a third party and forwarded to the Geosynthetic Laboratory. The tests presented in **TABLE 6** shall be performed on the geonet and/or geocomposite.





2.4.2 Sampling Procedures

Samples shall be taken across the entire width of the roll and shall not include the first three linear feet. Unless otherwise specified, samples shall be 3 ft wide by the roll width.

2.4.3 Test Results

The CQA Monitor shall examine all results from laboratory conformance testing and shall report any non-conformance to the Project Manager. Any lots not meeting conformance testing specifications will result in the rejection of the lot.

2.5 Installation of the Geonet

2.5.1 Handling and Placement

The Installer shall take steps necessary to insure that any underlying layers are not damaged during the placement of the geonet and/or geocomposite. These steps shall include but are not limited to the following conditions:

- During placement of geonets and/or geocomposite, care shall be taken not to entrap in the geonet, dirt or excessive dust that could cause clogging of the drainage system. If dirt or excessive dust is entrapped in the geonet, it shall be hosed clean prior the placement of the next material on top of it. In this regard, care shall be taken with the handling of sandbags, to prevent rupture or damage of the sandbag;
- 2. Geonets and/or geocomposite shall only be cut using scissors or curved blade (hook blade) utility knife that will not damage underlying geosynthetics;
- 3. On slopes, the geonets and/or geocomposite shall be secured in the anchor trench and then rolled down the slope in such a manner as to continually keep the geonet sheet in tension. If necessary, the geonet and/or geocomposite shall be positioned by hand after being unrolled to minimize wrinkles. Geonets and geocomposites can be placed in the horizontal direction (i.e., across the slope) in some special locations (e.g., at the toe of a slope, if an extra layer is required, this extra layer can be placed in the horizontal direction). The Designer shall identify such locations in the design drawings. Designers shall note that placement of layers at 90 degree angles to each other will result in a partial loss of effective thickness and transmissivity; and
- 4. In the presence of wind, all geonets and/or geocomposite shall be weighted with sandbags or the equivalent. Such sandbags shall be installed during placement and shall remain until replaced with cover material.

The CQA Monitor will note any deficiencies or non-compliance and report it to the Project Manager.



2.5.2 Stacking Geonets/Geocomposites

When several layers of geonets and/or geocomposite are stacked, care shall be taken to prevent strands from one layer from penetrating the channels of the next layer, thereby significantly reducing the transmissivity. This cannot happen if stacked in the same direction. A stacked geonet shall never be laid in perpendicular directions to the underlying geonet (unless otherwise specified by the Designer). In the corners of side slopes of rectangular landfills, adjacent overlapping geonets are usually perpendicular and special precautions shall be taken as discussed below. The CQA Monitor shall note any non-compliance and report it to the Project Manager.

2.5.3 Joining and Splicing

Adjacent geonets and/or geocomposite shall be joined according to construction drawings and specifications. As a minimum, the following requirements shall be met:

- 1. Geonets may be butt-joined or lapped if specified;
- 2. Nylon/plastic cable ties will be applied to the net edge at five feet intervals along the edge; and
- 3. End splices will be made as follows:
 - On slopes, the ends will overlap two feet with the uphill panel on top with two rows of cable ties applied; and
 - In flat areas, the end will be overlapped a minimum of two inches and one row of cable ties applied.

The CQA Monitor shall note any non-compliance and report it to the Project Manager.





2.5.4 Defects and Repairs

If the geonet and/or geocomposite are damaged, it can be repaired by the following methods at the discretion of the CQA Monitor. Holes and tears in the geonet shall be repaired by placing a patch extending 2 feet beyond edges of the hole or tear. The patch shall be secured to the original geonet by spot welding or tying every 6 inches. Tying devices shall be as indicated in Section 2.5.3. If the hole or tear width across the roll is more the 50% the width of the roll, the damaged area shall be cut out and the two portions of the geonet shall be joined as indicated in Section 2.5.3.

The CQA Monitor shall observe any repair, note any non-compliance with the above requirements and report them to the Project Manager.

3.0 OTHER PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

The CQA Consultant shall be responsible for reviewing, verifying and testing all aspects of the Construction Project. The Scope of the CQA Consultant's responsibilities shall include the review and quality control testing of all road installations, concrete structure installations, and other construction addressed in the Contractor's Project Specifications, but not discussed in this CQA Plan. Performance Criteria, and Quality Control Testing frequencies for construction not associated with the landfill footprint is addressed in applicable sections of the Project Specifications.

Quality Assurance for incidental Items – Quality assurance procedures for other materials deployed in the construction, such as geotextiles, geonets, granular drainage blankets, etc., shall also be included in the QA plans. There above requirements are only intended to act as minimum values and will not relieve the facility of the burden to prepare a project specific quality assurance plan.

3.1 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, supervision, transportation, and installation equipment necessary for the manufacture, storage, delivery, and installation of cast-in-place concrete, as specified herein, and as shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall coordinate the installation of the cast-in-place concrete with other construction activities and subcontractors at the site.

3.1.1 REFERENCES

The following sections reference the latest versions of American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards:

- 1. ASTM A 185 Specification for Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
- 2. ASTM A 427 Specification for Welded Deformed Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
- 3. ASTM A 615 Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- 4. ASTM C 31 Standard Methods of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
- 5. ASTM C 33 Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
- 6. ASTM C 39 Standard Method of Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
- 7. ASTM C 94 Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
- 8. ASTM C 143 Standard Test Method for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete.
- 9. ASTM C 150 Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
- 10. ASTM C 171 Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing concrete.
- 11. ASTM C 172 Standard Test Method for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
- 12. ASTM C 231 Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
- 13. ASTM C 260 Specification for Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
- 14. ASTM C 494 Specifications for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.

North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, NM Amended - March 2022 15. ASTM C 618 Specification f

Specification for Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Pozzolans for use in Portland Cement Concrete.

And the latest version of American Concrete Institute (ACI) standards:

- 1. ACI 211.1 Selecting Proportions for Normal Weight Concrete.
- 2. ACI 214 Evaluation of Compression Test Results of Field Concrete.
- 3. ACI 301-16 Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.
- 4. ACI 304 Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.
- 5. ACI 305 Hot Weather Concreting.
- 6. ACI 318 Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.

3.1.2 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall provide the following to the Owner for approval prior to placement of concrete:

- 1. certifications as required by ASTM C 94;
- 2. shop drawings for all reinforcing steel;
- 3. certificates of Compliance for the following items:
 - a. cement;
 - b. aggregates;
 - c. admixtures; and
 - d. reinforcing steel.
- 4. Design Mixes: At least 30 days prior to start of placing concrete, the Contractor shall submit design mixes for each Class and Type of concrete specified, indicating that the concrete ingredients and proportions will result in a concrete mix meeting the requirements specified.
- 5. Compression Test Data:
 - a. Compression test cylinders from all concrete used on the project, except for precast concrete items, will be made by the Owner and tested in accordance with the ACI Code and ASTM C 39.
 - b. Concrete which does not meet the specifications will be required to be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense or may be subjected to a load test, also at the Contractor's expense.

North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, NM Amended - March 2022

SCS ENGINEERS

- 6. Batch Tickets:
 - a. Submit certificate to the Owner before unloading concrete at the site or submit a delivery ticket to the Owner from the concrete supplier for each batch of concrete delivered to the site. The certificate or delivery ticket shall set forth the following information:
 - name of supplier;
 - name of batching plant and location;
 - serial number of ticket or certificate;
 - date;
 - truck number;
 - specific job designation (contract number and location);
 - the volume of concrete (cubic yards);
 - specific Class and Type of concrete (in conformance with the Specifications);
 - time loaded;
 - type and brand of cement;
 - weight of cement;
 - maximum size of aggregates;
 - weights of coarse and fine aggregates, respectively;
 - amount of water added at the plant and maximum amount of water to be added at the site, if any; and
 - kind and amount of admixtures.
- 7. Following installation, the Contractor shall submit a Placement Log for all castin-place concrete items including the following information:
 - a. date of placement;
 - b. location and extent of placement;
 - c. quantity of concrete;
 - d. air temperature; and
 - e. tests and samples taken.

3.1.3 CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE

Ready Mixed Concrete Plant shall be currently certified to comply with approval requirements of one or more of the following:

- 1. Concrete Materials Engineering Council;
- 2. National Ready Mixed Concrete Association; and

3. Prestressed Concrete Institute.

Testing and Inspection Agency shall be currently accredited by one or more of the following:

- 1. Concrete Materials Engineering Council; and
- 2. Other accreditation authority of equivalent standing to the above, on the basis of its compliance with the requirements of ASTM C 1077.

3.2 CONCRETE MATERIALS

Concrete mix shall conform with ASTM C 94, and shall be ready-mixed, normal weight, air entrained, minimum compressive strength 4,500 psi at 28 days, except concrete for anti-flotation collars, buttresses, and pipe encasement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2,500 psi. The concrete slump shall be 3 ± 1 inches. Cement shall conform to ASTM C 150, Type I or II. Aggregate shall conform with ASTM C 33. Maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be the smallest of 1-1/2 inches, 3/4 of the minimum clear spacing between reinforcing bars, or 1/3 the thickness of slabs.

All deformed billet reinforcing steel shall conform to ASTM A 615 Grade 60. All wire fabric reinforcement shall be welded steel in conformance with ASTM A 185.

3.3 CONCRETE MIXING

The Ready Mix Concretes shall comply with requirement of ASTM C 94 for mixing time and water addition. Total mixing time for concrete shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 94 for type of mixing equipment used. Concrete that has been in truck for more than 1-1/2 hours after addition of water, or had more than 300 revolutions, or concrete which has become hard or non-plastic, shall not be used. When concrete arrives at the site with a slump below that specified herein, water may be added only if neither the maximum specified water/cement ratio nor the maximum specified slump is exceeded. The additional water should be incorporated into the mix by increasing the mixing time at least 1-1/2 times the total mixing time required by ASTM C 94. However, the Contractor shall bear total responsibility for the effects of adding water on the quality and strength of the concrete.

During hot weather, or under conditions contributing to rapid setting of concrete, a shorter mixing time than specified in ASTM C 94 may be required.

3.4 NON-SHRINK GROUT

Non-shrink grout shall conform to Corps of Engineers Specification CRD C621 (588).

3.5 FAMILIARIZATION

Prior to implementing any of the work described in this Section, the Contractor shall become thoroughly familiar with all portions of the work falling within this Section.

Inspection shall adhere to the following:

- 1. Prior to implementing any of the work in this Section, the Contractor shall carefully inspect the installed work of all other Sections and verify that all work is complete to the point where the installation of this Section may properly commence without adverse impact.
- 2. If the Contractor has any concerns regarding the installed work of other Sections, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing within 48 hours of the site inspection. Failure to inform the Owner in writing or installation of cast-in-place concrete shall be construed as Contractor's acceptance of the related work of all other Sections.

3.6 EXAMINATION AND PREPARATION

The Owner's Representative shall examine formwork, reinforcing steel, embed inserts, sleeves, and joint materials prior to placement of concrete. Defective material shall be removed and replaced with new material at no cost to the Owner.

The Contractor shall clean all formwork and structural excavations of foreign matter, debris, loose material, and water.

The Owner's Representative shall be notified at least two working days in advance of a scheduled delivery to allow time for adequate observation of the site.

3.7 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

Reinforcement shall be placed to the dimensions shown on the Drawings. Stirrups and tie bars shall be bent around a pin having a diameter not less than two times the minimum thickness of the bar. Bends for other bars shall be made around a pin having a diameter not less than six times the minimum thickness except for bars larger than one

SCS ENGINEERS

inch, in which case the bends shall be made around a pin of eight bar diameters. All bars shall be bent cold.

Reinforcement shall be shipped to the site with bars of the same size and shape securely fastened in bundles with wired metal identification tags containing the bar size. The identification tags shall be labeled with the same designation as shown on submitted bar schedules and shop drawings. All bars shall be stored off the ground and shall be protected from moisture and kept free from dirt, oil, and other foreign substances.

Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, splices in reinforcement bars shall be lapped not less than 24 diameters. All bar splices shall be staggered wherever possible. When splicing bars of different diameters, the length of lap is based on the larger bar.

Before placing in position, reinforcement shall be thoroughly cleaned of loose mill and rust scale, dirt, and other coatings that may reduce or destroy bond. Where there is delay in depositing concrete after reinforcement is in place, bars shall be re-inspected and cleaned when necessary.

3.8 PLACING CONCRETE

Formwork and joints shall be erected, and accessories shall be installed in accordance with the Drawings. Concrete shall not be placed until the forms, reinforcement and other conditions are approved for pouring by the CQA Firm and until all pipes, conduits, sleeves, thimbles, hangers, anchors, flashing and other work required to be placed in the concrete have been properly installed. Water shall be removed from the space to be occupied by concrete, and any continuous flows of water shall be diverted to a sump or removed by pumping.

Hardened concrete and foreign materials shall be removed from the inner surfaces of mixing and conveying equipment before concrete is mixed. Before depositing concrete, forms shall be thoroughly wetted and all debris removed.

Concrete Placement shall adhere to the following:

- 1. Practices shall comply with ACI 304 and as herein specified.
- 2. Concrete shall be deposited in horizontal layers not deeper than 24 inches in such a manner as to prevent flow of concrete. Concrete shall be deposited to maintain a plastic surface which is approximately horizontal and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.

North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, NM Amended - March 2022

- 3. Where placement consists of several layers, each layer shall be placed while the preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.
- 4. Concrete shall be consolidated by internal mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spading, rodding, or tamping in accordance with ACI 304 during and immediately after placing.
- 5. Reinforcing, inserts, embeds, and joints shall be maintained in proper position during concrete placement.
- 6. Pumping placement of concrete shall be done with pumps, pipelines, and accessory equipment provided in accordance with ACI 304 and ACI 304-2R.

Concrete shall be deposited continuously, or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be deposited against concrete which has hardened. If a section cannot be placed continuously, construction joints may be located at points as provided for in the Drawings or approved by the Owner's Representative. Before depositing new concrete against old concrete, the forms shall be retightened, the hardened surfaces cleaned and covered with a coating of neat cement grout.

In the event of rain during concrete placement, the placement shall be terminated as soon as practicable at a point approved by the Owner's Representative and freshly placed concrete shall be protected with a waterproof covering that shall prevent marring or damage of surfaces.

Concrete shall not be placed without consent of the Owner's Representative when the temperature is 50 degrees Fahrenheit or less, or when there is reason to expect a drop in temperature to below 50 degrees Fahrenheit within 12 hours of the conclusion of the pour. Concrete placed at air temperature below 40 degrees Fahrenheit shall have a minimum temperature of 60 degrees Fahrenheit. When the air temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit or near 40 degrees Fahrenheit and falling, the water and aggregates shall be heated before mixing. Accelerating chemicals shall not be used to prevent freezing. Hot weather placement of concrete shall comply with ACI 305.

3.9 CRACKING CONTROL

In general, contractor shall control potential cracking of the concrete by adhering to the concrete mix design, structural plans, construction specifications and installations shall be in strict compliance with the requirement so ACI 301-16, Section 1-5 and 11. A copy of ACI 301-16, Section 1-5 and 11 are provided in Exhibit B.

3.10 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

Freshly placed concrete shall be protected from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Curing procedures shall begin immediately after placement in accordance with ACI 301 procedures to provide continuous moist curing above 50 degrees Fahrenheit for at least seven days.

Curing of concrete shall be performed by moist curing and by moisture retaining cover curing, as herein specified. Moisture curing shall be provided by one of the following methods: covering with water, sprinkled with water, continuous water fog spray, and covering concrete surface with specified absorptive cover, thoroughly saturating cover with water, and keeping continuously wet. The Contractor shall submit for approval by the Owner's Representative the methods proposed for use against low temperatures. No salt, manure, or other chemicals shall be used for protection.

Protection of Completed Work shall adhere to the following:

- 1. Concrete shall be protected from damaging mechanical disturbances, water flow, loading, shock, and vibration during the entire curing period.
- 2. Concrete surfaces shall be kept free from all foot and vehicular traffic and all other sources of abrasion for not less than 72 hours after finishing.
- 3. Any protective coverings shall be maintained continuously during entire curing period, and damage to coverings shall be repaired immediately at no additional expense to the Owner.
- 4. Finished surfaces and slabs shall be protected from the direct rays of the sun to prevent checking and crazing.

3.11 REPAIRS

Repair of rock pockets, honeycombs, and sand streaks shall be done by: cutting and removing concrete to at least one inch deep with sides perpendicular to surface; flushing with clean water; coating with neat cement paste; filling with cement dry pack mix; curing as specified for concrete; and grinding smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces.

3.12 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

The Owner shall provide a CQA Firm to perform tests and to submit test reports, except

North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, NM Amended - March 2022

as designated otherwise. Sampling fresh concrete shall be performed in accordance to ASTM C 172, except modified for slump to comply with ASTM C 94:

Slump test according to ASTM C 143 shall be measured according to:

- a. one test at point of discharge for each set of compression cylinders taken, The concrete slump shall be 3 ± 1 inches;
- b. additional tests when concrete consistency appears to have changed; and
- c. one test on each truck load of concrete delivered to the site.

Molded concrete compression cylinders shall be sampled in accordance with ASTM C 172, processed and cured in accordance with ASTM C 31, and prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM C 39:

- a. One set of four cylinders shall be obtained for each 50 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, for each day's placement of each mix design.
- b. One cylinder shall be tested at age three days or seven days, as required by job conditions, and two cylinders for one valid strength test at 28 days.
- c. The fourth cylinder shall be cured and held for testing at 42 days if 28-day test indicated deficient results, or as a spare in case of cylinder damage.

Certified written reports shall be promptly submitted with the following additional data:

- 1. time concrete batched and time sampled;
- 2. water added at site;
- 3. strength class;
- 4. delivery ticket number;
- 5. concrete suppliers mix designation; and
- 6. location of concrete in the work.

3.13 **PRODUCT PROTECTION**

The Contractor shall use all means necessary to protect all prior work, including all materials and completed work of other Sections. In the event of damage to prior work

North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Lea County, NM Amended - March 2022



or work specified in this Section, the Contractor shall immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Owner and at no additional cost to the Owner.





TABLES

Terracon

North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility Construction Quality Assurance Plan Project No. 35187378

Equipment Ground Pressure (psi)	Minimum Lift Thickness (in.)
<= 5	12
5 - 8	18
8 - 16	24
>16	36

Table 1Minimum Protective Soil Thickness

Table 1 is based off of EPA technical guidance document from "Quality Assurance and Quality Control for Waste Containment Facilities", EPA/600/R-93/182, dated September 1993, page 167, Table 3.7. Although this Facility is also incorporating a geocomposite to protect the geomembrane, this guidance should be followed during construction and operation.



TABLE 2 Pre-construction & Construction Intermediate and Final Cover Materials

Test	Method(1)	Testing Frequency	Min. Requirements
Cover Material			
Standard Proctor	ASTM D698	1 test per source	Not Applicable
Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	1 test per source	P.I. >10
Moisture	ASTM D2216	1 test per source	0 to 10% above optimum moisture
Permeability	ASTM D5084	1 test per 6,500 CY of material to be placed	Not Applicable
Construction Testing			
Cover Material			
In-Place Field Density/Moisture	ASTM D6938	3 test per acre per cover placed	95% and 0% to 10% of OMC ⁽²
Standard Proctor	ASTM D698	1 test per 5,000 yd ³ or change of material or borrow area.	Not Applicable
Moisture	ASTM D2216	1 test per 1,000 yd ³ or change of material or borrow area.	0 to 10% above optimum moisture
Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	1 test per 1,000 yd ³ or change of material or borrow area.	P.I. >10
Permeability	ASTM D5084	1 test per lift per acre	To maintain average permeability determined duing preconstruction testing.

1. Test to be performed according to the latest test method as approved by the certifying engineer.

2. Optimum Moisture Content as determined by ASTM D 698 in Pre-Construction testing



TABLE 3 Pre-constrution and Construction Testing of Subgrade, Protective Cover Material, & Gravel

Pre-Construction Testing			
Test	Method(1)	Testing Frequency	Min. Requirements
Subgrade Material			
USCS Classification	ASTM D 2487	Once Per Source	Report
Atterberg Limits	ASTM D 4318	Once per 20,000 yd ³ or Source Change	Report
Gradation (3" thru # 200 sieve)	ASTM D 422	Same as above	Report
Standard Proctor	ASTM D 698	Same as above	Not Applicable
Protective Cover Material			
Gradation	ASTM D 422	Once per Source	Report
Permeability ⁽³⁾	ASTM D 2434	Once Per Source	1.0 x 10 ⁻² cm/sec or greater
USCS Classification	ASTM D 2487	Once Per Source	GW, GP, SW, SP, SM
Calcium Carbonate	ASTM D 4373	Once Per Source	15% (max)
Collection System Gravel			
Gradation	ASTM D 422	Once per Source	Minimum 90% larger than pipe perforations (typically 3/4 inch sieve)
Calcium Carbonate	ASTM D 4373	Once Per Source	15% (max)
USCS Classification	ASTM D 2487	Once Per Source	GW or GP
Permeability ⁽³⁾	ASTM D 2434	Once Per Source	1.0 x 10 ⁻² cm/sec or greater
Construction Testing		-	
Subgrade and Clay Berm Material			
Recompacted ⁽⁵⁾	ASTM D 6938/3017	12 tests per acre per lift	90% compaction ⁽²⁾
Protective Cover Material			
Gradation ⁽⁴⁾	ASTM D 422	1 test per 3,000 yd ³	Report
Permeability ⁽³⁾	ASTM D 2434	Once Per Source	1.0 x 10 ⁻² cm/sec or greater
USCS Classification	ASTM D 2487	1 test per 3,000 yd ³	GW, GP, SW, SP, SM
Collection System Gravel			
Gradation	ASTM D 422	1 test per 1,500 yd ³	Minimum 90% larger than pipe perforations (typically 3/4 inch sieve)
Calcium Carbonate	ASTM D 4373	Once Per Source	15% (max)
USCS Classification	ASTM D 2487	1 test per 1,500 yd ³	GW, GP
Permeability ⁽³⁾	ASTM D 2434	Once Per Source	1.0 x 10 ⁻² cm/sec or greater

1. Test to be performed according to the latest test method as approved by the certifying engineer.

2. Optimum Moisture Content as determined by ASTM D 698 in Pre-Construction testing

3. Permeability testing not required on final cover protective soil.

4. Minimum 90% larger than the pipe perforations (Normally 3/4 inch).

5. No subgrade testing required unless material is over-excavated.



Manufacturer's Quality Control				
Test	Method(1)	Testing Frequency	Units	Min. Requirements
Reinforced				
Bentonite Swell Index ²	ASTM D 5890	1 per 100,000 lbs	mL/g	≥ 24 / 2 (min)
Bentonite Fluid Loss ²	ASTM D 5891	1 per 100,000 lbs	mL	≤ 18 (max)
Bentonite Mass per Area ³	ASTM D 5993	40,000 ft ²	lb/ft ²	≥ 0.75 (min)
GCL Grab Strength ⁴	ASTM D 4632 ASTM D 6768	200,000 ft ²	lbs/in	≥ 30 MARV
GCL Peel Strength ⁴	ASTM D 6496	40,000 ft ²	lbs/in	≥ 3.5 MARV
GCL Index Flux⁵	ASTM D 5887	30,000 yd. ²	m³/m²/s	≤ 1 x 10 ⁻⁸ (max)
GCL Permeability ⁵	ASTM D 5887	30,000 yd.2	cm/sec	≤ 5 x 10 ⁻⁹ (max)
GCL Hydrated Internal Shear Strength ⁶	ASTM D 5321 ASTM D 6243	Periodic (6)	psf	≥ 500 typical @ 200 psf (min)
Conformance Testing by CQA E	ngineer			
Bentonite Mass per Area ³	ASTM D 5993	100,000 ft ²	lb/ft ²	0.75 (min)
GCL Grab Strength ⁴	ASTM D 4632 ASTM D 6768	100,000 ft ²	lbs/in	≥ 30 MARV
GCL Peel Strength ⁴	ASTM D 4632/6496	100,000 ft ²	lbs/in	≥ 3.5/NA MARV
GCL Permeability ⁵	ASTM D 5887	100,000 ft ²	cm/sec	5 x 10 ⁻⁹ (max)

TABLE 4 Geosynthetic Clay Liner Specifications

1. Test to be performed according to the latest test method as approved by the certifying engineer. Test methods that have been superceded by updated or different methods that are then accepted as industry standard will be replaced by the updated standards.

2. These parameters are for the bentonite incorporated into the GCL and do not necessarily reflect the properties of the bentonite in the finished product.

3. Bentonite mass per area is exclusive of the average weight of the geotextiles and is normalized to 0 percent moisture content per ASTM D 5993.

4. All tensile testing is performed in the machine direction, with results as minimum average roll values unless otherwise indicated.

5. Index flux and permeability testing with deaired distilled/deionized water at 80 psi cell pressure, 77 psi headwater pressure and 75 psi tail water pressure. Reported value is equivalent to 925 gal/acre/day. This flux value is equivalent to a permeability of 5 x 10- 9 cm/sec for typical GCL thickness. This flux value should not be used for equivalency calculations unless gradient used represent field conditions. A flux test using gradients that represent field conditions must be performed to determine equivalency. The last 20 weekly values prior to end of the production date of the supplied GCL may be provided.

6. ASTM D5321-08 (geosynthetics) or D 6243 (GCLs) internal direct shear performed on GCL sample hydrated under 200 psf normal load and then sheared at 0.2 in./min. max for Procedure A and 0.04 in/min for Procedure B. Use wet conditions as per ASTM D5321. The testing is required prior to construction of the first E&PW Cell.



TABLE 5A 60 mil HDPE Textured MQC Specifications

Resin Manufacturer (1)				
Test	Method(2)	Testing Frequency	Min. Requirements (5)	
Density	ASTM D 1505	200,000 lb and nor botch	5 0 000 m/sm3	
	ASTM 792, Meth B	200,000 lb and per batch	<u>></u> 0.932 g/cm ³	
Melt Flow Index	ASTM D 1238	200,000 lb and nor botch		
	(190°C/2.16 kg)	200,000 lb and per batch	≤ 1.0 g / 10 min.	
Manufacturer's Quality C	Control			
Thickness, nominal	ASTM D 5994	Each Roll	60 mil	
Thickness, Min. ave	ASTM D 5994	Each Roll	57 mil	
Thickness, lowest indiv. For 8 of 10 spec.	ASTM D 5994	Each Roll	54 mil	
Thickness, lowest indiv. For 1 of 10 spec.	ASTM D 5994	Each Roll	51 mil	
Asperity Height (Min.				
ave.) ³	GRI GM13 ASTM D 7466	Each Roll	16 mil	
Density	ASTM D 1400	Per 200,000 lb.	0.94 g/cm ³	
Carbon Black Dispersion ⁴	ASTM D 5596	Per 45,000 lb	Category 1 or 2	
Carbon black Dispersion	ASTM D 1603		Subgory 1 of 2	
Carbon Black Content ⁶	ASTM D 4218	Per 20,000 lb	2 to 3 %	
Tensile Properties:				
Break	ASTM D 6693 Type IV			
Strength	Dumbbell, 2 ipm		90 lb/in	
Elongation	G.L. = 2.0 inches	Per 20,000 lb	100%	
Yield		Per 20,000 lb		
Strength			126 lb/in	
Elongation			12%	
Tear Resistance	ASTM D 1004	Per 45,000 lb	42 lb	
Puncture Resistance	ASTM D 4833	Per 45,000 lb	90 lb	
Oxidation Induction Time (OIT)				
Standard OIT	ASTM D 3895		100 min	
High Pressure OIT	ASTM D 5885	200,000 lb and per batch	400 min	
Oven Aging @ 85ºC				
Standard OIT	ASTM D 3895		55%	
High Pressure OIT	ASTM D 5885	Per each formulation	80%	
UV Resistance				
High Pressure OIT	ASTM D 5885	Per each formulation	50%	

1. The resin shall be virgin material with no more than 10% rework. If rework is used, it must be a similar HDPE as the parent material. No post consumer resin (PCR) of any type shall be added to the formulation.

2. Test to be performed according to the latest test method as approved by the certifying engineer. Test methods that have been superceded by updated or different methods that are then accepted as industry standard will be replaced by the updated standards.

3. Textured geomembrane shall generally have uniform texturing appearance. It shall be free from agglomerated texturing material and such defects that would affect the specified properties of the geomembrane.

4. Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

5. If 60-mil HDPE smooth is used, it must meet GRI-GM13 standards. Use of smooth geomembrane instead of textured geomembrane must be approved by the certifying engineer.

6. Other methods such as D 4218 (muffle furnace) or microwave methods are acceptable if an appropriate correlation to D 1603 (tube furnace) can be established.



TABLE 5B			
60 mil HDPE Textured Conformance & Field Testing Specifications			

Test	Method(1)	Testing Frequency	Min. Requirements
Conformance Testing by	CQA Engineer		
Thickness, nominal	ASTM D 5994		60 mil
Thickness, Min. ave	ASTM D 5994		57 mil
Thickness, lowest indiv. For 8 of 10 spec.	ASTM D 5994	1 per 100,000 sf	54 mil
Thickness, lowest indiv. For 1 of 10 spec.	ASTM D 5994		51 mil
Asperity Height (Min. ave.)	GRI GM13 ASTM D 7466	1 per 100,000 sf	16 mil
Density	ASTM D 1505	1 per 100,000 sf	0.94 g/cm ³
Carbon Black Dispersion ²	ASTM D 5596	1 per 100,000 sf	A-1, A-2 or B-1 rating
Carbon Black Content ³	ASTM D 1603	1 per 100,000 sf	2 to 3 %
Tensile Properties:			
Break Strength Elongation Yield Strength	ASTM D 6693 Type IV Dumbbell, 2 ipm G.L. = 2.0 inches	1 per 100,000 sf	90 lb/in 100% 126 lb/in
Elongation			12%
Tear Resistance	ASTM D 1004	1 per 100,000 sf	42 lb
Trial Seams			·
Shear		Every 5 (five) hours of	Shear 120 ppi
Peel Fusion ⁴	ASTM D 6392 GRI GM 19	seaming.	Peel 91 ppi
Peel Extrusion ⁴	GRI GIVI 19		Peel 78 ppi
Destructive Seam Testing	1		
Shear	ASTM D 6392	1 per 500 linear feet (LF)	Shear 120 ppi
Peel Fusion ⁴	GRI GM 19	of seam	Peel 91 ppi
Peel Extrusion ⁴		or scam	Peel 78 ppi
Shear Elongation at break		1 per 500 linear fact (LE)	
Fusion ⁴	GRI GM19	1 per 500 linear feet (LF) of seam	50%
Extrusion ⁴		or scam	50%
Peel Separation		1 mar 500 linear fact (LE)	
Fusion	GRI GM19	1 per 500 linear feet (LF) of seam	25%
Extrusion		or scam	25%
Non-destructive Seam Fie	eld Testing		
Air Pressure	GRI GM6	Dual track fusion weld seams	Min 30 psi, held for 5 minutes; losing < 4 psi; puncture opposite end after test to check for continuity
Vacuum	ASTM D 4437	Extrusion Seams	4 to 8 psi held for ≥ 10 sec.

1. Test to be performed according to the latest test method as approved by the certifying engineer. Test methods that have been superceded by updated or different methods that are then accepted as industry standard will be replaced by the updated standards.

2. Dispersion only applies to near spherical agglomerates. 9 of 10 views shall be Category 1 or 2. No more than 1 view from Category 3.

3. Other methods such as D 4218 (muffle furnace) or microwave methods are acceptable if an appropriate correlation to D 1603 (tube furnace) can be established.

4. Four (4) out of five (5) specimens must meet the requirements. The 5th specimen can be as low as 80% of the listed values. For peel adhesion, seam separation shall not extend more than 25 percent in the same interface. Testing shall be discontinued when the sample has visually yielded a sample. Elongation measurements should be omitted for field testing.



TABLE 6 Geonet, Geotextile, & Geocomposite MQC & Conformance Testing Specifications

Geonet				
Test	Method (1)	Testing Frequency	Min. Requirements	
Thickness	ASTM D5199	1/50,000 sf	200 <u>+</u> 20 mil	
Density	ASTM D1505	1/50,000 sf	0.94 g/cm ³	
Tensile Strength (2)	ASTM D5035	1/50,000 sf	45 lb/in	
Transmissivity (3)	ASTM D4716	1/540,000 sf	2.0 x 10 ⁻³ m ² /s	
Carbon Black Content	ASTM D1603 ³ /4218	1/50,000 sf	2%	
Geotextile				
Mass per Unit Area	ASTM D 5261	1/90,000 sf	<u>></u> 8 oz/sq. yd.	
Grab Tensile	ASTM D 4632	1/90,000 sf	220 lbs.	
Grab Elongation	ASTM D 4632	1/90,000 sf	50%	
Trapezoid Tear Strength	ASTM D 4533	1/90,000 sf	90 lbs.	
Puncture Strength	ASTM D 4833/6241	1/90,000 sf	120/575 lbs.	
Permittivity, T	ASTM D 4491	1/540,000 sf	1.26 Sec ⁻¹	
AOS (largest opening size)	(largest opening size) ASTM D 4751		80 Sieve Size	
Geocomposite				
Ply Adhesion	ASTM D 7005	1/50,000 sf	1.0 lb./in (MARV)	
Transmissivity (3)	ASTM D 4716	1/540,000 sf	1.0 x 10 ⁻⁴ m ² /s	
Conformance Testing by CQA Eng	ineer			
Geonet				
Test	Method	Testing Frequency	Min. Requirements	
Thickness	ASTM D5199	1/100,000 sf	200 <u>+</u> 20 mil	
Density	ASTM D1505	1/100,000 sf	0.94 g/cm ³	
Tensile Strength (1)	ASTM D5035	1/100,000 sf	45 lb/in	
Transmissivity (4)	ASTM D4716	1/100,000 sf	2.0 x 10 ⁻³ m ² /s	
Carbon Black Content	ASTM D1603/4218	1/100,000 sf	2%	
Geotextile				
Mass per Unit Area	ASTM D 5261	1/100,000 sf	<u>></u> 8 oz/sq. yd.	
Grab Tensile	ASTM D 4632	1/100,000 sf	220 lbs.	
Grab Elongation	ASTM D 4632	1/100,000 sf	50%	
Puncture Strength	ASTM D 4833/6241	1/100,000 sf	120/575 lbs.	
AOS (largest opening size)	ASTM D 4751	1/100,000 sf	80 Sieve Size	
Geocomposite				
Ply Adhesion	ASTM D 7005	1/100,000 sf	1.0 lb./in (MARV)	
Transmissivity (4)	ASTM D 4716	1/100,000 sf	1.0 x 10 ⁻⁴ m ² /s	

1. Test to be performed according to the latest test method as approved by the certifying engineer. Test methods that have been

superceded by updated or different methods that are then accepted as industry standard will be replaced by the updated standards. 2. Machine Direction

3. Measured using water @ 20° C with a gradient of one, between two steel plates, after 15 minutes. Confining pressure 10,000 psf.

4. Transmissivity conformance testing only required on the geonet when the geonet and geotextile are installed separately. If a geocomposite is used, then the transmissivity testing will be performed on the geocomposite material.



EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS

SCS ENGINEERS

SOIL RELATED TERMS

Aggregate - any combination of sand, gravel and crushed stone in their natural or processed state.

Atterberg limits - The liquid limit, plastic limit, and shrinkage limit for soil. The water content where the soil behavior changes from liquid to the plastic state is the liquid limit; from plastic to semisolid state is plastic limit; and from the semisolid to the solid state is the shrinkage limit.

Backfill - Soil material placed back into an area that has been excavated, such as against structures, in anchor trenches and in pipe trenches

Borrow - Soil material obtained from an off-site source for the clay liner, leachate collection layer, daily cover, or other construction projects.

Clays - Very small soil particles having a crystalline (layer structure, created as the result of the chemical alteration of primary rock minerals. Since the clay particles are very small, the air voids are very small and the flow of water through the soil material is very slow.

Coarse Aggregate - is generally considered to be a crushed stone or gravel almost all of which is retained on a No. 4 sieve.

Compaction - The process of increasing the density or unit weight of a soil by rolling, tamping, vibrating, or other mechanical means.

Density - The mass per unit volume.

Fine Aggregate - is considered to be any aggregate material that will pass a 3/8 in. sieve and essentially all of which will pass a No. 4 sieve and is predominately retained on a No. 4 sieve.

Liquid Limit - The water content where the soil behavior changes from liquid to the plastic state.

Hydraulic Conductivity - the property that reflects the ability of a material to conduct a fluid or vapor through a porous media such as soil or geotextiles.

In situ - Refers to soil when it is at its natural location in the earth and in its natural condition

Permeability - A generic term for the property that reflects the ability of a material to conduct a fluid or vapor through a porous media such as soil or geotextiles. Properly called *hydraulic conductivity*.

Plastic Limit - The water content where the soil behavior changes from plastic to semisolid state.

Plasticity - Term applied to fine-grained soils (particularly clays) to indicate the soils' (plus included waster's) ability to flow or be remolded without raveling or breaking apart.

SCS ENGINEERS

Sand - The category of coarse-grained soil whose particles size range between about 0.07 mm and 5 mm in diameter.

Silt - The category of fine-grained soil particles whose mineralogical composition remains similar to the rock they were derived from.

Shrinkage Limit - The water content where the soil behavior changes from the semisolid to the solid state.

Sump - Small excavation or pit provided in the floor of a structure, or in the earth, to serve as a collection basin for surface water and leachate.

Water content - The ratio of the quantity of water in a soil (by weight) to the weight of the soil solid (dry soil), typically expressed as a percentage.

GEOTEXTILE AND GEOTEXTILE-RELATED* TERMS

Actinic degradation - The strength of fibers and fabrics due to exposure to sunlight or an accelerated weathering light source.

Arching - The formation of soil particles upstream of a geotextile where the particles arch (or bridge) over the fabrics' voids.

Basis weight* - A deprecated term for mass per unit area.

Blinding - The condition in which soil particles block the voids at the surface of a geotextile, thereby reducing the hydraulic conductivity of the geotextile.

Blocking - A synonym for *blinding*.

Bonding - The process of combining fibers, filaments, or films into sheets, webs, or bats by means of mechanical, thermal, or chemical binding.

Clogging - The movement by mechanical action or hydraulic flow of soil particles into the voids of a fabric and retention therein, thereby reducing the hydraulic conductivity of a geotextile.

Composite - See Fabric, composite.

Cross-plane - The direction of a geosynthetic which is perpendicular to the plane of its manufactured direction. Referred to in hydraulic situations.

Deformation - The change in length of a geosynthetic under load from its original manufactured dimensions.

Denier - The weight in grams of 9000 m of yarn.

Density* - The mass per unit volume.

Direction, cross-machine - The direction perpendicular to the long, machine, or manufactured direction (synonyms: *woven geotextiles, weft direction*).

Direction, machine - In textiles, the direction in a machine-made fabric parallel to the direction of movement the fabric followed in the manufacturing process (synonym: *lengthwise,* or *long direction*, and for woven geotextiles, *wrap direction*).

Downstream - The direction of the opposite side of a geotextile from which liquid is moving.

Elongation - The increase in length produced in the gage length of the test specimen by a tensile load.

Elongation at break - The elongation corresponding to the maximum load.

Elongation, percent - For geosynthetics, the increase in length of a specimen expressed as a percentage of the original gage length (i.e., engineering strain).

Fabric - Term used interchangeably with geotextile, particularly after placement in the manner described in this book.

Fabric, composite - A textile structure produced by combining nonwoven, woven, or knit manufacturing methods.

Fabric, knit - A textile structure produced by interlooping one or more ends of yarn or comparable material.

Fabric, nonwoven - For geotextiles, a planar and essentially random textile structure produced by bonding, interlocking of fibers or both, accomplished by mechanical, chemical, thermal, or solvent means and combinations thereof.

Fabric, woven - A planar textile structure produced by interlacing two or more sets of elements, such as yarns, fibers, rovings, or filaments, where the elements pass each other, usually at right angles, and one set of elements are parallel to the fabric axis.

Filament yarn - The yarn made from continuous filament fibers.

Fill - A deprecated term for *filling*.

Filing - The yarn running from selvedge to selvedge at right angles to the wrap in a woven fabric.

Filling Direction - See Direction, cross-machine. Note: For use with woven fabrics only.

Filter cake - The soil structure developed upstream of a geotextile by separating the suspended soil from liquid as the mixture attempts to pass through a soil fabric system.

Filter cloth - A deprecated term for geotextile.

Geocell - A three-dimensional structure filled with soil, thereby forming a mattress for increased stability when used with loose or compressible subsoils.

Geocomposite - A manufactured material using geotextiles, geogrids, geonets, and/or geomembranes in laminated or composite form.

Geogrid - A deformed or nondeformed gridlike polymeric material formed by intersecting ribs joined at the junctions used for reinforcement with foundations, soil, rock, earth, or any other geotechnical engineering-related material as an integral part of a human-made project structure or system.

Geomembrane - An essentially impermeable membrane used a s liquid or vapor barrier with foundation, soil, rock, earth, or any other geotechnical engineering-related material as an integral part of a human-made project, structure, or system.

Geonet - A netlike polymeric material formed form intersecting ribs integrally joined at the junctions used for drainage with foundation, soil, rock, earth, or any other geotechnical-related material as an integral part of a human-made project, structure, or system.

Geopipe - Any plastic pipe used with foundation, soil, rock, earth, or any other subsurface related material as an integral part of a human-made project, structure, or system.

Geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) - Factory-manufactured hydraulic barriers consisting of a layer of bentonite clay or other very low permeability material supported by geotextiles and/or geomembranes, and mechanically held together by needling, stitching, or chemical adhesives.

Geosynthetics - The generic term for all synthetic materials used in geotechnical engineering applications; it includes geotextiles, geogrids, geonets, geomembranes, and geocomposites.

Geotechnical engineering* - The engineering application of geotechnics.

Geotechnics* The application of scientific methods and engineering principles to the acquisition, interpretation, and use of knowledge of materials of the earth's crust to the solution of engineering problems, it embraces the filed of soil mechanics, rock mechanics, and many of the engineering aspects of geology, geophysics, hydrology, and related sciences.

Geotextile* - Any permeable textile used with foundation, soil, rock, earth, or any other geotechnical engineering-related material as an integral part of a human-made project, structure, or system.

Gradient - The degree of slope or a rate of change of a parameter measured over distance. **Heat bonded** Thermally bonded by melting the fibers to form weld points.

Hydrophilic - A material's attraction to water.

Hydrophobic - A material's repulsion of water.

In-plane - The direction of a geosynthetic that is parallel to its long, manufactured, or machine direction. Referred to in hydraulic situations.

Knit - See Fabric, knit.

Mass per unit area - The proper term to represent and compare to the amount of material per unit area (units are oz./yd² or g/m²). Often incorrectly called "weight" or "basis weight."

Melt bounded - See Heat bonded.

Modulus of elasticity - The initial linear portion of the stress-versus-strain test of a geosynthetic during its evaluation in a tensile strength test (units are lb./in.², kPa, lb./in., or kN/m).

Needle-punched - Mechanically bonded by needling with barbed needles.

Nonwoven - See Fabric, nonwoven.

Normal direction* - For geotextiles, the direction perpendicular to the plane of a geotextile.

Permeability - A generic term for the property that reflects the ability of a material to conduct a fluid or vapor through a porous media such as soil or geotextiles. Properly called *hydraulic conductivity*.

Permittivity - For a geotextile, the volumetric flow rate of water per unit cross-section area, per unit head, under laminar flow conditions, in the normal direction through the fabric.

pH - A measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a material, liquid, or solid. pH is represented on a scale of 0 to 14; 7 represents a neutral state; 0 represents the most acid, and 14 the most alkaline.

Resin bonded - The joining of fibers at their intersection points by resin in the formation of a nonwoven geotextile or geocomposites.

Siphoning - The transferring of a liquid to a lower level over an intermediate higher elevation than both of the endpoints, which can be achieved by saturated geotextiles in planar flow.

Staple - Short fibers in the range 0.5 to 3.0 in. (1 cm to 8 cm) long.

Staple yarn - Yarn made from staple fibers.

Tenacity - The fiber strength on a grams per denier basis.

Tex - Denier multiplied by 9 and is the weight in grams of 1000 m of yarn.

Transmissivity - For a geotextile, the volumetric flow rate per unit thickness under laminar flow conditions, within the in-plane direction of the fabric.

Transverse direction - A deprecated term for *cross-machine direction*.

Ultraviolet degradation - The breakdown of polymeric structure when exposed to natural light.

Upstream - The direction from which flowing liquid approaches a filter or drain.

Voids - The open spaces in a geosynthetic material through which flow can occur.

Wrap - The yarn running the length of the fabric in the machine direction when manufacturing woven fabrics.

Wrap direction - See Direction, machine. *Note*: For use with woven fabrics only.

Water table - (1) The upper limit of the part of the soil or underlying rock material that is wholly saturated with water. (2) The upper surface of the zone of saturation in ground water in which the hydrostatic pressure is equal to atmospheric pressure.

Weft - The cross-machine direction when manufacturing woven geotextiles.

Width - For a geotextile, the cross-direction edge-to-edge measurement of a fabric in a relaxed condition on a flat surface.

Woof - A deprecated term for *cross-machine direction*.

Woven - See Fabric, woven.

Woven, monofilament - The woven fabric produced with monofilament yarns.

Woven, multifilament - The woven fabric produced with multifilament yarns.

Woven, slit-film - The woven fabric produced with yarns produced from slit film.

Yarn* - A generic term for continuous strands of textile fibers or filaments in a form suitable for knitting, weaving, or otherwise intertwining to form a textile fabric. *Yarn* may refer to (1) a number of fibers twisted together, (2) a number of filaments laid together without twist (a zero- twist yarn), (3) a number of filaments laid together with more or less twist, or (4) a single filament with or without twist (a monofilament).

* Those items marked by an asterisk (*) are from ASTM's Committee D35 on Geotextiles Tentative Terminology Standard.

GEOMEMBRANE AND GEOMEMBRANE-RELATED* TERMS

Adhesion - The state in which two surfaces are held together by interfacial forces which may consist of molecular forces or interlocking action or both. Measured in shear and peel modes.

Air lance - A device used to test, in the field, the integrity of field seams in plastic sheeting, It consists of a wand or tube through which compressed air is blown.

Alloys, polymeric - A blend of two or more polymers (e.g., a rubber and plastic) to improve a given property (e.g., impact strength).

Antioxidants - Primary types include phenols and amines that scavenge extraneous free radicals. Secondary types decompose peroxides as a source of free radicals.

Berm - The upper edge of an excavation on which the ends of a geomembrane are buried to hold it in place or to anchor the material.

Blocking - Unintentional adhesion usually occurring during storage or shopping between plastic films or between a film and another surface.

Bodied solvent adhesive - An adhesive consisting of a solution of the geomembrane compound used in the seaming of geomembranes.

Boot - A bellows-type covering to exclude dust, dirt, moisture, etc., from a geomembrane protrusion.

Breaking factor - Tensile strength at break in force per unit of width. Expressed in Newtons per meter or pounds per inch.

Calender - A machine equipped with three or more heavy internally heated or cooled rolls, revolving in opposite directions. Used for preparation of continuous sheeting or plying up of polymer compounds and frictioning or coating of fabric with rubber or plastic compounds.

Catalysts - Used in the polymerization process to make plastics. Generally they do not become part of the polymers. Typical examples are metal oxides (to make polyolefins) and the Ziegler-Natta systems containing aluminum allklys and transition metal salts.

Chlorosulfonated polyethylene (CSPE) - Family of polymers that is produced y polyethylene reacting with chlorine and sulfur dioxide. Present CSPEs contain 25 to 43% chlorine and 1.0 to 1.4% sulfur. They are used in both vulcanized and nonvulcanized forms. Most membranes based on CSPE are nonvulcanized. (ASTM designation for this polymer is CSM.)

Coated fabric - Fabric that has been impregnated and/or coated with a rubbery or plastic material in the form of a solution, dispersion, hot melt, or powder. The term also applies to materials resulting from the application of a performed film to a fabric by means of calendering.

Creep - The slow change in length or thickness of a material under prolonged stress.

Cross-linking - A general term referring to the formation of chemical bonds between polymeric chains to yield an insoluble, three-dimensional polymeric structure. Cross-linking of rubbers is vulcanization. See *also* Vulcanization.

SCS ENGINEERS

Curing - See Vulcanization.

Denier - A unit used in the textile industry to indicate the fineness of continuous filaments. Fineness in deniers equals the mass in grams of 9000-m length of the filament.

Dielectric seaming - See Heat seaming.

Elasticity - The property of matter by virtue of which it tends to return to its original size and shape after removal of the stress that caused the deformation.

Elastomer - See Rubber.

EPDM - A synthetic elastomer based on ethylene, propylene, and a small amount of a nonconjugated diene to provide sites for vulcanization.

EVA - A family of copolymers of ethylene and vinyl acetate used for adhesives and thermoplastic modifiers. They posses a wide range of melt indexes.

Extruder - A machine with a driver screw for continuous forming of polymeric compounds by forcing through a die; regularly used to manufacture geomembranes.

Fabric reinforcement - A fabric, scrim, and so on, used to add structural strength to a two-ply (or more) polymeric sheet. Such sheeting is referred to as *supported*.

Fill - As used in textile technology refers to the threads or yarns in a fabric running at right angles to the wrap. Also called *filler threads*.

Film - Sheeting having norminal thickness not greater than 10 mils.

Heat seaming - The process of joining two or more thermoplastic geomembranes by heating areas in contact with each other to the temperature at which fusion occurs. The process is usually aided by a controlled pressure (synonym: *heat fusion*).

Hot wedge - Common method of heat seaming of thermoplastic geomembranes by a fusing process wherein heat is delivered by a hot wedge passing between the opposing surfaces to be bonded.

Lapped seam - A seam made by placing one surface to be joined partly over another surface and bonding the overlapping portions.

Leachate - Liquid that has percolated through or drained from solid waste or other humanemplaced materials and contains soluble, partially soluble, or miscible components removed from such waste.

Leno fabric - An open fabric in which two warp yarns wrap around each fill yarn to prevent the warp or fill yarns from sliding over each other.

Liner - A layer of emplaced materials beneath a surface impoundment or landfill which serves to restrict the escape of waste or its constituents from the impoundment or landfill [*Fed. Regist.*].

Membrane - A continuous sheet of material, whether prefabricated as a flexible polymeric sheeting or sprayed or coated in the field, such as a sprayed-on asphalt (synonym: *geomembrane*).

Modulus - The stress on deforming a material to a given strain value (e.g., E₅₀ and E₁₀₀).

Modulus of elasticity - The ratio of stress to strain within the elastic range, also known as Young's modulus [ASTM].

Nylon - Generic name for a family of polyamide polymers characterized by the presence of the amide group, CONH₂. Used as a scrim in fabric-reinforced geomembranes.

Plastic - A material that contains as an essential ingredient one or more organic polymeric substances of large molecular weight, is solid in its finished state, and at some stage in its manufacture or processing into finished articles can be shaped by flow.

Plasticizer - A plasticizer is a material, frequently solvent-like, incorporated in a plastic or a rubber to increase its ease of workability, its flexibility, or distensibility. Adding the plasticizer may lower the melt viscosity, the temperature of the second-order transition, or the elastic modules of the polymer. Plasticizer may be monomer liquids (phthalate esters), low-molecular- weight liquid polymers (polyesters), or rubbery high polymers (EVA). The most important use of plasticizers is with PVC geomembranes, where the choice of plasticizer will dictate under what conditions the liner may be used.

Polyester fiber - Generic name for a manufactured fiber in which the fiber-forming substance is any long-chain synthetic polymer composed of an ester of a dihydric alcohol and terephthalic acid. Scrims made of polyester fibers are used for fabric reinforcement.

Polyethylene - A polyolefins formed by bulk polymerization (for low density) or solution polymerization (for high density) where the ethylene monomer is placed in a reactor under high pressure and temperature. The oxygen produces free radicals which initiate the chain polymerization. For solution polymerization the monomer is first dissolved in an inert solvent. Catalysts are sometime required to initiate the reaction.

Polymer - A macromolecular material formed by the chemical combination of monomers having either the same or different chemical composition. Plastics, rubbers, and textile fibers are all high-molecular-weight polymers.

Polymeric liner - Plastic or rubber sheeting used to line disposal sites, pits, pounds, lagoons, canals, and so on.

Polyolefin - A family of polymeric materials that includes polypropylene and polyethylene, the former being very common in geotextiles, the latter in geomembranes. Many variations of each exist.

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) - A synthetic thermoplastic polymer prepared from vinylchloride, PVC can be compounded into flexible and rigid forms through the use of plasticizers, stabilizers, fillers, and other modifiers; rigid forms used in pipes and well screens; flexible forms used in manufacture of geomembranes.

Puncture resistance - Extent to which a material is able to withstand the action of a sharp object without perforation.

Quality assurance (QA) - A planned system of activities whose purpose it to provide a continuing evaluation of the quality control program, initiating corrective action were necessary. It is applicable to both the manufactured product and its field installation.

Quality control (QC) - Actions that provide a means of controlling and measuring the characteristics of (both) the manufactured and the field installed product.

Roll goods - A general term applied[lied to rubber and plastic sheeting, whether fabric reinforced or not. It is usually furnished in rolls.

Rubber - A polymeric material which, at room temperature, is capable of recovering substantially in shape and size after removal of a deforming force. Refers to both synthetic and natural rubber. Also called an *elastomer*.

Scrim - A woven, open-mesh reinforcing fabric made from continuous-filament yarn, that is, a high-percent--open-area geotextile. Used in the reinforcement of some geomembranes.

Seam strength - Strength of a seam of geomembrane material measured either in shear or peel modes. Strength of the seam is reported either in absolute units (e.g., pounds per inch of width) or as percent of the strength of the sheet.

Sheeting - A form of plastic or rubber in which the thickness is very small in proportion to length and width and in which the polymer compound is present as a continuous phase throughout, with or without fabric (synonym: *geomembrane*).

Slope - Deviation of a surface from the horizontal expressed as a percentage, by a ration, or in degrees, In engineering, usually expressed as a percentage of vertical to horizontal change [EPA].

Spread coating - A manufacturing process whereby a polymeric material is spread in a continuous fashion on a fabric substrate thereby forming a reinforced geomembrane composite.

Strikethrough - A term used in the manufacture of fabric-reinforced polymeric sheeting to indicate that two layers of polymer have made bonding contact through the scrim.

Support sheeting - See Fabric reinforcement.

Surface cure - Curing or vulcanization that occurs in a thin layer on the surface of a manufactured polymeric sheet or other items.

Tear strength - The maximum force required to tear a specified specimen, the force acting substantially parallel to the major axis of the test specimen. Measured in both initiated and uninitiated modes. Obtained value is dependent on specimen geometry, rate of extension, and type of fabric reinforcement. Values are reported in force (e.g., pounds) of force per unit of thickness (e.g., pounds per inch).

Tensile strength - The maximum force required to cause tension failure in a given test specimen. The obtained value is dependent on specimen geometry, rate of extrusion and property of material.. Values are reported in maximum stress (e.g., pounds per square inch) or force per unit thickness (e.g., pound per inch width).

Thermoplastic elastomers - New materials that are being developed and that are probably related to elasticized polyolefins. Polymers of this type behave similarly to cross-linked rubber. They have a limited upper-temperature service range which, however, is substantially above the temperature encountered in waste disposal sites (200°F may be too high for some TPEs).

Thread count - The number of threads per inch in each direction with the warp mentioned first and the fill second. A thread count of 20 X 10 means 20 threads per inch in the warp and 10 threads per inch in the fill direction.

Ultimate elongation - The elongation of a stretched specimen at the time of break. Usually reported as percent of the original length. Also called *elongation at break* (synonym: *engineering strain at failure*).

Unsupported sheeting - A polymeric sheeting consisting of one or more plies without a reinforcing-fabric layer or scrim.

Vacuum box - A device used to asses the integrity of field seams in geomembrane installations.

Vulcanize - Used to denote the product of the vulcanization of a rubber compound without reference to shape or form.

Vulcanization - An irreversible process during which a rubber compound, through a change in its chemical structure (cross-linking), becomes less plastic and more resistant to swelling by organic liquids, and during which elastic properties are conferred, improved, or extended over a greater range of temperature.

Warp - In textiles, the lengthwise yarns in a woven fabric.

Water vapor transmission (WVT) - Water vapor flow normal to two parallel surfaces of a material, through a unit area, under the conditions of a specified test such as ASTM E96.

* Many of these terms are from Lining of Waste Impoundment and Disposal Facilities, by Matrecon, Inc., for U.S. EPA Municipal Environmental Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, R. Landreth, Project Officer, 1984, EPA/SW870, March 1983, G.P.O. No. 055-000-00231-2.

Exhibit B

ACI 301-16 Sections 1-5, and 11

An ACI Standard

Specifications for Structural Concrete

Reported by ACI Committee 301

ACI 301-16



American Concrete Institute Always advancing



Specifications for Structural Concrete

Copyright by the American Concrete Institute, Farmington Hills, MI. All rights reserved. This material may not be reproduced or copied, in whole or part, in any printed, mechanical, electronic, film, or other distribution and storage media, without the written consent of ACI.

The technical committees responsible for ACI committee reports and standards strive to avoid ambiguities, omissions, and errors in these documents. In spite of these efforts, the users of ACI documents occasionally find information or requirements that may be subject to more than one interpretation or may be incomplete or incorrect. Users who have suggestions for the improvement of ACI documents are requested to contact ACI via the errata website at http://concrete.org/Publications/ DocumentErrata.aspx. Proper use of this document includes periodically checking for errata for the most up-to-date revisions.

ACI committee documents are intended for the use of individuals who are competent to evaluate the significance and limitations of its content and recommendations and who will accept responsibility for the application of the material it contains. Individuals who use this publication in any way assume all risk and accept total responsibility for the application and use of this information.

All information in this publication is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose or non-infringement.

ACI and its members disclaim liability for damages of any kind, including any special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages, including without limitation, lost revenues or lost profits, which may result from the use of this publication.

It is the responsibility of the user of this document to establish health and safety practices appropriate to the specific circumstances involved with its use. ACI does not make any representations with regard to health and safety issues and the use of this document. The user must determine the applicability of all regulatory limitations before applying the document and must comply with all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to, United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) health and safety standards.

Participation by governmental representatives in the work of the American Concrete Institute and in the development of Institute standards does not constitute governmental endorsement of ACI or the standards that it develops.

Order information: ACI documents are available in print, by download, through electronic subscription, or reprint and may be obtained by contacting ACI.

Most ACI standards and committee reports are gathered together in the annually revised ACI Manual of Concrete Practice (MCP).

American Concrete Institute 38800 Country Club Drive Farmington Hills, MI 48331 Phone: +1.248.848.3700 Fax: +1.248.848.3701

www.concrete.org

مسافير فرقي والرائدة متغر فتغرب واليريز فيرير فالمراد

Copyright American Concrete Institute

Specifications for Structural Concrete

An ACI Standard

Reported by ACI Committee 301

James N. Cornell, Chair

This is a Reference Specification that the Architect/Engineer can apply to any construction project involving structural concrete by

citing it in the Project Specifications. A mandatory requirements

checklist and an optional requirements checklist are provided to

assist the Architect/Engineer in supplementing the provisions of

this Specification as required or needed by designating or speci-

tion requirements for cast-in-place structural concrete and slabs-

on-ground. These sections cover materials and proportioning of concrete; reinforcement and prestressing steel; production, placing,

finishing, and curing of concrete; formwork performance criteria

and construction; treatment of joints; embedded items; repair of

surface defects; and finishing of formed and unformed surfaces.

Provisions governing testing, evaluation, and acceptance of concrete

as well as acceptance of the structures are included. The remaining

sections are devoted to architectural concrete, lightweight concrete,

The first five sections of this Specification cover general construc-

fying individual project requirements.

Michelle L. Wilson, Secretary

Voting Members

John W. Gajda* Thomas M. Greene David P. Gustafson Charles S. Hanskat Kenneth C. Hover Steven C. Jaycox* Larry B. Krauser* Colin L. Lobo Ward R. Malisch

Frank Stephen Malits W. Calvin McCall David R Nau Aimee Pergalsky Henry B. Prenger* G. Michael Robinson Richard S. Szecsy Scott M. Tarr* Daniel B. Toon*

John B. Turner Miroslav F. Vejvoda Arthur T Weiss Jr Michael A. Whisonant Dennis M. Wittry*

David B. Scott

Matthew J. Sheehan

Edith G. Smith

Jason Swagert

Kuntay L. Talay

Michael D. A. Thomas

Ralph H. Tulis

Gregory R. Wagner William H. Wolfe

Zuming Xia

ACI 301-16

Asit N. Baxi Jason P. Bray Kenneth Carlson Ramon L. Carrasquillo Steven R. Close Stephen J. Crawford Jack L. David Daniel P. Dorfmueller Chris Forster William A. Giorgi

Jon B. Ardahl

Roger J. Becker

Nicholas J. Carino

Domingo J. Carreira

Mark F Chrzanowski

Teck L. Chua

Anthony R. DeCarlo Jr.*

Christopher C. Ferraro

Sidney Freedman

*Subcommittee Chairs.

*Deceased.

Consulting Member

Eric S. Peterson

mass concrete, post-tensioned concrete, shrinkage-compensating concrete, industrial floor slabs, tilt-up construction, precast structural concrete, and precast architectural concrete.

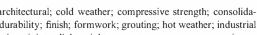
Keywords: architectural; cold weather; compressive strength; consolidation; curing; durability; finish; formwork; grouting; hot weather; industrial floors; inspection; joints; lightweight concrete; mass concrete; mixture proportions; placing; post-tensioned; precast; prestressing steel; repair; reshoring; shoring; shrinkage-compensating; slab; slabs-on-ground; steel reinforcement; testing; tilt-up; tolerance; welded wire.

ACI 301-16 supersedes ACI 301-10, was adopted April 1, 2016, and published May 2016.

Copyright

2016, American Concrete Institute.

All rights reserved including rights of reproduction and use in any form or by any means, including the making of copies by any photo process, or by electronic or mechanical device, printed, written, or oral, or recording for sound or visual reproduction or for use in any knowledge or retrieval system or device, unless permission in writing is obtained from the copyright proprietors.





Subcommittee Members

Todd R. Hawkinson Michael G. Hernandez Gardner P. Horst John C. Hukey Robert S. Jenkins Roger S. Johnston Alfred L. Kaufman Jr. Robert G. Kent Neel R. Khosa Donald P. Kline

Lionel A. Lemay Kevin A. MacDonald Arthur W. McKinney[†] Andrew S. McPherson Brian D. Miller Harry R. Moss Jr. Theodore L. Neff Joseph F. Neuber Jr Lance Osbourne John W. Rohrer

CONTENTS

SECTION 1-GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, p. 2

- 1.1—Scope, p. 2
- 1.2—Interpretation, p. 3
- 1.3—Definitions, p. 3
- 1.4-Referenced standards, p. 5
- 1.5-Submittals, p. 8
- 1.6—Testing and inspection, p. 8
- 1.7—Acceptance of structure, p. 10
- 1.8-Protection of in-place concrete, p. 11

SECTION 2—FORMWORK AND FORMWORK

ACCESSORIES, p. 11

- 2.1-General, p. 11
- 2.2—Products, p. 12
- 2.3—Execution, p. 12

SECTION 3—REINFORCEMENT AND REINFORCEMENT SUPPORTS, p. 14

- 3.1-General, p. 14
- 3.2—Products, p. 14
- 3.3—Execution, p. 16

SECTION 4—CONCRETE MIXTURES, p. 18

- 4.1—General, p. 18
- 4.2—Products, p. 18
- 4.3-Execution, p. 23

SECTION 5—HANDLING, PLACING, AND

CONSTRUCTING, p. 23 5.1—General, p. 23

- 5.2—Products, p. 24
- 5.3-Execution, p. 24

SECTION 6—ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE, p. 28

- 6.1—General, p. 28 6.2—Products, p. 28
- 6.3—Execution, p. 29

SECTION 7—LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE, p. 31

7.1—General, p. 31

- 7.2-Products, p. 31
- 7.3-Execution, p. 31

SECTION 1—GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1—Scope

1.1.1 This Specification covers construction of cast-inplace concrete, architectural concrete, lightweight concrete, mass concrete, post-tensioned concrete, shrinkage-compensating concrete, industrial floor slabs cast on ground, tilt-up construction, precast structural concrete, and precast architectural concrete.

1.1.2 Sections 1 through 5 apply to projects where this Specification is referenced. Work covered by Sections 6 through 14 apply only if that Work is designated in Contract Documents.

1.1.3 This Specification becomes part of the Contract Document and provides requirements for Contractor.

1.1.4 This Specification governs for construction within its scope, except Contract Documents govern if there is a conflict.

1.1.5 Work not specified—The following Work is not in the scope of this Specification:

SECTION 8-MASS CONCRETE, p. 31 8.1—General, p. 31 8.2-Products, p. 31 8.3—Execution, p. 32 SECTION 9—POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE, p. 32 9.1-General, p. 32 9.2-Products, p. 34 9.3—Execution, p. 35 SECTION 10—SHRINKAGE-COMPENSATING **CONCRETE FOR INTERIOR SLABS, p. 38** 10.1—General, p. 38 10.2—Products, p. 38 10.3—Execution, p. 38 SECTION 11—INDUSTRIAL FLOOR SLABS, p. 38 11.1—General, p. 38 11.2-Products, p. 39 11.3—Execution, p. 39 SECTION 12-TILT-UP CONSTRUCTION, p. 40 12.1—General, p. 40 12.2-Products, p. 41 12.3—Execution, p. 41 SECTION 13—PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, p. 42 13.1-General, p. 42 13.2-Products, p. 43 13.3-Execution, p. 46 SECTION 14—PRECAST ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE, p. 48 14.1-General, p. 48 14.2—Products, p. 49 14.3—Execution, p. 51

NOTES TO SPECIFIER (Nonmandatory), p. 51

General notes, p. 51 Foreword to checklists, p. 52

(a) Manufactured concrete products specified by ASTM standards

- (b) Environmental concrete structures
- (c) Heavyweight shielding concrete
- (d) Paving concrete
- (e) Terrazzo
- (f) Insulating concrete
- (g) Refractory concrete
- (h) Nuclear containment structures

(i) Concrete piles; drilled piers; and caissons assigned to Seismic Design Categories A, B, and C

(i) Fire safety (Underwriter Laboratories [UL] designs)

- (k) Shotcrete
- (1) Slipformed concrete walls

1.1.6 This Specification governs if there is a conflict with referenced materials and testing standards.

1.1.7 Contractor is permitted to submit written alternatives to any provision in this Specification.

1.1.8 Ignore provisions of this Specification that are not applicable to the Work.

1.1.9 Units—Values in this Specification are stated in inch-pound units.

1.1.10 Unless otherwise stated, the inch-pound system of units shall be applicable in ASTM combined standards referenced in this Specification.

1.1.11 The Notes to Specifier are not part of this Specification.

1.2—Interpretation

1.2.1 Unless otherwise explicitly stated, this Specification shall be interpreted using the following principles:

1.2.1.1 Interpret this Specification consistent with the plain meaning of the words and terms used.

1.2.1.2 Definitions provided in this Specification govern over the definitions of the same or similar words or terms found elsewhere.

1.2.1.3 Headings are part of this Specification and are intended to identify the scope of the provisions or sections that follow. If there is a difference in meaning or implication between the text of a provision and a heading, the meaning of the text governs.

1.2.1.4 Notes to a table are part of this Specification. The meaning of the provision text governs in the event of a difference in meaning or implication between the provision text and a note to a table.

1.2.1.5 If a provision of this Specification involves two or more items, conditions, requirements, or events connected by the conjunctions "and" or "or," interpret the conjunction as follows:

(a) "And" indicates that all of the connected items, conditions, requirements, or events apply.

(b) "Or" indicates that the connected items, conditions, requirements, or events apply singularly.

1.2.1.6 The use of the verbs "may" or "will" indicates that the specification provision is for information to Contractor.

1.2.1.7 The phrase "as indicated in Contract Documents" means the specifier included the provision requirements in Contract Documents.

1.2.1.8 The phrase "unless otherwise specified" means the specifier may have included an alternative to the default requirement in Contract Documents.

1.3—Definitions

acceptable or accepted—determined to be satisfactory by Architect/Engineer.

acceptance—acknowledgment by Architect/Engineer that submittal or completed Work is acceptable.

ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade I—a person who has demonstrated knowledge and ability to perform and record the results of ASTM standard tests on freshly mixed concrete and to make and cure test specimens; knowledge and ability shall be demonstrated by passing prescribed written and performance examinations and having credentials that are current with the American Concrete Institute.

aggressive environment—an environment that exposes a structure to moisture and external sources of chlorides from

deicing chemicals, salt, brackish water, seawater, or spray from these sources; for stressing pockets subject to wetting or direct contact with soils during service.

Architect/Engineer or Engineer/Architect—Architect, Engineer, architectural firm, engineering firm, or architectural and engineering firm issuing Contract Documents or administering the Work under Contract Documents, or both.

architectural concrete—concrete that is typically exposed to view, is designated as architectural concrete in Contract Documents, and therefore requires care in selection of the concrete materials, forming, placing, and finishing to obtain the desired architectural appearance.

backshores—shores placed snugly under a concrete slab or structural member after the original formwork and shores have been removed from a small area at a time, without allowing the slab or member to deflect, or support its own weight or existing construction loads.

cast-in-place concrete—concrete that is deposited and allowed to harden in the place where it is required to be in the completed structure.

check test—test performed to verify result of previous test result of freshly-mixed concrete.

Contract Documents—a set of documents supplied by Owner to Contractor as the basis for construction; these documents contain contract forms, contract conditions, specifications, drawings, addenda, and contract changes.

Contractor—the person, firm, or entity under contract for construction of the Work.

defective work—construction or material that does not comply with Contract Documents.

design reference sample—sample of precast architectural concrete color, finish, and texture that is submitted for initial verification of design intent.

duct—a conduit in a concrete member to accommodate the prestressing steel of a post-tensioning tendon and provide an annular space for protective coating.

encapsulated tendon—a tendon that is enclosed completely in a watertight covering from end to end, including anchorages, sheathing with coating, and caps over the strand tails.

equivalent diameter of bundle—the diameter of a circle having an area equal to the sum of the bar areas in a bundle of reinforcing bars.

expansive cement—a cement that, when mixed with water, produces a paste that, after setting, increases in volume and is used to compensate for volume decrease due to shrinkage or to induce tensile stress in reinforcement.

exposed to view—portion of structure that can be observed by the public during normal use.

high-early-strength concrete —concrete that, through the use of additional cement, high-early-strength cement, admixtures, or other acceptable methods, has accelerated early-age strength development.

jack clearance—minimum space required to safely install, operate, and remove a hydraulic jack through its full range of movement in stressing of a tendon.

licensed design engineer—an individual retained by the Contractor who is licensed to practice engineering as defined

by the statutory requirements of the professional licensing laws of the state or jurisdiction in which the project is to be constructed.

lightweight concrete—structural concrete containing lightweight aggregate conforming to ASTM C330/C330M and having an equilibrium density, as determined by ASTM C567/C567M, between 70 and 120 lb/ft³.

mass concrete—volume of structural concrete in which a combination of dimensions of the member being cast, the boundary conditions, the characteristics of the concrete mixture, and the ambient conditions can lead to undesirable thermal stresses, cracking, deleterious chemical reactions, or reduction in the long-term strength as a result of elevated concrete temperature due to heat of hydration.

movement joint—an interface between adjacent portions of the Work that allows movement in one or more direction.

nonencapsulated tendon—a tendon that has bare metallic anchorages and sheathing that is continuous between anchorages but not connected to the anchorages.

normalweight concrete—structural concrete containing aggregate that conforms to ASTM C33/C33M and that typically has a density between 135 and 160 lb/ft³.

Owner—the corporation, association, partnership, individual, public body, or authority for whom the Work is constructed.

placing drawing—drawing that gives size, location, and spacing of reinforcement, and other information required for site-cast concrete construction.

point of placement—location where concrete is placed in structure.

post-tensioning—a method of prestressing reinforced concrete in which tendons are tensioned after the concrete has attained a specified minimum in-place strength or a specified minimum age.

precast concrete—concrete cast elsewhere than its final position.

prestressed concrete—concrete in which internal stresses have been introduced to reduce potential tensile stresses in concrete resulting from loads (see **post-tensioning** and **pretensioning**).

prestressing sheathing—a material encasing prestressing steel to prevent bonding of the prestressing steel with the surrounding concrete, to provide corrosion protection, and to contain the corrosion-inhibiting coating.

prestressing steel—high-strength steel element; for example, strand, bars, or wire, used to impart prestress forces to concrete.

pretensioning—method of prestressing in which prestressing steel is tensioned before the concrete is placed.

Project Drawings—graphic presentation that details requirements for Work.

Project Specifications—the written document that details requirements for Work.

pull-on method—method of seating fixed-end anchorage by tensioning prestressing steel.

quality assurance—actions taken by Owner or Owner's Representative to provide confidence that Work done and materials provided are in accordance with Contract Documents.

reference specification—a standardized mandatorylanguage document prescribing materials, dimensions, and workmanship, incorporated by reference in Contract Documents.

referenced standards—standardized mandatorylanguage documents of a technical society, organization, or association, including codes of local or federal authorities, which are incorporated by reference in Contract Documents.

required—required in this Specification or in Contract Documents.

reshores—shores placed snugly under a stripped concrete slab or other structural member after the original forms and shores have been removed from a large area, thus requiring the new slab or structural member to deflect and support its own weight and existing construction loads.

shop drawings—drawings that provide details for a particular portion of Work that are prepared by Contractor in accordance with Contract Documents and are reviewed by Architect/Engineer.

shore—vertical or inclined support members designed to support the weight of the formwork, concrete, and construction loads above.

shrinkage-compensating concrete—a concrete that increases in volume after setting, designed to induce compressive stresses in concrete restrained by reinforcement or other means, to offset tensile stresses resulting from shrinkage.

strength test—standard test conducted for evaluation and acceptance of concrete determined as the average of the compressive strengths of at least two 6 x 12 in. cylinders or at least three 4 x 8 in. cylinders made from the same sample of concrete, transported, and standard cured in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M and tested in accordance with ASTM C39/C39M at 28 days or at test age designated for f_c' .

structural concrete—plain or reinforced concrete in a member required to transfer gravity loads, lateral loads, or both, to the ground.

submit—provide to Architect/Engineer for review.

submittal—documents or materials provided to Architect/Engineer for review and acceptance.

surface defects—imperfections in concrete surfaces defined in Contract Documents requiring repair.

tendon—in pretensioned applications, the tendon is the prestressing steel; in post-tensioned applications, the tendon is a complete assembly consisting of anchorages, prestressing steel, and sheathing with coating for unbonded applications or ducts with grout for bonded applications.

tilt-up—a construction technique for casting concrete members in a horizontal position at the project site and then erecting them to their final upright position in a structure.

waste slab—temporary slab to provide a casting surface for tilt-up panels.

Work—the entire construction or separately identifiable parts required to be furnished under Contract Documents.

1.4—Referenced standards

1.4.1 *Referenced standards*—Standards referred to in this Specification are listed with serial designation including year of adoption or revision.

1.4.1.1 American Concrete Institute standards

ACI 117-10(15)—Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary

ACI 216.1-14—Code Requirements for Determining Fire Resistance of Concrete and Masonry Construction Assemblies

ACI 423.7-14—Specification for Unbonded Single-Strand Tendon Materials

ACI ITG-7-09—Specification for Tolerances for Precast Concrete

1.4.1.2 ASTM International standards

ASTM A36/A36M-14—Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel

ASTM A47/A47M-99(2014)—Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings

ASTM A108-13—Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished

ASTM A123/A123M-15—Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products

ASTM A153/A153M-16—Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware

ASTM A184/A184M-06(2011)—Standard Specification for Welded Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A193/A193M-16—Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications

ASTM A276/A276M-16—Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes

ASTM A307-14—Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60000 PSI Tensile Strength

ASTM A325-14—Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength

ASTM A416/A416M-15—Standard Specification for Low-Relaxation, Seven-Wire Steel Strand for Prestressed Concrete

ASTM A421/A421M-15—Standard Specification for Stress-Relieved Steel Wire for Prestressed Concrete

ASTM A490-14a—Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength

ASTM A500/A500M-13—Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes

ASTM A563-15—Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts

ASTM A572/A572M-15—Standard Specification for High Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel

ASTM A615/A615M-16—Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A666-15—Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar

Copyright American Concrete Institute

ASTM A675/A675M-14—Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties

ASTM A706/A706M-16—Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Low-Alloy Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A722/A722M-15—Standard Specification for High-Strength Steel Bars for Prestressing Concrete

ASTM A767/A767M-09(2015)—Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A775/A775M-07b(2014)—Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars

ASTM A779/A779M-12—Standard Specification for Steel Strand, Seven-Wire, Uncoated, Compacted, for Prestressed Concrete

ASTM A780/A780M-09(2015)—Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings

ASTM A820/A820M-15—Standard Specification for Steel Fibers for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete

ASTM A882/A882M-04a(2010)—Standard Specification for Filled Epoxy-Coated Seven-Wire Prestressing Steel Strand

ASTM A884/A884M-14—Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement

ASTM A886/A886M-12—Standard Specification for Steel Strand, Indented, Seven-Wire, Stress-Relieved for Prestressed Concrete

ASTM A910/A910M-12—Standard Specification for Uncoated, Weldless, 2-Wire and 3-Wire Steel Strand for Prestressed Concrete

ASTM A934/A934M-16—Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Prefabricated Steel Reinforcing Bars

ASTM A955/A955M-15—Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Stainless-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A970/A970M-15e1—Standard Specification for Headed Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A992/A992M-11(2015)—Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes

ASTM A996/A996M-16—Standard Specification for Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A1022/A1022M-16—Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Stainless Steel Wire and Welded Wire for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A1035/A1035M-16a—Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain, Low-Carbon, Chromium, Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A1044/A1044M-16—Standard Specification for Steel Stud Assemblies for Shear Reinforcement of Concrete

ASTM A1055/A1055M-10e1—Standard Specification for Zinc and Epoxy Dual-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars

ASTM A1060/A1060M-16—Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete

ASTM A1064/A1064M-16—Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete

ASTM C31/C31M-15—Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field

ASTM C33/C33M-13—Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates

ASTM C39/C39M-15—Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens

ASTM C42/C42M-13—Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete

ASTM C67-14—Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Brick and Structural Clay Tile

ASTM C94/C94M-15—Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete

ASTM C109/C109M-16—Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or [50-mm] Cube Specimens)

ASTM C126-15—Standard Specification for Ceramic Glazed Structural Clay Facing Tile, Facing Brick, and Solid Masonry Units

ASTM C138/C138M-14—Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete

ASTM C143/C143M-15—Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete

ASTM C144-11—Standard Specification for Aggregate for Masonry Mortar

ASTM C150/C150M-15—Standard Specification for Portland Cement

ASTM C157/C157M-08(2014)e1—Standard Test Method for Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic-Cement Mortar and Concrete

ASTM C171-07—Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete

ASTM C172/C172M-14a—Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete

ASTM C173/C173M-14—Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method

ASTM C192/C192M-15—Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory

ASTM C216-15—Standard Specification for Facing Brick (Solid Masonry Units Made from Clay or Shale)

ASTM C231/C231M-14—Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method

ASTM C260/C260M-10a—Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete

ASTM C309-11—Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete

ASTM C330/C330M-14—Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete

ASTM C373-14a—Standard Test Method for Water Absorption, Bulk Density, Apparent Porosity, and Apparent Specific Gravity of Fired Whiteware Products, Ceramic Tiles, and Glass Tiles ASTM C387/C387M-15—Standard Specification for Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Concrete and High Strength Mortar

ASTM C404-11—Standard Specification for Aggregates for Masonry Grout

ASTM C494/C494M-15—Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete

ASTM C567/C567M-14—Standard Test Method for Determining Density of Structural Lightweight Concrete

ASTM C578-15—Standard Specification for Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation

ASTM C591-15—Standard Specification for Unfaced Preformed Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation

ASTM C595/C595M-15e1—Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements

ASTM C597-09—Standard Test Method for Pulse Velocity through Concrete

ASTM C618-15—Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete

ASTM C642-13—Standard Test Method for Density, Absorption, and Voids in Hardened Concrete

ASTM C650-04(2014)—Standard Test Method for Resistance of Ceramic Tile to Chemical Substances

ASTM C666/C666M-15—Standard Test Method for Resistance of Concrete to Rapid Freezing and Thawing

ASTM C685/C685M-14—Standard Specification for Concrete Made by Volumetric Batching and Continuous Mixing

ASTM C803/C803M-03(2010)—Standard Test Method for Penetration Resistance of Hardened Concrete

ASTM C805/C805M-13a—Standard Test Method for Rebound Number of Hardened Concrete

ASTM C834-14—Standard Specification for Latex Sealants ASTM C845/C845M-12—Standard Specification for Expansive Hydraulic Cement

ASTM C873/C873M-15—Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Concrete Cylinders Cast in Place in Cylindrical Molds

ASTM C878/C878M-14a—Standard Test Method for Restrained Expansion of Shrinkage-Compensating Concrete

ASTM C881/C881M-15—Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete

ASTM C900-15—Standard Test Method for Pullout Strength of Hardened Concrete

ASTM C920-14a—Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants

ASTM C979/C979M-16—Standard Specification for Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete

ASTM C989/C989M-14—Standard Specification for Slag Cement for Use in Concrete and Mortars

ASTM C1012/C1012M-15—Standard Test Method for Length Change of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars Exposed to a Sulfate Solution

ASTM C1017/C1017M-13el—Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete

ASTM C1064/C1064M-12—Standard Test Methods for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete

6

ASTM C1074-11—Standard Practice for Estimating Concrete Strength by the Maturity Method

ASTM C1077-15a—Standard Practice for Agencies Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in

Construction and Criteria for Testing Agency Evaluation ASTM C1107/C1107M-14a—Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink)

ASTM C1116/C1116M-10a(2015)—Standard Specification for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete

ASTM C1157/C1157M-11—Standard Performance Specification for Hydraulic Cement

ASTM C1218/C1218M-15—Standard Test Method for Water-Soluble Chloride in Mortar and Concrete

ASTM C1240-15—Standard Specification for Silica Fume Used in Cementitious Mixtures

ASTM C1289-16—Standard Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation Board

ASTM C1293-08b(2015)—Standard Test Method for Determination Length of Change of Concrete Due to Alkali-Silica Reaction

ASTM C1315-11—Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Having Special Properties for Curing and Sealing Concrete

ASTM C1567-13—Standard Test Method for Determining the Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Combinations of Cementitious Materials and Aggregate (Accelerated Mortar-Bar Method)

ASTM C1602/C1602M-12—Standard Specification for Mixing Water Used in the Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete

ASTM C1609/C1609M-12—Standard Test Method for Flexural Performance of Fiber-Reinforced Concrete (Using Beam with Third-Point Loading)

ASTM C1611/C1611M-14—Standard Test Method for Slump Flow of Self-Consolidating Concrete

ASTM C1778-14—Standard Guide for Reducing the Risk of Deleterious Alkali-Aggregate Reaction in Concrete

ASTM D98-15—Standard Specification for Calcium Chloride

ASTM D412-15a—Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers—Tension

ASTM D638-14—Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics

ASTM D698-12e2—Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort [12 400 ft-lbf/ft³ (600 kN-m/m³)]

ASTM D994/D994M-11—Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type)

ASTM D1621-10—Standard Test Methods for Compressive Properties of Rigid Cellular Plastics

ASTM D1751-04(2013)el—Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Non-extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)

ASTM D1752-04a(2013)---Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

Copyright American Concrete Institute

ASTM D2240-15—Standard Test Method for Rubber Property—Durometer Hardness

ASTM D2940/D2940M-15—Standard Specification for Graded Aggregate Material for Bases or Subbases for Highways or Airports

ASTM D3575-14—Standard Test Methods for Flexible Cellular Materials Made from Olefin Polymers

ASTM D4397-10—Standard Specification for Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial, and Agricultural Applications

ASTM E165/E165M-12—Standard Practice for Liquid Penetrant Examination for General Industry

ASTM E329-14a—Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection

ASTM E488/E488M-15—Standard Test Methods for Strength of Anchors in Concrete Elements

ASTM E1155-14—Standard Test Method for Determining F_F Floor Flatness and F_L Floor Levelness Numbers

ASTM E1444/E1444M-12—Standard Practice for Magnetic Particle Testing

ASTM E1643-11—Standard Practice for Selection, Design, Installation, and Inspection of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs

ASTM E1745-11—Standard Specification for Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs

ASTM F436-11—Standard Specification for Hardened Steel Washers

ASTM F593-13a—Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs

ASTM F594-09(2015)—Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts

ASTM F844-07a(2013)—Standard Specification for Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use

ASTM F1554-15—Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength

1.4.1.3 *Other referenced standards*—Other standards referenced in this Specification:

AASHTO LRFD (2014)—LRFD Bridge Design Specifications

AASHTO M 182-05(2012)—Standard Specification for Burlap Cloth Made from Jute or Kenaf and Cotton Mats

AASHTO M 251-06—Standard Specification for Plain and Laminated Elastomeric Bridge Bearings

ANSI A118.1-14—Specifications for Dry-Set Portland Cement Mortar

ANSI A118.4-12—Specifications for Latex-Portland Cement Mortar

ANSI A118.6-10—Specifications for Standard Cement Grouts for Tile Installation

ASHRAE 90.1-13—Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings

AWS C5.4-93—Recommended Practices for Stud Welding AWS D1.1/D1.1M:2015—Structural Welding Code—Steel

AWS D1.4/D1.4M:2011—Structural Welding Code— Reinforcing Steel AWS D1.6/D1.6M:2007—Structural Welding Code— Stainless Steel

CRD-C513-74—Specifications for Rubber Waterstops

CRD-C572-74—Specifications for Polyvinylchloride Waterstop

CRSI RB4.1-14—Supports for Reinforcement Used in Concrete

MPI #79-16—Primer, Alkyd, Anti-Corrosive for Metal

NAVY MIL-C-882E-89—Cloth, Duck, Cotton or Cotton-Polyester Blend, Synthetic Rubber, Impregnated, and Laminated, Oil Resistant

NAVY MIL DOD-P-21035A-91—Paint High Zinc Dust Content, Galvanizing Repair

SSPC-Paint 20-04-—Zinc Rich Primers IO and O

SSPC-PA1-04—Shop, Field and Maintenance Painting of Steel

SSPC-SP3-04—Power Tool Cleaning

PCI MNL 116-99—Manual for Quality Control for Plants and Production of Structural Precast Concrete Products

PCI MNL 124-11—Design for Fire Resistance of Precast/ Prestressed Concrete

PTI/ASBI M50.3-12—Guide Specification for Grouted Post-Tensioning

PTI M55.1-12—Specification for Grouting of Post-Tensioned Structures

1.4.2 *Cited publications*—Publications cited in this Specification:

ACI MNL-15—Field Reference Manual: Specifications for Structural Concrete (ACI 301-16) with Selected ACI References

1.4.3 *Field references*—Keep in Contractor's field office a copy of ACI MNL-15.

1.5—Submittals

1.5.1 *General*—Provide submittals as required by this Specification in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.5.2 *Substitution*—Substitution requests shall specifically identify proposed substitution and demonstrate compliance with performance requirements.

1.5.3 *Contractor's quality control*—If required, submit a quality control plan showing means and methods to control purchase, use, and placement of materials. Provide information related to quality control in accordance with 1.6.2.

1.6—Testing and inspection

1.6.1 *General*—Concrete materials and operations may be tested and inspected by Owner as Work progresses. Failure to detect defective Work will not prevent later rejection if discovered nor shall it obligate Architect/Engineer for final acceptance.

1.6.1.1 *Testing agencies*—Agencies that perform required tests of concrete materials shall meet the requirements of ASTM C1077. Testing agencies that test or inspect placement of reinforcement shall meet the requirements of ASTM E329. Testing agencies shall be accepted by Architect/Engineer before performing testing or inspection.

1.6.1.2 *Field technicians*—Field tests of concrete required in 1.6.2 and 1.6.3.2 shall be performed by ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade I or acceptable equivalent. Equivalent certification programs shall include acceptable requirements for written and performance examinations.

1.6.2 Quality control: Responsibilities of Contractor

1.6.2.1 Submit data on qualifications of Contractor's proposed testing agency. The use of testing services will not relieve Contractor of responsibility to complete Work and furnish materials and construction in compliance with Contract Documents.

1.6.2.2 *Duties and responsibilities*—Unless otherwise specified, Contractor assumes duties and responsibilities specified in 1.6.2.2(a) through 1.6.2.2(f).

1.6.2.2(a) Confirm proposed materials and concrete mixtures meet requirements in Contract Documents.

1.6.2.2(b) Allow access to project site or to source of materials and assist Owner's testing agency in obtaining and handling samples at project site or at source of materials.

1.6.2.2(c) Advise Owner's testing agency at least 24 hours in advance of operations that require services specified in 1.6.3.1(a) through 1.6.3.1(c) to allow for scheduling of quality assurance tests, review of project requirements, and assignment of personnel.

1.6.2.2(d) Provide space and source of electrical power on project site for testing facilities acceptable to Owner's testing agency. This is for the sole use of Owner's quality assurance testing agency for initial curing of concrete strength test specimens as required by ASTM C31/C31M.

1.6.2.2 (e) Submit information documenting compliance of materials with referenced standards and test data on concrete mixture.

1.6.2.2(f) Submit concrete supplier's quality control program.

1.6.2.3 Tests required of Contractor's testing agency— Unless otherwise specified, provide testing services given in 1.6.2.3(a) and 1.6.2.3(b).

1.6.2.3(a) Qualification of proposed materials and establishment of concrete mixtures.

1.6.2.3(b) Other testing services needed or required by Contractor to fulfill quality control plan.

1.6.3 *Quality assurance: Duties and responsibilities of Owner's testing agency*

1.6.3.1 Unless otherwise specified, Owner's testing agency will provide services specified in 1.6.3.1(a) through 1.6.3.1(c).

1.6.3.1(a) Owner's testing agency will inspect, sample, and test materials and concrete production as required. If material furnished or Work performed by Contractor fails to conform to Contract Documents, testing agency will report deficiency to Architect/Engineer, Owner, Contractor, and concrete supplier.

1.6.3.1(b) Owner's testing agency and its representatives are not authorized to revoke, alter, relax, enlarge, or release requirements in Contract Documents, or to accept or reject portions of Work.

1.6.3.1(c) Owner's testing agency will report test and inspection results of Work to Owner, Architect/Engineer, Contractor, and concrete supplier within 7 days after tests and inspections are performed. Strength test reports will include location in Work where concrete represented by each

8

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (ACI 301-16)

test was deposited, date and time sample was obtained, and batch ticket number. Strength test reports will include information on storage and curing of specimens before testing.

1.6.3.2 *Testing services*—If required by Owner or Architect/Engineer, Owner's testing agency will perform testing services given in 1.6.3.2(a) through 1.6.3.2(e) at no cost to Contractor.

1.6.3.2(a) Review and test to verify Contractor's test results on proposed materials for compliance with Contract Documents.

1.6.3.2(b) Review and test to verify Contractor's test results on proposed concrete mixture.

1.6.3.2(c) Obtain production samples of materials at plants or stockpiles during the course of Work and test for compliance with Contract Documents.

1.6.3.2(d) For each concrete mixture placed in 1 day, obtain samples of fresh concrete in accordance with ASTM C172/C172M. Truckloads or batches of concrete will be sampled on a random basis. Unless otherwise specified, at least one composite sample will be obtained for consecutive 150 yd³ of concrete or 5000 ft² of surface area of slabs or walls, or fractions thereof. If total quantity of a given concrete mixture is less than 50 yd³, strength tests may be waived by Architect/Engineer.

Sampled concrete used to mold strength test specimens (ASTM C31/C31M) will be tested for slump (ASTM C143/C143M), air content (ASTM C231/C231M or ASTM C173/C173M), temperature (ASTM C1064/C1064M), and density (ASTM C138/C138M).

1.6.3.2(e) Owner's testing agency will conduct concrete strength tests by making and standard curing test specimens in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M and testing them according to ASTM C39/C39M. Unless otherwise specified, concrete strengths for acceptance shall be tested at 28 days.

1.6.3.3 Additional testing and inspection services—If required, Owner's testing agency will perform additional testing and inspection services (a) through (e) to verify conformance with Contract Documents:

(a) Inspect concrete batching, mixing, and delivery operations.

(b) Inspect forms, foundation preparation, reinforcement, embedded items, reinforcement placement, and concrete placing, finishing, and curing operations.

(c) Sample concrete at point of placement and other locations as directed by Architect/Engineer and perform required tests.

(d) Review manufacturer's report for shipment of cement, reinforcement, and prestressing tendons, and conduct laboratory tests or spot checks of materials received for compliance with specifications.

(e) Other testing or inspection services as required by Architect/Engineer.

Provide Owner's testing agency with requested documentation and access to perform testing and inspection activities.

1.6.3.4 Other testing services as needed—Contractor shall pay for the following testing services performed, by Owner's testing agency:

(a) Additional testing and inspection required because of changes in materials or mixture proportions requested by Contractor.

(b) Additional testing of materials or concrete because of failure to meet specification requirements.

1.6.4 Tests on hardened concrete in place

1.6.4.1 *General*—If necessary, Owner's testing agency will perform tests on hardened concrete. Testing shall be at Contractor's expense if this Specification requires tests to verify strength of concrete in structure and subsequent testing confirms concrete does not meet acceptance criteria.

Contractor shall not be responsible for costs if tests are not required by this Specification or subsequent testing confirms concrete meets acceptance criteria.

1.6.4.2 Nondestructive tests for uniformity—Use of the rebound hammer in accordance with ASTM C805/C805M or the pulse-velocity method in accordance with ASTM C597 may be specified by Architect/Engineer to evaluate uniformity of in-place concrete or to select areas to be cored. These methods shall not be used to evaluate in-place strength.

1.6.4.3 Core tests

1.6.4.3 (a) If concrete strength is in doubt as defined in 1.6.6.1(b) or core testing is required for other reasons, cores will be obtained, moisture conditioned, prepared, and tested in accordance with ASTM C42/C42M, unless otherwise specified. Cores will be tested no earlier than 48 hours after drilling or last wetting and no later than 7 days after cores were drilled from structure, unless otherwise specified.

1.6.4.3(b) At least three cores will be taken from each area of in-place concrete that is considered potentially deficient as defined in 1.6.6.1(b). Architect/Engineer determines location of cores. If, before testing, cores show evidence of having been damaged, replacement cores will be taken.

1.6.4.3(c) Contractor shall fill core holes with no-slump concrete or mortar of strength equal to or greater than original concrete. Unless otherwise specified, provide moist curing for at least 3 days.

1.6.4.4 *Floor flatness and levelness*—Unless otherwise specified, floor flatness and levelness will be measured in accordance with ASTM E1155.

1.6.5 Evaluation of concrete strength tests

1.6.5.1 Standard molded and cured strength specimens— Test results from standard molded and cured test cylinders will be evaluated separately for each specified concrete mixture. Evaluation is valid only if tests have been conducted in accordance with procedures specified. For evaluation, each specified mixture shall be represented by at least five strength tests.

1.6.5.2 *Core tests*—Core test results will be evaluated by Architect/Engineer and are valid only if tests are conducted in accordance with ASTM C42/C42M. Do not use core tests in place of standard-cured specimens specified in 1.6.5.1 for initial acceptance testing of concrete.

1.6.5.3 In-place strength tests

1.6.5.3 (a) Results of in-place strength tests will be evaluated by Architect/Engineer and are valid only if tests are conducted using properly calibrated equipment in accordance with recognized standard procedures and an accept-

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (ACI 301-16)

able correlation between test results and concrete compressive strength is established and submitted.

1.6.5.3 (b) The use of cast-in-place cylinders in accordance with ASTM C873/C873M does not require correlation; however, measured strengths shall be corrected using factors in ASTM C39/C39M if length-diameter ratio is less than 1.75.

1.6.6 Acceptance of concrete strength

1.6.6.1 *Standard molded and cured strength specimens*— Strength of concrete is satisfactory provided that the criteria of 1.6.6.1(a) and 1.6.6.1(b) are met.

1.6.6.1(a) Every average of three consecutive strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength, f_c' .

1.6.6.1(b) No strength test result falls below f_c' by more than 500 psi if f_c' is 5000 psi or less, or by more than $0.10f_c'$ if f_c' is greater than 5000 psi.

1.6.6.2 If either of the two requirements in 1.6.6.1 is not met, steps shall be taken to increase the average of subsequent strength test results.

1.6.6.3 Core tests—Strength of concrete in area represented by core tests is considered satisfactory if average compressive strength of cores is at least 85 percent of f_c' , and if no single core strength is less than 75 percent of f_c' . Additional testing of cores extracted from locations represented by erratic core strength results will be permitted.

1.6.6.4 *In-place tests*—In-place tests shall not be used as the sole basis for accepting or rejecting concrete, but may be used, if specified, to evaluate concrete if strength test results of standard molded and cured cylinders fail to meet the criteria in 1.6.6.1.

1.6.7 Acceptance of steel fiber-reinforced concrete— Unless otherwise specified, steel fiber-reinforced concrete designated in Contract Documents for use in members to provide shear resistance is satisfactory if the criteria of 1.6.7.1 through 1.6.7.3 are met.

1.6.7.1 Compressive strength of cylinders prepared and tested in accordance with 1.6.3.2(e) comply with the criteria of 1.6.6.1.

1.6.7.2 Residual strength obtained from flexural testing in accordance with ASTM C1609/C1609M at midspan deflection of 1/300 of span length is not less than 1.6.7.2(a) and 1.6.7.2(b).

1.6.7.2(a) 90 percent of the measured first-peak strength obtained from the flexural test.

1.6.7.2(b) 90 percent of the strength corresponding to $7.5\sqrt{f_c'}$.

1.6.7.3 Residual strength obtained from flexural testing in accordance with ASTM C1609/C1609M at midspan deflection of 1/150 of span length is not less than 1.6.7.3(a) and 1.6.7.3(b).

1.6.7.3(a) 75 percent of the measured first-peak strength obtained from the flexural test.

1.6.7.3(b) 75 percent of the strength corresponding to $7.5\sqrt{f_c'}$.

1.6.8 *Field acceptance of concrete*

1.6.8.1 *Air content*—If measured air content at point of discharge from transportation unit is greater than the upper limit of 4.2.2.7(b), a check test of air content will be performed on a new sample from point of discharge from

transportation unit. If check test fails, concrete has failed to meet the requirements of this Specification. If measured air content is less than lower limits of 4.2.2.7(b), adjustments will be permitted in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M, unless otherwise specified. If check test of the adjusted mixture fails, concrete has failed to meet the requirements of this Specification.

1.6.8.2 *Slump*—If measured slump at point of discharge from transportation unit is greater than specified in 4.2.2.2, a check test will be performed on a new sample from point of discharge from transportation unit. If check test fails, concrete is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of this Specification. If measured slump is less than specified in 4.2.2.2, adjustments will be permitted in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M, unless otherwise specified. If the test of slump of the adjusted mixture fails, concrete is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of this Specification.

1.6.8.3 *Temperature*—If measured concrete temperature at point of discharge from transportation unit is not within the limits of 4.2.2.5, or as otherwise specified, a check test will be performed at a new location in the sample. If check test fails, concrete is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of this Specification.

1.7—Acceptance of structure

1.7.1 *General*—Completed concrete Work shall conform to applicable requirements of this Specification and Contract Documents.

1.7.1.1 Concrete Work that fails to meet one or more requirements in Contract Documents but subsequently is repaired to bring concrete into compliance will be accepted.

1.7.1.2 Concrete Work that fails to meet one or more requirements in Contract Documents and cannot be brought into compliance is subject to rejection.

1.7.1.3 Repair rejected concrete Work by removing and replacing or by additional construction to strengthen or otherwise satisfy project requirement as directed by Architect/Engineer. To bring rejected Work into compliance, use repair methods that meet applicable requirements for function, durability, dimensional tolerances, and appearance as determined by Architect/Engineer.

1.7.1.4 Submit proposed repair methods, materials, and modifications needed to repair concrete Work to meet requirements in Contract Documents.

1.7.1.5 Repair concrete Work as necessary to be in compliance with requirements in Contract Documents.

1.7.2 Dimensional tolerances

1.7.2.1 Unless otherwise specified, construction tolerances shall conform to ACI 117.

1.7.2.2 Concrete members with dimensions smaller than permitted tolerances may be considered deficient in strength and subject to provisions of 1.7.4.

1.7.2.3 Concrete members with dimensions larger than permitted tolerances are subject to rejection. Remove excess materials if required by Architect/Engineer.

1.7.2.4 Concrete surfaces that do not meet tolerances are subject to rejection.

1.7.2.5 Slabs not meeting tolerances may be corrected provided they are brought into compliance with 1.7.3, 1.7.4, and 1.7.5.

1.7.2.6 Concrete members cast against formwork surfaces not meeting slope or planeness limitations are subject to rejection.

1.7.3 Finishes

1.7.3.1 Concrete surfaces not meeting the requirements of 5.3.3 shall be brought into compliance in accordance with 1.7.1.

1.7.4 *Strength of structure*

1.7.4.1 *Criteria for determining potential strength deficiency*—Strength may be considered deficient if Work fails to comply with requirements that control strength of structure including, but not limited to, conditions given in 1.7.4.1(a) through 1.7.4.1(f).

1.7.4.1(a) Concrete strength not meeting requirements of 1.6.6.1(b) and Contract Documents.

1.7.4.1(b) Reinforcement size, quantity, grade, position, or arrangement not meeting requirements in Contract Documents.

1.7.4.1(c) Concrete elements exceeding tolerances specified in Contract Documents.

1.7.4.1(d) Curing and protection not meeting requirements in Contract Documents.

1.7.4.1(e) Mechanical injury, construction fires, or premature removal of formwork resulting in deficient strength

1.7.4.2 Action required if strength is potentially deficient—If structure strength is considered potentially deficient, actions given in 1.7.4.2(a) through 1.7.4.2(e) may be required by Architect/Engineer.

1.7.4.2(a) Structural analysis, additional testing, or both.

1.7.4.2(b) Core tests in accordance with ASTM C42/C42M.

1.7.4.2(c) Load tests may be required if core testing is inconclusive or impractical or if structural analysis does not confirm the safety of the structure.

1.7.4.2(d) Strengthening with additional construction or replacement for concrete work shown deficient by structural analysis or by results of a load test.

1.7.4.2(e) Submittal of documentation for repair work proposed to bring strength-deficient concrete work into compliance with Contract Documents.

1.7.5 Durability

1.7.5.1 Criteria for determining potential durability deficiency—Durability of concrete Work may be considered deficient if it fails to comply with requirements that control structure durability, including, but not limited to, conditions given in 1.7.5.1(a) through 1.7.5.1(f).

1.7.5.1(a) Strength failing to comply with 1.6.6.1(b) or Contract Documents.

1.7.5.1(b) Materials for concrete not conforming to requirements in 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3, 4.2.1.4, 4.2.1.5, or Contract Documents.

1.7.5.1(c) Concrete not conforming to durability requirements in 4.2.2.7 or Contract Documents.

1.7.5.1(d) Curing and protection not meeting requirements 5.3.6 or Contract Documents.

1.7.5.1(e) If measured, internal early-age concrete temperatures or temperature differences greater than specified in Sections 8 and 13 or in Contract Documents.

1.7.5.1(f) Concrete exceeding the maximum allowable chloride ion content requirements in Table 4.2.2.7(d) or Contract Documents.

1.7.5.2 Action required if durability is potentially deficient—If structure durability is considered potentially deficient, actions given in 1.7.5.2(a) through 1.7.5.2(e) may be required by Architect/Engineer.

1.7.5.2(a) Obtain and test samples of constituent materials used in the concrete.

1.7.5.2(b) Obtain concrete samples from structure by coring, sawing, or other acceptable means.

1.7.5.2(c) Laboratory evaluation of concrete and concrete materials to assess concrete's resistance to weathering, chemical attack, abrasion, or other deterioration causes, and to protect reinforcement and metallic embedments from corrosion.

1.7.5.2(d) Repair or replace concrete rejected for durability deficiency as directed by Architect/Engineer.

1.7.5.2(e) Submittal of documentation for repair work proposed to bring strength-deficient concrete Work into compliance with Contract Documents.

1.8—Protection of in-place concrete

1.8.1 Loading and support of structural member or structure—Do not allow construction loads to exceed the loads that a structural member or structure is capable of supporting safely without damage. Provide supplemental support if construction loads are expected to exceed the safe load capacity.

1.8.2 Protection from mechanical damage—Protect concrete from damage by construction traffic, equipment, and materials. During the curing period, protect concrete from damage by mechanical disturbances, including load-induced stresses, shock, and vibration.

1.8.3 *Protection from environmental conditions*—During the curing period, protect concrete from damage by weather.

SECTION 2—FORMWORK AND FORMWORK ACCESSORIES

2.1—General

2.1.1 *Scope*—This section covers requirements for design and construction of formwork.

2.1.2 Submittals

2.1.2.1 Unless otherwise specified, comply with 2.1.2.1(a) through 2.1.2.1(f).

2.1.2.1(a) Form-facing materials—Submit product information on proposed form-facing materials if different from that specified in 2.2.1.1.

2.1.2.1(b) Construction and movement joints—Submit location and detail of construction and movement joints if different from those indicated in Contract Documents.

2.1.2.1(c) *Testing for formwork removal*—Submit method and correlation data for determining concrete strength for formwork removal if test methods of 2.3.4.2(b) through 2.3.4.2(d) are specified or proposed.



2.1.2.1(d) *Reshoring and backshoring procedure*—Submit procedure for reshoring and backshoring, including drawings signed and sealed by a licensed design engineer. Include on shop drawings the formwork removal procedure and magnitude of construction loads used for design of reshoring or backshoring system. Indicate in procedure the magnitude of live and dead loads assumed for required capacity of the structure at time of reshoring or backshoring.

2.1.2.1(e) Submit manufacturer's product data on formwork release agent for use on each form-facing material.

2.1.2.1(f) Submit manufacturer's product data on form liner proposed for use with each formed surface.

2.1.2.2 Comply with 2.1.2.2(a) through 2.1.2.2(e) if required by Contract Documents.

2.1.2.2(a) Submit shop drawings for formwork, shoring, reshoring, and backshoring. If required by Contract Documents or by jurisdiction where the Work will be performed, shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a licensed design engineer.

2.1.2.2(b) Submit design calculations for formwork, shoring, reshoring, and backshoring. If required by Contract Documents or by jurisdiction where the Work will be performed, design calculations shall be signed and sealed by a licensed design engineer.

2.1.2.2(c) Submit manufacturer's data sheet on form ties. **2.1.2.2(d)** Submit manufacturer's data sheet on expansion joint materials.

2.1.2.2(e) Submit manufacturer's data sheet on waterstop materials and splices.

2.2—Products

2.2.1 Materials

2.2.1.1 *Form-facing materials*—Unless otherwise specified, form-facing material in contact with concrete shall be lumber, plywood, tempered concrete-form-grade hardboard, metal, plastic, or treated paper that creates specified appearance and texture of concrete surface.

2.2.1.2 Formwork accessories—Use commercially manufactured formwork accessories, including ties and hangers. Use form ties with ends or end fasteners that can be removed without damage to concrete. Where indicated in Contract Documents, use form ties with integral water barrier plates or other acceptable positive water barriers in walls. Unless otherwise specified, the breakback distance for ferrous ties shall be at least 3/4 in. for Surface Finish-2.0 or Surface Finish-3.0, as defined in 5.3.3.3. Where indicated in Contract Documents or if specified breakback distance is less than 3/4 in., use coated or corrosion-resistant ties.

2.2.1.3 Formwork release agent—Use commercially manufactured formwork release agent that reduces formwork moisture absorption, inhibits bond with concrete, and does not stain exposed concrete surfaces.

2.2.1.4 *Expansion joint filler*—Preformed expansion joint filler shall conform to ASTM D994/D994M, D1751, or D1752.

2.2.1.5 Other embedded items—Use waterstops, sleeves, inserts, anchors, and other embedded items of material and design indicated in Contract Documents. Waterstop mate-

rials shall conform to CRD C513 for rubber waterstop, or CRD C572 for polyvinyl chloride waterstop. Use factorymanufactured premolded mitered corners.

2.2.1.6 Chamfer materials—Unless otherwise specified, use lumber materials with dimensions of $3/4 \times 3/4$ in.

2.2.2 *Performance and design requirements*

2.2.2.1 Contractor is responsible for design of formwork.

2.2.2.2 Design formwork, shores, reshores, and backshores to support loads transmitted to them and to comply with applicable building code requirements. Design formwork and shoring for load redistribution resulting from stressing of post-tensioned reinforcement. Design formwork to withstand pressure resulting from placement and vibration of concrete and to maintain specified tolerances.

2.2.2.3 Unless otherwise specified, do not use earth cuts as forms for vertical or sloping surfaces.

2.2.2.4 Unless otherwise specified, limit deflection of facing materials for concrete surfaces exposed to view to 1/240 of center-to-center spacing of facing supports. For architectural concrete, refer to 6.2.2.1(a).

2.2.2.5 *Construction and movement joints*

2.2.2.5(a) Unless otherwise specified, submit details and locations of construction joints in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) Locate joints within middle one-third of spans of slabs, beams, and girders. If a beam intersects a girder within the middle one-third of girder span, the distance between the construction joint in the girder and the edge of the beam shall be at least twice the width of the larger member.

(b) For members with post-tensioning tendons, locate joints where tendons pass through centroid of concrete section.

(c) Locate joints in walls and columns at underside of slabs, beams, or girders and at tops of footings or slabs.

(d) Make joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.

2.2.2.5(b) Provide movement joints where indicated in Contract Documents or in accepted alternate locations.

2.2.2.5(c) Provide keyways where indicated in Contract Documents. Unless otherwise specified, longitudinal keyways indicated in Contract Documents shall be at least 1-1/2 in. deep, measured perpendicular to the plane of the joint.

2.2.2.5(d) Design formwork to accommodate waterstop materials in joints at locations indicated in Contract Documents.

2.2.2.6 Provide temporary openings in formwork if needed to facilitate cleaning and inspection.

2.2.2.7 For post-tensioned applications, ensure that formwork allows movement resulting from application of prestressing force.

2.2.3 Fabrication and manufacture

2.2.3.1 Fabricate formwork joints to inhibit leakage of mortar.

2.3—Execution

2.3.1 Construction and erection of formwork

2.3.1.1 Construct formwork to inhibit leakage of mortar from fresh concrete at joints in formwork and produce surface finish in accordance with 5.3.3.3. Remove leaked mortar from formwork joints before reuse.

Copyright American Concrete Institute

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (ACI 301-16)

2.3.1.2 Unless otherwise specified, place chamfer strips in corners of formwork to produce beveled edges on permanently exposed surfaces. Unless otherwise specified, do not bevel reentrant corners or edges of formed joints of concrete.

2.3.1.3 Inspect formwork and remove foreign material before concrete is placed.

2.3.1.4 At construction joints, lap form-facing materials over the concrete of previous placement. Ensure formwork is placed against hardened concrete so offsets at construction joints conform to specified tolerances

2.3.1.5 Unless otherwise specified, construct formwork so concrete surfaces conform to tolerances in ACI 117. Unless otherwise specified, class of surface for offset between adjacent pieces of formwork facing material shall be in accordance with 5.3.3.

2.3.1.6 Provide positive means of adjustment (such as wedges or jacks) of shores and struts. Do not make adjustments in formwork after concrete has reached initial setting. Brace formwork to resist lateral deflection and lateral instability.

2.3.1.7 To maintain specified elevation and thickness within tolerances, install formwork to compensate for deflection and anticipated settlement in formwork during concrete placement. Set formwork and intermediate screed strips for slabs to produce designated elevation, camber, and contour of finished surface before formwork removal. If specified finish requires use of vibrating screeds or roller pipe screeds, ensure that edge forms and screed strips are strong enough to support such equipment.

2.3.1.8 Fasten form wedges in place after final adjustment of forms and before concrete placement.

2.3.1.9 Provide anchoring and bracing to control upward and lateral movement of formwork system.

2.3.1.10 Construct formwork for openings to facilitate removal and to produce opening dimensions as specified and within tolerances.

2.3.1.11 Provide runways for moving equipment. Support runways directly on formwork or structural members. Do not support runways on reinforcement. Loading applied by runways shall not exceed capacity of formwork or structural members.

2.3.1.12 Position and secure sleeves, inserts, anchors, and other embedded items such that embedded items are positioned within ACI 117 tolerances.

2.3.1.13 Position and support expansion joint materials, waterstops, and other embedded items to prevent displacement. Fill voids in sleeves, inserts, and anchor slots temporarily with removable material to prevent concrete entry into voids

2.3.1.14 Clean surfaces of formwork and embedded materials of mortar, grout, and foreign materials before concrete placement.

2.3.1.15 Cover formwork surfaces with an acceptable material that inhibits bond with concrete. If formwork release agent is used, apply to formwork surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations before placing reinforcement. Remove excess release agent on formwork prior to concrete placement. Do not allow formwork release

agent to contact reinforcement or hardened concrete against which fresh concrete is to be placed.

2.3.1.16 Erect form-facing materials to produce surface finish in accordance with 5.3.3. Repair or replace used formfacing materials that do not produce surface finish in accordance with 5.3.3.

2.3.1.17 Install formwork to accommodate waterstop materials. Locate waterstops in joints where indicated in Contract Documents. Minimize number of splices in waterstop. Splice waterstops in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Install factory-manufactured premolded mitered corners.

2.3.2 Removal of formwork

2.3.2.1 If vertical formed surfaces require finishing, remove forms as soon as removal operations will not damage concrete.

2.3.2.2 Remove top forms on sloping surfaces of concrete as soon as removal will not allow concrete to sag. Perform repairs and finishing operations required. If forms are removed before end of specified curing period, provide curing and protection in accordance with Section 5.

2.3.2.3 Do not damage concrete during removal of vertical formwork for columns, walls, and sides of beams. Perform needed repair and finishing operations required on vertical surfaces. If forms are removed before end of specified curing period, provide curing and protection in accordance with Section 5.

2.3.2.4 Unless otherwise specified, leave formwork and shoring in place to support construction loads and weight of concrete in beams, slabs, and other structural members until in-place strength of concrete determined in accordance with 2.3.4 is at least f_c' .

2.3.2.5 Unless otherwise specified, form-facing material and horizontal facing support members may be removed before in-place concrete reaches specified compressive strength if shores and other supports are designed to allow facing removal without deflection of supported slab or member.

2.3.2.6 For post-tensioned structures, do not remove formwork supports until stressing records have been accepted by Architect/Engineer.

2.3.2.7 After ends or end fasteners of form ties have been removed, repair tie holes in accordance with 5.3.7.2.

2.3.3 Reshoring and backshoring

2.3.3.1 If the reshoring and backshoring procedure described in 2.1.2.1(d) is submitted, do not allow structural members to be loaded with combined dead and construction loads in excess of loads indicated in the accepted procedure.

2.3.3.2 If the reshoring and backshoring procedure described in 2.1.2.1(d) is submitted, install and remove reshores or backshores in accordance with accepted procedure.

2.3.3.3 For floors supporting shores under newly placed concrete, either leave original supporting shores in place, or install reshores or backshores. Shoring system and supporting slabs shall resist anticipated loads. Locate reshores and backshores directly under a shore position or as indicated on formwork shop drawings.

2.3.3.4 In multistory buildings, place reshoring or backshoring over a sufficient number of stories to distribute weight of newly placed concrete, forms, and construction live loads in accordance with reshoring and backshoring procedure in 2.1.2.1(d).

2.3.4 Strength of concrete required for removal of formwork

2.3.4.1 If removal of formwork, reshoring, or backshoring is based on concrete reaching a specified in-place strength, mold and field-cure cylinders in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M. Test cylinders in accordance with ASTM C39/C39M.

2.3.4.2 Alternatively, if specified, use one or more of the methods listed in 2.3.4.2(a) through 2.3.4.2(d) to evaluate in-place concrete strength for formwork removal.

2.3.4.2(a) Tests of cast-in-place cylinders in accordance with ASTM C873/C873M. This option is limited to slabs with concrete depths from 5 to 12 in.

2.3.4.2(b) Penetration resistance in accordance with ASTM C803/C803M.

2.3.4.2(c) Pullout strength in accordance with ASTM C900.

2.3.4.2(d) Maturity method in accordance with ASTM C1074.

2.3.5 *Field quality control*

2.3.5.1 Establish and maintain survey controls and benchmarks in an undisturbed condition until completion of the concrete structure and its building envelope.

2.3.5.2 Before concrete is placed, inspect formwork for conformance to Contract Documents. If specified, notify representative for Special Inspection or Owner's quality assurance inspection.

SECTION 3—REINFORCEMENT AND REINFORCEMENT SUPPORTS

3.1—General

3.1.1 *Scope*—This section covers materials, fabrication, placement, and tolerances for steel reinforcement, and reinforcement supports.

3.1.2 Submittals

3.1.2.1 Unless otherwise specified, comply with 3.1.2.1(a) through 3.1.2.1(i) before fabrication and execution.

3.1.2.1(a) *Reinforcement*—Submit manufacturer's certified test report for reinforcement.

3.1.2.1(b) *Placing drawings*—Submit placing drawings showing fabrication dimensions and placement locations of reinforcement and reinforcement supports. Placing drawings shall indicate locations of splices, lengths of lap splices, and details of mechanical and welded splices.

3.1.2.1(c) *Splices*—Submit request with locations and details of splices not indicated in Contract Documents.

3.1.2.1(d) *Mechanical splices*—Submit data on mechanical splices demonstrating compliance with 3.2.1.2(d) and 3.2.1.10.

3.1.2.1(e) *Column dowels*—Submit request to place column dowels without using templates.

3.1.2.1(f) *Field bending or straightening*—Submit request and procedure to field-bend or straighten reinforcing bars partially embedded in concrete at locations not indicated in Contract Documents.

3.1.2.1(g) *Epoxy-coated reinforcement*—If epoxy-coated steel reinforcement is specified, submit either: 1) Concrete

Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Epoxy Coating Plant Certification; or 2) inspection and quality-control program of plant applying epoxy coating if proposed plant is not certified in accordance with CRSI Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Program.

3.1.2.1(h) *Field cutting of reinforcing bars*—Submit request for field cutting, including location and type of bar to be cut and reason field cutting is required.

3.1.2.1(i) *Supports*—If coated reinforcement is required, submit description of reinforcement supports and materials for fastening coated reinforcement if not in conformance with CRSI RB4.1.

3.1.3 Material storage and handling

3.1.3.1 Handle and store reinforcement to maintain fabricated shape and material condition as required in 3.3.1.

3.1.3.2 When handling and storing coated reinforcement, use equipment and methods that do not damage the coating. If stored outdoors for more than 2 months, cover coated reinforcement with opaque protective material.

3.2—Products

3.2.1 Materials

3.2.1.1 *Steel reinforcing bars*—Reinforcing bars shall be deformed, except spirals, load-transfer dowels, and welded wire reinforcement, which may be plain. Reinforcing bars shall be grades, types of steel, and sizes required by Contract Documents and shall conform to one of the following:

(a) ASTM A615/A615M

(b) ASTM A706/A706M

(c) ASTM A955/A955M

(d) ASTM A996/A996M, rail-steel bars shall be Type R; axle steel bars shall be Type A

(e) ASTM A1035/A1035M

3.2.1.2 *Coated reinforcing bars*—If specified in Contract Documents, use zinc-coated (galvanized), epoxy-coated, or zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars.

3.2.1.2(a) Zinc-coated (galvanized) reinforcing bars shall conform to ASTM A767/A767M and other requirements as specified in Contract Documents. Coating damage incurred during shipment, handling, and placing of zinc-coated (galvanized) reinforcing bars shall be repaired in accordance with ASTM A780/A780M. Damaged areas shall not exceed 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each bar or bar shall not be used. The 2 percent limit on maximum allowed damaged coating area shall include previously repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A767/A767M.

3.2.1.2 (b) Epoxy-coated reinforcing bars shall conform to ASTM A775/A775M or ASTM A934/A934M as specified in Contract Documents. Coatings shall be applied in plants that are certified in accordance with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Program or an equivalent program acceptable to Architect/Engineer. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of epoxy-coated reinforcing bars shall be repaired. Repair damaged coating areas with patching material conforming to ASTM A775/A775M or ASTM A934/ 934M as applicable and in accordance with

material manufacturer's written recommendations. Damaged coating area shall not exceed 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each bar or bar shall not be used. The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area shall include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A775/A775M or A934/A934M as applicable. Fading of coating color shall not be cause for rejection of epoxy-coated reinforcing bars.

3.2.1.2(c) Zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars shall conform to ASTM A1055/A1055M. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars shall be repaired. Repair damaged coating areas with patching material conforming to ASTM A1055/A1055M and in accordance with material manufacturer's written recommendations. Damaged coating area shall not exceed 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each bar or bar shall not be used. The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area shall include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A1055/A1055M. Fading of coating color shall not be cause for rejection of zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars.

3.2.1.2(d) Mechanical splices for galvanized reinforcing bars shall be galvanized or coated with dielectric material. Mechanical splices used with epoxy-coated or dual-coated reinforcing bars shall be coated with dielectric material.

3.2.1.4 *Bar mats*—If specified, bar mats shall conform to ASTM A184/A184M. When welding bars, comply with requirements in 3.2.2.2. If coated bar mats are required, repair damaged coating in accordance with 3.2.2.2(b).

3.2.1.5 *Headed reinforcing bars*—Headed reinforcing bars shall conform to ASTM A970/A970M including Annex A1, and other specified requirements.

3.2.1.6 *Wire*—Use plain or deformed wire as indicated in Contract Documents. Plain and deformed wire shall conform to one or more of the specifications given in 3.2.1.6(a) through 3.2.1.6(c)

3.2.1.6(a) Plain or deformed steel wire shall conform to ASTM A1064/A1064M.

3.2.1.6(b) Stainless steel wire shall conform to ASTM A1022/A1022M.

3.2.1.6(c) Epoxy-coated wire shall conform to ASTMA884/ A884M. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of epoxy-coated wires shall be repaired. Repair damaged coating areas with patching material in accordance with material manufacturer's written recommendations. If damaged area exceeds 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each wire, wire shall not be used.

The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area shall include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A884/A884M. Fading of coating color shall not be cause for rejection of epoxy-coated wire reinforcement.

3.2.1.7 Welded wire reinforcement—Use welded wire reinforcement specified in Contract Documents and conforming to one or more of the specifications given in 3.2.1.7(a) through 3.2.1.7(e).

3.2.1.7(a) Plain welded wire reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A1064/A1064M, with welded intersections

spaced no greater than 12 in. apart in direction of principal reinforcement.

3.2.1.7(b) Deformed welded wire reinforcement shall conform to A1064/A1064M, with welded intersections spaced no greater than 16 in. apart in direction of principal reinforcement.

3.2.1.7(c) Epoxy-coated welded wire reinforcement— Epoxy-coated welded wire reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A884/A884M. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of epoxy-coated welded wire reinforcement shall be repaired in accordance with ASTM A884/A884M. Repair damaged coating areas with patching material in accordance with material manufacturer's written recommendations. If damaged area exceeds 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each wire or welded wire reinforcement, the sheet containing the damaged area shall not be used. The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area shall include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A884/A884M. Fading of coating color shall not be cause for rejection of epoxy-coated welded wire reinforcement.

3.2.1.7(d) Stainless steel welded wire reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A1022/A1022M.

3.2.1.7(e) *Zinc-coated (galvanized) welded wire reinforcement*—Zinc-coated (galvanized) welded wire reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A1060/A1060M. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of zinc-coated (galvanized) welded wire reinforcement shall be repaired in accordance with ASTM A780/A780M. If damaged area exceeds 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each wire or welded wire reinforcement, the sheet containing the damaged area shall not be used. The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area shall include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A1060/A1060M.

3.2.1.8 *Headed shear stud reinforcement*—Headed studs and headed stud assemblies shall conform to ASTM A1044/ A1044M.

3.2.1.9 *Reinforcement supports*—Provide reinforcement support types within structure as required by Contract Documents. Reinforcement supports shall conform to CRSI RB4.1.

3.2.1.10 *Mechanical splices*—Mechanical splices shall develop at least 125 percent of the specified yield strength of bars being spliced.

3.2.2 Fabrication

3.2.2.1 *Bending*—Bend reinforcement cold. Fabricate reinforcement in accordance with fabricating tolerances of ACI 117.

3.2.2.2 Welding

3.2.2.2(a) If welding steel reinforcing bars is specified, comply with AWS D1.4/D1.4M unless otherwise specified. Do not tack weld reinforcing bars. Welded assemblies of steel reinforcement produced under factory conditions, such as welded wire reinforcement, bar mats, and deformed bar anchors, are allowed.

3.2.2.2(b) After completing welds on zinc-coated (galvanized), epoxy-coated, or zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcement, coat welds and repair coating damage in accordance with requirements in 3.2.1.2(a), 3.2.1.2(b), or 3.2.1.2(c), respectively.

3.3—Execution

3.3.1 *Preparation*—When concrete is placed, reinforcement shall be free of materials deleterious to bond. Reinforcement with rust, mill scale, or a combination of both will be considered satisfactory, provided minimum nominal dimensions, nominal weight, and minimum average height of deformations of a hand-wire-brushed test specimen are not less than applicable ASTM specification requirements.

3.3.2 Placing

3.3.2.1 *Tolerances*—Place, support, and fasten reinforcement to maintain its location during concrete placement in accordance with Contract Documents. Do not exceed tolerances specified in ACI 117 before concrete is placed.

3.3.2.2 *Reinforcement relocation*—If movement of reinforcement beyond specified placing tolerances is necessary to avoid interference with other reinforcement, conduits, or embedded items, submit resulting reinforcement arrangement. Placing concrete in area of relocated reinforcement is prohibited before receiving acceptance from Architect/Engineer.

3.3.2.3 Concrete cover—Unless otherwise specified, concrete cover for reinforcement shall conform to 3.3.2.3(a) through 3.3.2.3(e). Concrete cover tolerances shall comply with ACI 117. Position tie wire ends away from exposed concrete surfaces.

3.3.2.3(a) Nonprestressed cast-in-place concrete members shall have concrete cover for reinforcement given in Table 3.3.2.3(a).

Table 3.3.2.3(a)—Concrete cover for cast-in-place nonprestressed concrete members

Concrete exposure	Member	Reinforcement	Specified cover, in.
Cast against and permanently in contact with ground	All	All	3
Exposed to		No. 6 through No. 18 bars 2	
weather or in contact with ground	All	No. 5 bar, W31 or D31 wire, and smaller	1-1/2
	Slabs, joists, and	No. 14 and No. 18 bars	1-1/2
Not exposed to weather or in contact with	walls	No. 11 bar and smaller	3/4
ground	Beams, columns, pedestals, and tension ties	Primary reinforce- ment, stirrups, ties, spirals, and hoops	1-1/2

3.3.2.3(b) Cast-in-place prestressed concrete members shall have concrete cover for reinforcement, ducts, and end fittings given in Table 3.3.2.3(b).

Table 3.3.2.3(b)—Concrete cover for cast-in-place prestressed concrete members

Concrete exposure	Member	Reinforcement	Specified cover, in.
Cast against and permanently in contact with ground	All	All	3
Exposed to weather or	Slabs, joists, and walls	All	1
in contact with ground	All other	All	1-1/2
	Slabs, joists, and walls	All	3/4
Not exposed to weather or in contact with ground	Beams, columns, and	Primary reinforcement	1-1/2
	tension ties	Stirrups, ties, spirals, and hoops	1

3.3.2.3(c) Precast nonprestressed or prestressed concrete members manufactured under plant conditions shall have concrete cover for reinforcement, ducts, and end fittings given in Table 3.3.2.3(c).

Table 3.3.2.3(c)—Concrete cover for precast nonprestressed or prestressed concrete members manufactured under plant conditions

Concrete exposure	Member	Reinforcement	Specified cover, in.
		No. 14 and No. 18 bars; tendons larger than 1-1/2 in. diameter	1-1/2
	Walls	No. 11 bars and smaller; W31 and D31 wire, and smaller; tendons and strands 1-1/2 in. diameter and smaller	3/4
Exposed to weather or in contact with ground		No. 14 and No. 18 bars; tendons larger than 1-1/2 in. diameter	2
ground	All other	No. 6 through No. 11 bars; tendons and strands larger than 5/8 in. diameter through 1-1/2 in. diameter	1-1/2
		No. 5 bar, W31 or D31 wire, and smaller; tendons and strands 5/8 in. diameter and smaller	1-1/4
	Slabs,	No. 14 and No. 18 bars; tendons larger than 1-1/2 in. diameter	1-1/4
	joists, and walls	Tendons and strands 1-1/2 in. diameter and smaller	3/4
Not exposed to weather or		No. 11 bar, W31 or D31 wire, and smaller	5/8
in contact with ground	Beams, columns, pedes- tals, and tension	Primary reinforcement	Greater of d_b and 5/8 and need not exceed 1-1/2
	ties	Stirrups, ties, spirals, and hoops	3/8

3.3.2.3(d) For bundled bars, concrete cover shall be the smaller of (a) and (b):

(a) Equivalent diameter of the bundle

(b) 2 in., and for concrete cast against and permanently in contact with ground, the specified cover shall be 3 in.

3.3.2.3(e) For headed shear stud reinforcement, concrete cover for the heads and base rails shall be the same as for surrounding reinforcement unless otherwise specified.

3.3.2.4 *Reinforcement supports*—Install reinforcement supports in accordance with CRSI RB4.1.

3.3.2.4(a) In walls reinforced with epoxy-coated or dualcoated reinforcement, use epoxy-coated, polymer-coated, or composite spacers between reinforcement layers to maintain spacing.

3.3.2.4(b) Fasten epoxy-coated or dual-coated reinforcement with tie wires coated with epoxy or other polymer.

3.3.2.5 Welded wire reinforcement—Support welded wire reinforcement in accordance with CRSI RB4.1 to maintain positioning during concrete placement.

3.3.2.5(a) Welded wire reinforcement in slabs on composite steel deck and slabs-on-ground—Reinforcement shall be placed into position prior to concrete placement. Unless otherwise specified, do not extend welded wire reinforcement through movement joints. Place reinforcement as indicated in Contract Documents. If reinforcement less than W4.0 or D4.0 is specified, the continuous support spacing shall not exceed 12 in. Reinforcement nearest edge of slab shall be no farther from edge of slab than greater of specified cover or 2 in. Unless otherwise specified, overlap parallel wires at edges of reinforcement not less than 2 in.

3.3.2.5(b) Welded wire reinforcement in elevated formed slabs, slabs on noncomposite steel deck, and members not covered in 3.3.2.5(a)—Use sheets of welded wire reinforcement. Place and support reinforcement before concrete placement to maintain location within tolerances indicated for nonprestressed reinforcement in ACI 117. If reinforcement less than W4.0 or D4.0 is specified, the continuous support spacing shall not exceed 12 in. perpendicular to the direction of span. Lap splice edges and ends of welded wire reinforcements.

3.3.2.6 *Dowels*—Deformed bar dowels shall be secured into position using templates or by tying into position before concrete placement.

3.3.2.7 *Splices*—Splice reinforcement as indicated in Contract Documents. Mechanical splices for reinforcing bars not indicated in Contract Documents shall not be used unless accepted by Architect/Engineer. Remove coating on reinforcing bar in area of mechanical splice if required by splice manufacturer. After installing mechanical splices on zinc-coated (galvanized), epoxy-coated, or zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars, repair coating damage and areas of removed coating in accordance with 3.2.1.2(a), 3.2.1.2(b), or 3.2.1.2(c). Coat exposed parts of mechanical splices used on coated bars with same material used to repair coating damage.

3.3.2.8 *Field bending or straightening*—Field bending of reinforcing bars partially embedded in concrete shall not be permitted, except as indicated in Contract Documents. When

bending is permitted and unless other methods are specified, bend or straighten reinforcing bars partially embedded in concrete in accordance with procedures 3.3.2.8(a) through 3.3.2.8(d).

3.3.2.8(a) Reinforcing bar sizes No. 3 through No. 5 may be bent cold one time, provided reinforcing bar temperature is above 32°F. For other bar sizes, preheat reinforcing bars before field bending or straightening.

3.3.2.8(b) *Preheating*—Apply heat by methods that do not harm reinforcing bar material or cause damage to concrete. Preheat length of reinforcing bar equal to at least five bar diameters in each direction from center of bend but do not extend preheating below concrete surface. Do not allow temperature of reinforcing bar at concrete interface to exceed 500°F. Preheat temperature of reinforcing bar shall be between 1100 and 1200°F. Maintain preheat temperature until bending or straightening is complete.

Measure preheat temperature by temperature measurement crayons or pyrometer. Do not artificially cool heated reinforcing bars until bar temperature is less than 600°F. Heat shall not be applied to low-carbon chromium reinforcement complying with ASTM A1035. Epoxy- and dualcoated reinforcing bars shall be heated by a method that not damage the epoxy coating.

3.3.2.8(c) *Bend diameters*—Bend diameters shall conform to requirements of Table 3.3.2.8. In addition, beginning of bend shall not be closer to concrete surface than specified bend diameter.

Bar size	Inside bend diameter
No. 3 through 8	Six bar diameters
No. 3 through 5 stirrups and ties	Four bar diameters
No. 9, 10, and 11	Eight bar diameters
No. 14 and 18	Ten bar diameters

Table 3.3.2.8—Minimum diameter of bend

3.3.2.8(d) *Repair of bar coatings*—After field bending or straightening zinc-coated (galvanized), epoxy-coated, or zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars, repair coating damage in accordance with 3.2.1.2(a), 3.2.1.2(b), or 3.2.1.2(c).

3.3.2.9 *Field cutting reinforcement*—Field cut after acceptance by Architect/Engineer. Do not flame cut coated or low-carbon chromium reinforcement, including reinforcement complying with ASTM A775/A775M, A934, A1035, or A1055/A1055M.

3.3.2.9(a) If zinc-coated (galvanized) reinforcing bars are cut in field, coat bar ends with a zinc-rich formulation used in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and repair damaged coating in accordance with 3.2.1.2(a).

3.3.2.9(b) If epoxy-coated reinforcing bars are cut in field, coat bar ends with same material used for repair of damaged coating, and repair damaged coating in accordance with 3.2.1.2(b).

3.3.2.9(c) If zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars are cut in field, coat bar ends with same material used for repair of damaged coating, and repair damaged coating in accordance with 3.2.1.2(c).



3.3.2.10 Reinforcement through expansion joint—Do not continue reinforcement or other embedded metal items bonded to concrete through expansion joints. If specified, dowels may continue through expansion joints if unbonded on one side of the joint.

SECTION 4—CONCRETE MIXTURES

4.1—General

4.1.1 *Scope*—This section covers the requirements for materials, proportioning, production, and delivery of concrete.

4.1.2 Submittals

4.1.2.1 *Mixture proportions*—Concrete mixture proportions and characteristics.

4.1.2.2 *Mixture strength data*—Field test records used to establish the required average strength in accordance with 4.2.3.3.

4.1.2.3 *Concrete materials*—The following information for concrete materials, along with evidence demonstrating compliance with 4.2.1:

4.1.2.3(a) For cementitious materials: types, manufacturing locations, shipping locations, and certificates showing compliance with ASTM C150/C150M, ASTM C595/C595M, ASTM C618, ASTM C845/C845M, ASTM C989/C989M, ASTM C1157/C1157M, or ASTM C1240.

4.1.2.3(b) For aggregates: types, pit or quarry locations, producers' names, aggregate supplier statement of compliance with ASTM C33/C33M, and ASTM C1293 expansion data not more than 18 months old.

4.1.2.3(c) For admixtures: types, brand names, producers' names, manufacturer's technical data sheets, and certificates showing compliance with ASTM C260/C260M, ASTM C494/C494M, ASTM C1017/C1017M, or ASTM D98.

4.1.2.3(d) For water and ice: source of supply, when nonpotable source is proposed for use, documentation on effects of water on strength and setting time in compliance with ASTM C1602/C1602M. If specified, documentation on optional requirements of ASTM C1602/C1602M.

4.1.2.4 *Field test records*—Data on material and mixture proportions with supporting test results if field test records are used as the basis for selecting proportions and documenting conformance with specified requirements, in accordance with 4.2.3.4(a).

4.1.2.5 *Trial mixture records*—Data on material and mixture proportions with supporting test results if trial mixture records are used as a basis for documenting compliance with specified requirements in accordance with 4.2.3.4(c).

4.1.2.6 *Durability requirements*—Documentation that concrete meets durability requirements of 4.2.2.7.

4.1.2.7 *Resistance to alkali silica reaction*—Information on one of the options for resistance to alkali-silica reaction listed in 4.2.2.6.

4.1.2.8 *Mixture proportion adjustments*—Requests for adjustments to mixture proportions or changes in materials made during the course of the Work, along with supporting documentation showing conformance with the Contract Documents.

4.1.2.9 *Concrete for floors*—Evaluations and test results verifying adequacy of concrete to be placed in floors when

the cementitious materials content is less than that specified in Table 4.1.2.9.

Table 4.1.2.9—Minimum cementitious material content requirements for floors

Nominal maximum size of aggregate, in.	Minimum cementitious material content, lb/yd ³
1-1/2	470
1	520
3/4	540
3/8	610

4.1.2.10 *Calcium chloride*—Request to use calcium chloride and data demonstrating compliance with 4.2.2.7(d).

4.1.2.11 *Volumetric batching*—Request and description of method if concrete production by the volumetric batching method is proposed.

4.1.2.12 *Limits on discharge*—Request if maximum time or limits on mixer revolutions for discharge of concrete permitted by ASTM C94/C94M are proposed to be exceeded.

4.1.2.13 *Certification of production facilities and delivery vehicles*—Documentation of certification or approval.

4.1.3 Quality control

4.1.3.1 Maintain records verifying that materials used are the specified and accepted types and sizes and are in conformance with 4.2.1.

4.1.3.2 Ensure that production and delivery of concrete conform to 4.3.1 and 4.3.2.

4.1.3.3 Ensure concrete has the specified characteristics in the freshly mixed state at delivery.

4.1.4 Material storage and handling

4.1.4.1 *Cementitious materials*—Keep cementitious materials dry and free from contaminants.

4.1.4.2 Aggregates—Store and handle aggregate in a manner that will avoid segregation and prevents contamination by other materials or other sizes of aggregates. Store aggregates in locations that will permit them to drain freely. Do not use aggregates that contain frozen lumps.

4.1.4.3 *Water and ice*—Protect mixing water and ice from contamination during storage and delivery.

4.1.4.4 *Admixtures*—Protect stored admixtures against contamination, evaporation, or damage. To ensure uniform distribution of constituents, provide agitating equipment for admixtures used in the form of suspensions or unstable solutions. Protect liquid admixtures from freezing and from temperature changes that would adversely affect their characteristics.

4.2—Products

4.2.1 Materials

4.2.1.1 *Cementitious materials*—Unless otherwise specified, cementitious materials shall conform to 4.2.1.1(a) through 4.2.1.1(g). Use cementitious materials that meet the durability criteria of 4.2.2.7.

4.2.1.1(a) Portland cement conforming to ASTM C150.

4.2.1.1(b) Blended hydraulic cement, excluding Type IS (greater than 70), conforming to ASTM C595/C595M. For sections of the structure that are assigned Exposure Class F3,

submit certification on cement composition verifying that concrete mixture meets the requirements of Table 4.2.1.1(b).

Table 4.2.1.1(b)—Maximum cementitious materials requirements for concrete assigned to Exposure Class F3

Cementitious material	Maximum percent of total cementitious material by mass*
Fly ash or other pozzolans conforming to ASTM C618	25
Slag cement conforming to ASTM C989/C989M	50
Silica fume conforming to ASTM C1240	10
Total of fly ash or other pozzolans, slag cement, and silica fume	50^{\dagger}
Total of fly ash or other pozzolans and silica fume	35†

*Total cementitious material also includes ASTM C150/C150M, C595/C595M, C845/ C845M, and C1157/C1157M cement. The maximum percentages above shall include:

(a) Fly ash or other pozzolans present in ASTM C1157/C1157M or C595/C595M Type IP blended cement.

(b) Slag cement present in ASTM C1157/C1157M or C595/C595M Type IS blended cement.

(c) Silica fume conforming to ASTM C1240 present in ASTM C1157/C1157M or C595/C595M Type IP blended cement.

[†]Fly ash or other pozzolans and silica fume shall constitute no more than 25 percent and 10 percent, respectively, of the total mass of the cementitious materials.

4.2.1.1(c) Hydraulic cement conforming to ASTM C1157/ C1157M. For sections of the structure that are assigned Exposure Class F3, submit certification on cement composition verifying that concrete mixture meets the requirements of Table 4.2.1.1(b).

4.2.1.1(d) Pozzolans conforming to ASTM C618.

4.2.1.1(e) Slag cement conforming to ASTM C989/C989M.

4.2.1.1(f) Silica fume conforming to ASTM C1240.

4.2.1.1(g) Use cementitious materials of same brand and type and from same manufacturing plant as cementitious materials used in concrete represented by submitted field test records or used in trial mixtures.

4.2.1.2 Aggregates—Unless otherwise specified, aggregates shall conform to ASTM C33/C33M. Aggregates used in concrete shall be obtained from the same sources and have the same size range as aggregates used in concrete represented by submitted field test records or used in trial mixtures.

4.2.1.3 *Water and ice*—Unless otherwise specified, mixing water for concrete and water used to make ice shall comply with ASTM C1602/C1602M.

4.2.1.4 *Admixtures*—Unless otherwise specified, admixtures shall conform to the following:

(a) Air-entraining admixtures conforming to ASTM C260/ C260M.

(b) Chemical admixtures conforming to ASTM C494/ C494M.

(c) Chemical admixtures for use in producing flowing concrete conforming to ASTM C1017/C1017M.

(d) Calcium chloride conforming to ASTM D98. Use calcium chloride admixtures in solution form only.

4.2.1.4.1 Admixtures used in concrete shall be the same as those used in the concrete represented by submitted field test records or used in trial mixtures.

4.2.1.4.2 Calcium chloride admixtures shall not be used for concrete in members assigned to Exposure Classes S2 or S3. Use of chemical admixtures containing chloride ions shall be subject to limitations in 4.2.2.7(d).

4.2.1.5 *Steel fibers*—If steel fiber-reinforced concrete is specified in Contract Documents for providing shear resistance, steel fibers shall be deformed and conform to ASTM A820/A820M. Steel fibers shall have a length-to-diameter ratio of at least 50 and not exceed 100. Steel fibers for other applications shall be in accordance with Contract Documents.

4.2.1.6 *Change of materials*—If changes to brand, type, size, or source of cementitious materials; aggregates; water; ice; or admixtures are proposed, submit new field data, data from new trial mixtures, or other evidence that the change will not adversely affect the relevant properties of the concrete. Submit data before changes are made.

4.2.2 Performance and design requirements

4.2.2.1 Cementitious material content—Cementitious material content shall be adequate for concrete to satisfy the specified requirements for strength, *w/cm*, durability, and finishability. Cementitious material content for concrete used in floors shall not be less than indicated in Table 4.1.2.9, unless otherwise specified. Acceptance of lower cementitious material content will be contingent upon verification that concrete mixtures with lower cementitious material content will produce a concrete floor slab that meets the requirements of Contract Documents. If a history of finishing quality is not available, evaluate the proposed mixture by placing concrete in a slab at the project site using project materials, equipment, and personnel. The slab shall be at least 8 x 8 ft and have the specified thickness. Slump shall not exceed the specified slump. Submit evaluation results.

4.2.2.2 *Slump*—Unless otherwise specified, select a target slump or slump flow at the point of delivery for all concrete mixtures. Selected target slump shall not exceed 9 in. Selected target slump flow shall not exceed 30 in. Concrete shall not show visible signs of segregation. The target slump or slump flow value shall be enforced for the duration of the project. Determine the slump by ASTM C143/C143M. Slump tolerances shall meet the requirements of ACI 117. Determine slump flow by ASTM C1611/C1611M. Slump flow tolerances shall meet the requirements of ASTM C94/C94M.

4.2.2.3 Size of coarse aggregate—Unless otherwise specified, nominal maximum size of coarse aggregate shall not exceed three-fourths of the minimum clear spacing between reinforcement, one-fifth of the narrowest dimension between sides of forms, or one-third of the thickness of slabs or toppings.

4.2.2.4 Air content

4.2.2.4(a) Concrete shall be air entrained for members assigned to Exposure Class F1, F2, or F3. The total air content shall be in accordance with 4.2.2.7(b), unless otherwise specified.

4.2.2.4(b) Unless otherwise specified, measure air content in accordance with ASTM C173/C173M or ASTM C231.

4.2.2.4(c) Unless otherwise specified, measure air content at the point of delivery.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (ACI 301-16)

Exposure	Maximum	Minimum f_c' ,	Req	Required cementitious materials [†] —types		
class	w/cm*	psi	ASTM C150/C150M	ASTM C595/C595M	ASTM C1157/C1157M	admixture
S0	NA	2500	NA	NA	NA	No restriction
S1	0.50	4000	II‡§	IP (MS), IS(<70)(MS) IT(MS)	MS	No restriction
S2	0.45	4500	V§	1P(HS), 1S(<70)(HS) IT(HS)	HS	Not permitted
S3	0.45	4500	V + pozzolan or slag cement [∥]	IP (HS) + pozzolan or slag cement [§] or IS (<70) (HS) + pozzolan or slag cement [§] or IT (HS) + pozzolan or slag cement	HS + pozzolan or slag cement [∥]	Not permitted

Table 4.2.2.7(a)—Requirements for Exposure Category S: sulfate exposure

*The maximum *w/cm* limits do not apply to lightweight concrete.

[†]Alternative combinations of cementitious materials of those listed in this table are acceptable if tested for sulfate resistance and meeting the criteria in Table 4.2.2.7(a)1. [‡]For seawater exposure, other types of portland cements with tricalcium aluminate (C₃A) contents up to 10 percent are acceptable if the *w/cm* does not exceed 0.40. [§]Other available types of cement, such as Type 11 or Type 1, are acceptable in Exposure Classes S1 or S2 if the C₃A contents are less than 8 or 5 percent, respectively. [©]The amount of the specific source of the pozzolan or slag cement to be used shall be at least the amount determined by test or service record to improve sulfate resistance when used in concrete containing Type V cement. Alternatively, the amount of the specific source of the pozzolan or slag used shall not be less than the amount tested in accordance with ASTM C1012/C1012M and meeting the requirements of Table 4.2.2.7(a)1.

4.2.2.4(d) Concrete for slabs to receive a hard-troweled finish shall not contain an air-entraining admixture or have a total air content greater than 3 percent.

4.2.2.5 *Concrete temperature*

4.2.2.5(a) *Minimum temperature*—If the average of the highest and lowest ambient temperature from midnight to midnight is expected to be less than 40°F for more than 3 successive days, deliver concrete to meet the following minimum temperatures immediately after placement unless otherwise specified:

- (a) 55°F for sections with least dimension less than 12 in.
- (b) 50°F for sections with least dimension 12 to 36 in.
- (c) 45°F for sections with least dimension 36 to 72 in.
- (d) 40°F for sections with least dimension greater than 72 in.

The temperature of concrete as placed shall not exceed these values by more than 20°F. These minimum temperature requirements may be terminated if temperatures above 50°F occur during more than half of any 24-hour duration.

4.2.2.5(b) *Maximum temperature*—Unless otherwise specified, the temperature of concrete as delivered shall not exceed 95°F.

4.2.2.6 *Resistance to alkali-silica reaction*—Unless otherwise specified, or unless members are assigned to Exposure Class C0, use one of the three options below for qualifying concrete mixtures to reduce the potential of alkali-silica reaction.

4.2.2.6(a) For each aggregate used in concrete, the expansion result determined in accordance with ASTM C1293 shall not exceed 0.04 percent at 1 year.

4.2.2.6(b) For each aggregate used in concrete, the expansion result of the aggregate and cementitious materials combination determined in accordance with ASTM C1567 shall not exceed 0.10 percent at an age of 16 days.

4.2.2.6(c) Alkali content in concrete (LBA) shall not exceed 4 lb/yd³ for moderately reactive aggregate or 3 lb/yd³ for highly reactive aggregate. Reactivity shall be determined by testing in accordance with ASTM C1293 and categorized in accordance with ASTM C1778. Alkali content shall be calculated as follows:

LBA = (cement content, lb/yd³) × (equivalent alkali content of portland cement in percent/100 percent)

4.2.2.7 Durability

4.2.2.7(a) Sulfate resistance—Unless otherwise specified, provide concrete meeting the requirements of Table 4.2.2.7(a), based on the exposure class assigned to members for sulfate exposure. Submit documentation verifying compliance with specified requirements.

Table 4.2.2.7(a)1—Requirements for establishing suitability of cementitious materials combinations exposed to water-soluble sulfate

	Maximum expansion when tested using C1012/C1012M			
Exposure class	At 6 months	At 12 months	At 18 months	
S1	0.10 percent	NA	NA	
S2	0.05 percent	0.10 percent*	NA	
S3	NA	NA	0.10 percent	

*The 12-month expansion limit applies only when the measured expansion exceeds the 6-month maximum expansion limit.

4.2.2.7(b) *Freezing-and-thawing resistance*—Unless otherwise specified, provide concrete meeting the requirements of Table 4.2.2.7(b) based on exposure class assigned to members for freezing-and-thawing exposure in Contract Documents. Submit documentation verifying compliance with specified requirements.

Table 4.2.2.7(b)—Requirements for ExposureCategory F: Freezing and thawing exposure

Exposure class	Maximum w/cm	Minimum f_c' , psi	Air content	Additional requirements
F0	NA	2500		NA
Fl	0.55	3500	Table 4.2.2.7(b)1	NA
F2	0.45	4500	Table 4.2.2.7(b)l	NA
F3	0.40	5000	Table 4.2.2.7(b)1	Table 4.2.1.1(b)
F3 plain concrete	0.45	4500	Table 4.2.2.7(b)l	Table 4.2.1.1(b)

*The maximum w/cm limits do not apply to lightweight concrete.

Table 4.2.2.7(b)1—Total air content for concrete exposed to cycles of freezing and thawing

	Total air content, percent* [†]	
Nominal maximum aggregate size, in.	Exposure Classes F2 and F3	Exposure Class F1
3/8	7.5	6.0
1/2	7.0	5.5
3/4	6.0	5.0
1	6.0	4.5
1-1/2	5.5	4.5
2	5.0	4.0
3	5.5	3.5

*Tolerance on air content as delivered shall be ± 1.5 percent.

[†]For $f_c' > 5000$ psi, reducing air content by 1.0 percentage point is acceptable.

4.2.2.7(c) *Low permeability*—Unless otherwise specified, provide concrete meeting the requirements of Table 4.2.2.7(c) based on exposure class assigned to members requiring low permeability in the Contract Documents. Submit documentation verifying compliance with specified requirements.

Table 4.2.2.7(c)—Requirements for Exposure Category W in contact with water requiring low-permeability concrete

Exposure class	Maximum w/cm*	Minimum f _c ', psi	Additional minimum requirements
W0	NA	2500	None
W1	0.50	4000	None

*The maximum w/cm limits do not apply to lightweight concrete.

4.2.2.7(d) Corrosion protection of reinforcement—Unless otherwise specified, provide concrete meeting the requirements of Table 4.2.2.7(d) based on the exposure class assigned to members requiring protection against reinforcement corrosion in Contract Documents. Submit documentation verifying compliance with specified requirements.

Water-soluble chloride ion content contributed from constituents including water, aggregates, cementitious materials, and admixtures shall be determined for the concrete mixture by ASTM C1218/C1218M at age between 28 and 42 days.

Table 4.2.2.7(d)—Requirements for Exposure Category C: Conditions requiring corrosion protection of reinforcement

			Maximum water-soluble chloride ion (CI ⁻) content
Exposure	Maximum	$Minimum f_c',$	in concrete, percent by
class	w/cm*	psi	mass of cement
	F	Reinforced concre	ete
C0	NA	2500	1.00
C1	NA	2500	0.30
C2	0.40	5000	0.15
	F	Prestressed concre	ete
C0	NA	2500	0.06
C1	NA	2500	0.06
C2	0.40	5000	0.06

*The maximum w/cm limits do not apply to lightweight concrete.

Copyright American Concrete Institute

4.2.2.8 Strength and w/cm—The compressive strength and, if required, maximum w/cm of the concrete for each portion of the Work, shall be as specified in Contract Documents.

4.2.2.8(a) Unless otherwise specified, strength requirements shall be based on compressive strength tests at 28 days. Compressive strength is measured using 6×12 in. or 4×8 in. cylindrical specimens made and tested in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M and C39/C39M, respectively. A strength test at designated age is the average of at least two 6×12 in. cylinders or the average of at least three 4×8 in. cylinders made from the same concrete sample.

4.2.2.9 Steel fiber-reinforced concrete—If steel fiber-reinforced concrete is specified for providing shear resistance, the concrete mixture shall conform to ASTM C1116/C1116M. Unless otherwise specified, the mixture shall contain at least 100 lb of steel fibers per cubic yard of concrete and shall meet the requirements of 1.6.7. Steel fiber-reinforced concrete for other applications shall be in accordance with Contract Documents.

4.2.3 Proportioning

4.2.3.1 Proportion concrete to comply with 4.2.2 and so concrete can be worked readily into forms and around reinforcement without segregation, and to provide an average compressive strength adequate to meet acceptance requirements of **1.6.6.1**. If the production facility has records of field strength tests performed within the past 24 months and spanning no less than 45 calendar days for a class of concrete within 1000 psi of that specified for Work, calculate a sample standard deviation in accordance with 4.2.3.2 and establish the required average compressive strength $f_{cr'}$ in accordance with 4.2.3.3(a). If field strength test records are not available, select $f_{cr'}$ from Table 4.2.3.1.

Table 4.2.3.1—Required average compressive strength f_{cr} when data are not available to establish standard deviation.

f_c' , psi	f _{cr} ', psi
Less than 3000	$f_{c}' + 1000$
3000 to 5000	$f_{c}' + 1200$
Over 5000	$1.1f_c' + 700$

4.2.3.2 Sample standard deviation

4.2.3.2(a) Field strength test records—Field strength test records used to calculate sample standard deviation shall represent materials, mixture proportions, quality-control procedures, and climatic conditions similar to those expected in the Work. Test records shall comply with one of the following:

(a) Data from a single group of at least 15 consecutive compressive-strength tests with the same mixture proportions.

(b) Data from two groups of consecutive compressivestrength tests totaling at least 30 compressive-strength tests. Neither of the two groups shall consist of less than 10 tests.

4.2.3.2(b) Calculate sample standard deviation—Calculate the sample standard deviation s_s of the strength test records as follows:

(a) For a single group of consecutive test results

$$s_{s} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_{i} - \overline{X})^{2}}{(n-1)}}$$
(4.2.3.2(b)a)

where s_s is sample standard deviation; *n* is number of test results considered; \overline{X} is average of *n* test results considered; and X_i is individual test result

(b) For two groups of consecutive test results

$$s_s = \sqrt{\frac{(n_1 - 1)s_1^2 + (n_2 - 1)s_2^2}{(n_1 + n_2 - 2)}}$$
 (4.2.3.2(b)b)

where s_s is standard deviation for the two groups combined; s_1 and s_2 are standard deviations for Groups 1 and 2, respectively, calculated in accordance with Eq. (4.2.3.2(b)a); and n_1 and n_2 are number of test results in Groups 1 and 2, respectively

4.2.3.3 Required average compressive strength—Calculate f_{cr} for specified class of concrete in accordance with 4.2.3.3(a) or 4.2.3.3(b).

4.2.3.3 (a) Use the sample standard deviation calculated in accordance with 4.2.3.2 to establish $f_{cr'}$ in accordance with Table 4.2.3.3(a)1. Use the *k*-factor in Table 4.2.3.3(a)2 to adjust for the number of test results considered in calculating the sample standard deviation. Use larger of two values of $f_{cr'}$ calculated.

Table 4.2.3.3(a)1—Required average compressive strength $f_{cr'}$ when data are available to establish a sample standard deviation, psi

	f _{cr} ', psi
f_c' , psi	Use the larger of:
5000 or less	$f_{cr}' = f_c' + 1.34ks_s$
	$f_{cr'} = f_c' + 2.33ks_s - 500$
Over 5000	$f_{cr'} = f_c' + 1.34ks_s$
	$f_{cr'} = 0.90 f_c' + 2.33 k s_s$

Notes: f_{cr} is required average compressive strength; f'_c is specified concrete strength; k is factor from Table 4.2.3.3(a)2; and s_s is standard deviation calculated in accordance with 4.2.3.2.

Table 4.2.3.3(a)2—*k*-factor for increasing sample standard deviation for number of tests considered in calculating standard deviation

Total number of tests considered	<i>k</i> -factor for increasing sample standard deviation
15	1.16
20	1.08
25	1.03
30 or more	1.00

Note: Linear interpolation for intermediate number of tests is acceptable.

4.2.3.3(b) When field strength test records are not available to calculate a sample standard deviation, select the required average compressive strength $f_{cr'}$ from Table 4.2.3.1.

4.2.3.4 Documentation of average compressive strength— Provide documentation indicating the proposed concrete proportions will produce an average compressive strength Coovridt Amorcan Cooverle Institute equal to or greater than the required average compressive strength. Documentation shall consist of field strength test records in accordance with 4.2.3.4(a) or 4.2.3.4(b), or trial mixtures in accordance with 4.2.3.4(c).

4.2.3.4(a) Field strength test data for single group of strength tests—If field strength test data are available and represent a single group of at least 10 consecutive strength tests for one mixture, using the same materials, under the same conditions, and encompassing a period of not less than 45 days, verify that the average of field strength test results equals or exceeds f_{cr} '.

4.2.3.4(b) Field strength test data for two groups of strength tests—If the field strength test data represent two groups of strength tests for two mixtures with average strengths that encompass f_{cr}' , plot the average strength \overline{X}_1 and \overline{X}_2 of each group versus the w/cm of the corresponding mixture proportions and interpolate between them to establish the required w/cm. Establish mixture proportions for f_{cr}' based on the required w/cm.

4.2.3.4(c) *Trial mixtures*—Establish mixture proportions based on trial mixtures to comply with the following:

(a) Use materials and material combinations listed in 4.2.1.1 through 4.2.1.4 proposed for the Work.

(b) Determine $f_{cr'}$ in accordance with 4.2.3.3(a) if suitable field strength test data are available, or use Table 4.2.3.1.

(c) Make at least three trial mixtures for each concrete class with a range of proportions that will produce a range of compressive strengths that will encompass $f_{cr'}$. For concrete made with more than one type of cementitious material, the concrete supplier must establish the w/cm and the relative proportions of the cementitious materials and admixtures, if any, that will produce the required average compressive strength.

(d) Proportion trial mixtures to produce a slump as specified for proposed Work, and for air-entrained concrete, air content within the tolerance specified for proposed Work.

(e) For each trial mixture, make and cure three compressive strength cylinders for each test age in accordance with ASTM C192/C192M. Test for compressive strength in accordance with ASTM C39/C39M at 28 days or at the designated test age for f_c' .

(f) Establish mixture proportions based on the trial batch data to achieve an average compressive strength of at least $f_{cr'}$ as determined in 4.2.3.3 and to not exceed maximum w/cm. The proposed concrete mixture shall meet other applicable requirements of 4.2.2.7 and trial mixture records shall have been developed less than 24 months from the date of submittal.

4.2.3.5 Field verification of selected mixture proportions—If required, conduct field verification of the effects of placement methods on concrete mixture characteristics. Using materials and mixture proportions accepted for use in the Work, verify that concrete can be placed using the intended placing method. Place concrete mixture using project equipment and personnel. Evaluate the effect of placement methods on slump and air content. Make suitable corrections to the placing methods or to mixture proportions, if needed. Submit adjustments to mixture proportions. **4.2.3.6** Revisions to concrete mixtures—When 15 consecutive compressive strength test results become available from the field, calculate the average compressive strength and standard deviation. Calculate a revised value for $f_{cr'}$ in accordance with 4.2.3.3(a).

4.2.3.6(a) If actual average compressive strength \overline{X} exceeds the revised value of f_{cr} and requirements of **1.6.6.1** are met, it is acceptable to modify mixture proportions to achieve an average strength equal to the revised value of f_{cr} . The revised mixture shall meet requirements of 4.2.2.

4.2.3.6(b) If actual average compressive strength \overline{X} is less than revised value of f_{cr} or if either of the two requirements in 1.6.6.1 is not met, take immediate steps to increase average compressive strength of the concrete.

4.2.3.6(c) Submit revised mixture proportions for acceptance before placing the revised concrete in the Work.

4.3—Execution

4.3.1 *Measuring, batching, and mixing*—Production facilities shall produce concrete of specified quality and conforming to this Specification.

4.3.1.1 *Ready mixed and site-produced concrete*—Unless otherwise specified, measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete in conformance to ASTM C94/C94M. Unless otherwise specified, concrete production facilities and delivery vehicles shall be certified by the NRMCA Program for Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities, approval by a state highway agency, or an equivalent program that audits for conformance to requirements of ASTM C94/C94M for production and delivery.

4.3.1.2 Concrete produced by volumetric batching and continuous mixing—Concrete produced by volumetric batching and continuous mixing shall conform to ASTM C685/C685M.

4.3.1.3 *Prepackaged dry materials used in concrete*— If packaged dry-combined materials are used, they shall conform to ASTM C387/C387M and satisfy requirements of this Specification.

4.3.2 *Delivery*—Transport and deliver concrete in equipment conforming to ASTM C94/C94M.

4.3.2.1 *Slump adjustment*—Unless otherwise specified, if concrete slump test results are below required slump, slump may be adjusted by adding chemical admixtures, or adding water up to amount allowed in accepted mixture proportions. Addition of water shall be in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M. Do not exceed specified maximum *w/cm* or *w/cm* used in proportioning the concrete or required slump. Do not add water to concrete delivered in equipment not acceptable for mixing. Measure slump and air content of air-entrained concrete after slump adjustment to verify compliance with specified requirements.

4.3.2.2 *Limits on discharge*—Unless otherwise specified, discharge limits shall comply with ASTM C94/C94M. If discharge is acceptable after more than 90 minutes have elapsed since batching, verify that air content of air-entrained concrete, slump, and temperature of concrete are as specified.

SECTION 5—HANDLING, PLACING, AND CONSTRUCTING

5.1—General

5.1.1 *Scope*—This section covers the construction of cast-inplace structural concrete. Included are procedures for handling, placing, finishing, curing, and repair of surface defects.

5.1.2 Submittals

5.1.2.1 Unless otherwise specified, submit the information specified in 5.1.2.1(a) through 5.1.2.1(g).

5.1.2.1(a) Resolution of nonconformance—Documentation of resolution of nonconformance identified on quality assurance test and inspection reports.

5.1.2.1(b) *Temperature measurement*—Proposed method for complying with requirements for measuring concrete temperatures.

5.1.2.1(c) *Qualifications of finishers*—Qualifications, as specified in 5.3.4.1, of finishing contractor and of flatwork finishers who will perform the Work.

5.1.2.1(d) *Placement notification*—Notification of concrete placement at least 24 hours before placement.

5.1.2.1(e) *Preplacement requirements*—List of preplacement activities.

5.1.2.1(f) Preplacement meeting-Agenda for preplace-

ment meeting to be held before start of placement activities. **5.1.2.1(g)** *Temporary form spreaders*—Request to leave spreaders in place.

5.1.2.2 If required, submit information specified in 5.1.2.2(a) through 5.1.2.2(g).

5.1.2.2(a) Conveying equipment—Description of conveying equipment.

5.1.2.2(b) *Surface cleaning*—If removal of stains, rust, efflorescence, and surface deposits is required as described in 5.3.7.6, submit proposed method of removal.

5.1.2.2(c) *Wet-weather protection*—Wet-weather protection activities.

5.1.2.2(d) *Hot-weather placement*—Request for concrete temperature limit different than specified in 5.3.2.1(c), including documentation and procedures to demonstrate compliance with other requirements in Contract Documents.

5.1.2.2(e) Cold-weather placement and protection activities—Request for acceptance of proposed cold-weather placement, temperature-measuring methods, and protection activities.

5.1.2.2(f) *Initial curing*—Methods to be used for initial curing.

5.1.2.2(g) Retarder for exposed-aggregate surface— Manufacturer's data on retarder and proposed method of use if surface retarder is proposed for specified exposed-aggregate surface.

5.1.2.3 If alternatives are proposed, comply with 5.1.2.3(a) through 5.1.2.3(f).

5.1.2.3 (a) *Bonding agent*—If bonding material other than cement grout is proposed for two-course slabs or construction joints, submit applicable specification and manufacturer's data on bonding agent.

5.1.2.3(b) Underwater placement—If underwater placement is planned, submit proposed method.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (ACI 301-16)

5.1.2.3(c) Contraction or expansion joints—If contraction or expansion joints other than those indicated in Contract Documents are proposed, submit locations.

5.1.2.3(d) *Curing method*—If a moisture-preserving method other than specified in 5.3.6 is proposed, submit the proposed method.

5.1.2.3(e) *Repair materials*—If a repair material other than that described in 5.2.1.6 is proposed, submit applicable repair material specification, manufacturer's data on the proposed repair material, and proposed preparation and application procedure.

5.1.2.3(f) Sawed joints—If sawed joints are to be installed using methods that are different from those specified in 5.3.5, submit request of the proposed methods.

5.1.2.4 Joints not shown in Contract Documents

5.1.2.4(a) Submit information on proposed location and treatment of construction joints not indicated in Contract Documents.

5.1.2.4(b) If movement joints other than those indicated in Contract Documents are proposed, submit locations.

5.1.3 *Delivery, storage, and handling*—Deliver, store, and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Do not use products stored beyond manufacturer's recommended shelf life.

5.2—Products

5.2.1 Materials

5.2.1.1 *Water for curing*—Unless otherwise specified, do not use seawater or water containing substances that will discolor or impair the durability of the concrete member.

5.2.1.2 *Curing compounds*—Unless otherwise specified, use membrane-forming curing compounds that conform to ASTM C309 or ASTM C1315. Silicate-based liquid surface densifiers are prohibited as curing compounds.

5.2.1.3 *Sheet materials for curing*—Unless otherwise specified, use sheet materials that conform to ASTM C171.

5.2.1.4 Absorbent materials—Unless otherwise specified, absorbent materials shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 182.

5.2.1.5 *Evaporation retarders*—Liquid applied evaporation retarders shall form a continuous monomolecular film and reduce moisture loss from fresh concrete surface.

5.2.1.6 *Surface repair materials*—Unless otherwise specified, use repair mortar to repair surface defects. For concrete exposed to view, repair mortar shall match adjacent concrete color.

5.2.1.7 *Bonding material*—Accepted bonding agent applied in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements or portland-cement grout of the same proportions as the mortar in the concrete.

5.2.1.8 *Scrub coat*—For scrub coat material, mix one part portland cement and one part sand by loose volume with water. Use sand meeting the requirements of ASTM C144 or ASTM C404.

5.2.1.9 Air entrainment for concrete to receive hard-troweled finish—Concrete for slabs to receive a hard-troweled finish shall not contain an air-entraining admixture or have total air content greater than 3 percent.

Copyright American Coccente Institute

5.3—Execution

5.3.1 Preparation

5.3.1.1 Do not place concrete until data on materials and mixture proportions are accepted.

5.3.1.2 Remove hardened concrete and foreign materials from inner surfaces of conveying equipment.

5.3.1.3 Before placing concrete in forms, complete the following:

(a) Comply with formwork requirements specified in Section 2.

(b) Remove snow, ice, frost, water, and other foreign materials from surfaces against which concrete will be placed, and from reinforcement and embedded items.

(c) Comply with reinforcement placement requirements specified in Section 3.

5.3.1.4 Before placing a concrete slab-on-ground, remove foreign materials from the subgrade and complete the following:

(a) Subgrade and base shall be prepared in accordance with Contract Documents.

(b) Tolerance for the base material elevation shall be in accordance with ACI 117.

5.3.1.5 Make provisions in advance of concrete placement to limit the rate of evaporation of the water from the concrete surface during or immediately after placing or finishing.

5.3.1.6 During ambient temperature conditions described in 4.2.2.5(a), cure and protect the concrete in accordance with 5.3.6.5. Use heating, covering, or other means to maintain required temperature without drying of concrete. Do not use unvented combustion heaters.

5.3.2 Placement of concrete

5.3.2.1 Weather considerations

5.3.2.1(a) *Wet weather*—Do not place concrete while rain, sleet, or snow is falling unless protection is provided. Do not allow precipitation to increase mixing water or to damage concrete surface.

5.3.2.1(b) Cold weather—Concrete temperatures at delivery shall meet the requirements of 4.2.2.5. Do not place concrete in contact with surfaces less than 35°F. Unless otherwise specified, this requirement shall not apply to reinforcing steel.

5.3.2.1(c) *Hot weather*—Unless otherwise specified, concrete temperature as placed shall meet the requirements of 4.2.2.5. If temperature of reinforcement, embedments, or forms is greater than 120°F, use a fine mist of water to moisten and cool hot surfaces. Remove standing water before placing concrete.

5.3.2.2 *Conveying*—Convey concrete from mixer to final deposition using equipment in 5.3.2.3 by methods that do not result in segregation or loss of constituents.

5.3.2.3 *Conveying equipment*—Use conveying equipment of sufficient capacity to meet the requirements of 5.3.2.4. Conveying equipment in contact with concrete shall not be made of aluminum.

5.3.2.3(a) Use belt conveyors with a discharge baffle or hopper at discharge end. Slope of conveyors shall not cause segregation on belt.

Copyright American Concrete Institute

5.3.2.3 (b) Use metal or metal-lined chutes having rounded bottoms, and sloped between 1:2 and 1:3. Chutes longer than 20 ft and chutes not meeting slope requirements may be used provided discharge is into a hopper before distributing into forms.

5.3.2.3(c) Use pumping equipment that has sufficient capacity so that:

(a) Discharge of pumped concrete does not result in segregation.

(b) Modification of accepted concrete mixture is not required. **5.3.2.4** *Depositing*

5.3.2.4(a) Deposit concrete continuously and as near as practicable to the final position.

5.3.2.4(b) Deposit concrete in one layer or in multiple layers. Do not place fresh concrete against concrete that would result in cold joints unless construction joint requirements of 5.3.2.6 are met.

5.3.2.4(c) Do not place concrete that contains foreign material.

5.3.2.4(d) If temporary spreaders are used in forms, remove spreaders as the concrete is placed. Spreaders may be left in place if prior acceptance is obtained.

5.3.2.4(e) Do not place concrete over columns or walls until concrete in columns and walls has reached final setting.

5.3.2.4(f) Do not subject concrete to procedures that will cause segregation.

5.3.2.4(g) Place concrete for beams, girders, brackets, column capitals, haunches, and drop panels at same time as concrete for adjacent slabs.

5.3.2.4(h) If underwater placement is required, place concrete by an acceptable method. Deposit fresh concrete so concrete enters the mass of previously placed concrete and not in contact with the water.

5.3.2.5 *Consolidating*—Unless otherwise specified, consolidate concrete by vibration. Consolidate concrete around reinforcement, embedded items, and into corners of forms. Use immersion-type vibrators with nonmetallic heads for consolidating concrete around epoxy-coated or zinc and epoxy dualcoated reinforcing bars. Do not use vibrators to move concrete in a manner that will result in segregation. Spacing of immersion vibrator insertions shall not exceed 1-1/2 times the vibrator's radius of action in concrete being consolidated.

5.3.2.6 *Construction joints*—Install construction joints in accordance with 2.2.2.5. Remove laitance and thoroughly clean and dampen construction joints before placement of fresh concrete. If bond is required, use one of the following methods:

(a) Use a bonding material in accordance with 5.2.1.7.

(b) Use an acceptable surface retarder in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

(c) Roughen surface in an acceptable manner that exposes coarse aggregate and does not leave laitance, loosened aggregate particles, or damaged concrete at surface.

5.3.3 Finishing formed surfaces

5.3.3.1 *General*—After form removal, give each formed surface one or more of the finishes described in 5.3.3.2, 5.3.3.3, or 5.3.3.4. If Contract Documents do not specify a finish, finish surfaces as required by 5.3.3.5.

5.3.3.2 *Matching sample finish*—If required to match a sample panel furnished to Contractor, reproduce a mockup of the sample finish on an area at least 100 ft² in a location designated by Architect/Engineer in Contract Documents. Protect mockup from damage for duration of project. Obtain acceptance of mockup before proceeding with that finish in specified locations.

5.3.3.3 As-cast finishes—Use form-facing materials meeting the requirements of 2.2.1.1. Unless otherwise specified, produce as-cast formed finishes to comply with 5.3.3.3(a), 5.3.3(b), or 5.3.3.3(c).

5.3.3.3(a) Surface finish-1.0 (SF-1.0):

(a) No formwork facing material is specified

(b) Patch voids larger than 1-1/2 in. wide or 1/2 in. deep

(c) Remove projections larger than 1 in.

(d) Tie holes need not be patched

(e) Surface tolerance Class D as specified in ACI 117

(f) Mockup not required

5.3.3.3(b) Surface finish-2.0 (SF-2.0):

(a) Patch voids larger than 3/4 in. wide or 1/2 in. deep

(b) Remove projections larger than 1/4 in.

(c) Patch tie holes

(d) Surface tolerance Class B as specified in ACI 117

(e) Unless otherwise specified, provide mockup of concrete surface appearance and texture

5.3.3.3(c) Surface finish-3.0 (SF-3.0):

(a) Patch voids larger than 3/4 in. wide or 1/2 in. deep

(b) Remove projections larger than 1/8 in.

(c) Patch tie holes

(d) Surface tolerance Class A as specified in ACI 117

(e) Provide mockup of concrete surface appearance and texture

5.3.3.4 *Rubbed finishes*—Remove forms as early as permitted by 2.3.2 and perform necessary repairs and patching.

5.3.3.4(a) Smooth-rubbed finish—If specified, produce smooth-rubbed finish no later than the day following formwork removal. Wet the surface and rub it with an abrasive such as carborundum brick until uniform color and texture are produced. If insufficient cement paste can be drawn from the concrete itself by the rubbing process, use a grout made with cementitious materials from the same sources as used for in-place concrete.

53.3.4(b) *Grout-cleaned rubbed finish*—If grout-cleaned rubbed finish is specified, begin cleaning operations after contiguous surfaces are completed and accessible. Do not clean surfaces as Work progresses. Wet the surface and, unless otherwise specified, apply grout consisting of 1 part by volume portland cement and 1-1/2 parts of sand meeting the requirements of ASTM C144 or ASTM C404, with sufficient water to produce the consistency of thick paint. Scrub grout into voids and remove excess grout.

5.3.3.4(c) Cork-floated finish—If cork-floated finish is specified, remove ties, burrs, and fins. Wet the surface and, unless otherwise specified, apply stiff grout of 1 part portland cement and 1 part sand meeting the requirements of ASTM C144 or ASTM C404 to fill voids. Use sufficient water to produce a stiff consistency. Compress grout

into voids. Produce the final finish with cork float, using a swirling motion.

5.3.3.5 *Unspecified as-cast finishes*—If a surface finish is not specified, provide the following finishes:

(a) SF-1.0 on concrete surfaces not exposed to view

(b) SF-2.0 on concrete surfaces exposed to view

5.3.3.6 *Architectural finishes*—Produce architectural finishes in accordance with Section 6.

5.3.4 Finishing unformed surfaces

5.3.4.1 *Finisher qualifications*—Unless otherwise specified, at least one finisher or finishing supervisor shall be a certified ACI Flatwork Concrete Finisher/Technician or a certified ACI Flatwork Technician or equivalent.

5.3.4.2 *Finishes and tolerances*—Unformed surfaces shall receive the applicable finishes in 5.3.4.2(a) through 5.3.4.2(i). If finish is not specified, finish surfaces as required by 5.3.4.2(i).

If applicable, allow for the measurement of finishes of slab surfaces in accordance with ASTM E1155 and slab elevation to verify compliance with the tolerance requirements within 72 hours after slab finishing for slabs-on-ground and before stressing post-tensioning reinforcement, removing supporting formwork or shoring for elevated slabs.

5.3.4.2(a) Scratch finish—Place, consolidate, strike off, and level concrete; cut high spots; and fill low spots. Roughen the surface with stiff brushes or rakes before concrete becomes too stiff to brush or rake.

5.3.4.2(b) *Float finish*—Place, consolidate, strike off, and level concrete; cut high spots; and fill low spots. Do not perform further finishing operations until concrete is ready for floating. Begin floating with hand float, bladed power float equipped with float shoes, or powered disk float when bleed water sheen has disappeared and surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operation of the specific float apparatus. Unless otherwise specified, produce a finish that will meet tolerance requirements of ACI 117 for a conventional surface.

5.3.4.2(c) *Trowel finish*—Float concrete surface, then trowel the surface. Unless otherwise specified, tolerances for concrete floors shall be for a flat surface in accordance with ACI 117. Addition of water to surface to facilitate finishing is prohibited. Do not apply hard-troweled finish to concrete with total air content greater than 3 percent.

5.3.4.2(d) Broom or belt finish—After concrete has received float finish, give concrete surface a coarse-scored texture by drawing a broom or burlap belt across the surface.

5.3.4.2(e) *Dry-shake finish*—If specified, blend metallic or mineral aggregate with portland cement in the proportions recommended by the aggregate manufacturer. Finishing operations shall not seal the surface before the end of bleeding to minimize potential of delamination or blistering. Float-finish concrete surface and make initial application of dry material by mechanical spreader or by broadcasting with shovels. Begin final floating after final dry-shake application. Following floating, provide a hard-troweled finish. Alternatively, if specified in Contract Documents, use bagged, premixed material applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

5.3.4.2(f) Heavy-duty topping for two-course slabs—Use specified materials and methods. Place and consolidate concrete for the base slab, and screed concrete to specified depth. Topping placed the same day as base slab shall be placed as soon as bleed water in the base slab disappears and surface has stiffened sufficiently to allow finishing operations. Unless otherwise specified, if topping placement is to be deferred, prepare surface to bond the base slab and topping using the following steps. Wet cure the base slab continuously for at least 3 days. Before placing the topping, remove contaminants, loose mortar, or aggregate from base slab. Dampen surface, leaving it free of standing water. Unless otherwise specified, before placing topping, scrub into slab surface a coat of portland-cement bonding grout meeting the requirements of 5.2.1.8. Do not allow grout to set or dry before topping is placed. Bonding agents other than cement grout meeting the requirements of 5.2.1.8 may be used with prior acceptance. Spread, consolidate, compact, and float topping mixture. Check for flatness of surface and complete operation with specified float, trowel, or broom finish.

5.3.4.2(g) Topping for two-course slab not intended for heavy-duty service—Preparation of base slab, selection of topping material, mixing, placing, consolidating, and finishing operations shall be as specified in 5.3.4.2(f), except that the aggregate need not be selected for special wear resistance.

5.3.4.2(h) Nonslip finish—If a nonslip finish is specified, give the surface a dry-shake application of crushed aluminum oxide, at a rate of at least 25 lb/100 ft², unless otherwise specified, or a broom or belt finish.

5.3.4.2(i) Unspecified unformed surface finishes—If finish is not specified, apply the following finishes to unformed concrete surface:

(a) Scratch finish—For surfaces intended to receive bonded cementitious or setting beds

(b) Float finish—For walks; steps; and for surfaces intended to receive waterproofing, roofing, insulation, or sand-bed terrazzo

(c) Trowel finish—For interior floors

(d) Broom finish—For parking slabs and exterior surfaces, including slabs, ramps, walkways, and steps

5.3.5 *Sawed joints*—Where saw-cut joints are required, start cutting as soon as concrete has gained sufficient strength to prevent dislodgment of coarse aggregate particles. Do not saw cut reinforcement. Unless otherwise specified, saw a continuous slot to a depth one-fourth the thickness of the slab but not less than 1 in.

5.3.6 Curing and protection

5.3.6.1 *Curing*—Unless otherwise specified, cure concrete in accordance with 5.3.6.2 or 5.3.6.3.

5.3.6.2 *Initial curing of unformed concrete surfaces*—If bleed water sheen is not visible on surface of concrete after strikeoff and initial bull floating, provide initial curing by means of fogging or application of evaporation retarder until final curing method is applied. Do not use fogging in cold weather concreting.

5.3.6.2(a) Fogging—Provide fogging equipment for complete coverage of area to be cured. Maintain visible

water sheen without accumulation of standing water on concrete surface until final setting of concrete.

5.3.6.2(b) *Evaporation retarder*—Apply in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not use evaporation retarder as an aid for subsequent finishing operations and texturing.

5.3.6.3 *Final curing of unformed concrete surfaces*— Unless otherwise specified, apply one of the procedures in 5.3.6.5 after placement and finishing of concrete surfaces. Apply curing in a manner that prevents marring, marking, or discoloration of finished surface. Provide duration of curing in accordance with 5.3.6.6.

5.3.6.3 (a) For concrete containing silica fume, use a curing procedure in 5.3.6.5 that supplies additional water during the entire curing period.

5.3.6.3(b) If moisture-absorbent or moisture-retaining coverings are used, apply in a manner that prevents marring, marking, or discoloration of the finished surface.

5.3.6.3(c) Do not use fogging in cold weather concreting.

5.3.6.4 Formed concrete surfaces—Unless otherwise specified, after formwork has been loosened or removed so that concrete surface is exposed to ambient air, continue curing by one of the methods in 5.3.6.5. Provide duration of curing in accordance with 5.3.6.6. The duration that forms remained tightly in place can be included in the duration of curing.

5.3.6.5 *Curing methods*—Unless otherwise specified, use one or more of the following methods for curing formed surfaces or as final curing for unformed surfaces:

5.3.6.5(a) Continuous fogging—Cure in accordance with 5.3.6.2(a), except that accumulation of standing water on concrete surface is permitted.

5.3.6.5(b) *Ponding*—Build a dike around concrete and flood surface with water. Entire surface is to remain covered with water for duration of curing period. Keep concrete surfaces continuously wet. Temperature of water used shall not be more than 20°F cooler than surface temperature of the concrete at the time the water and concrete come in contact.

5.3.6.5(c) *Continuous sprinkling*—Use either soaker hoses or lawn sprinklers. Concrete surface shall not be eroded by running water. Keep concrete surfaces continuously wet.

5.3.6.5(d) Application of absorbent material—Predampen absorptive materials before application. Keep concrete surfaces continuously wet. Apply additional water to absorbent materials without displacing them.

5.3.6.5(e) Application of water-retention sheeting materials—Cover all exposed concrete surfaces. Tape sheeting together or lap sheets, repair holes and gaps, and keep sheets in place.

5.3.6.5(f) Application of a membrane-forming curing compound—Apply compound in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation for specified concrete finish as soon as water sheen has disappeared from the concrete surface. For rough surfaces, such as those specified in 5.3.4.2(a), 5.3.4.2(b), and 5.3.4.2(d), apply curing compound in two applications at right angles to each other.

5.3.6.6 *Duration of curing*

5.3.6.6(a) Unless otherwise specified, continue curing measures for at least 7 days after placement. Unless other-

wise specified, cure high-early-strength concrete for at least 3 days after placement.

5.3.6.6(b) Unless otherwise specified, curing measures may be terminated prior to the specified minimum duration in 5.3.6.6(a) when one of the following conditions is satisfied:

(a) Tests of at least two 6 x 12 in. or at least three 4 x 8 in. cylinders that have been field cured in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M, indicate compressive strength of at least 70 percent of f_c' when tested in accordance with ASTM C39/C39M.

(b) The compressive strength of laboratory-cured cylinders, representative of the in-place concrete, exceeds 85 percent f_c' , provided the temperature of the in-place concrete has been maintained at 50°F or higher during curing.

(c) Concrete strength reaches f_c' as determined by accepted in-place test methods meeting the requirements of 2.3.4.2.

5.3.6.6(c) Unless otherwise specified, if one of the curing procedures in 5.3.6.5 is used initially, the curing procedure may be replaced by one of the other procedures after concrete is 1 day old, provided the surface of concrete does not become dry before replacement procedure is applied.

5.3.6.7 *Thermal protection against cold weather*—Maintain concrete temperature to prevent freezing of concrete and to ensure strength development.

5.3.6.7(a) Unless otherwise specified, duration of thermal protection shall be at least 3 days, or until one of the criteria of 5.3.6.6.b has been met.

5.3.6.7(b) Unless otherwise specified, remove thermal protection so that the maximum rate of decrease in temperature measured at the concrete surface shall not exceed the following:

(a) 50° F/24 hours for sections with least dimension less than 12 in.

(b) 40° F/24 hours for sections with least dimension from 12 to 36 in.

(c) 30° F/24 hours for sections with least dimension greater than 36 to 72 in.

(d) 20° F/24 hours for sections with least dimension greater than 72 in.

Maintain these rates of temperature decrease until surface temperature of the concrete is within 20°F of ambient or surrounding temperatures, at which time protection measures may be removed. Measure and record concrete temperature using an accepted method.

53.7 Repair of surface defects

5.3.7.1 *General*—Repair tie holes and other surface defects in formed finishes in accordance with the requirements of 5.3.3 unless otherwise specified. Where the concrete surface will be textured by sandblasting or bush-hammering, repair surface defects before texturing.

5.3.7.2 *Repair of tie holes*—Unless otherwise specified, patch tie holes. If portland-cement repair mortar conforming to 5.3.7.4 is used for patching, clean and dampen tie holes before applying mortar. If other materials are used, apply them in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

5.3.7.3 *Repair of surface defects other than tie holes*— Unless otherwise specified, repair surface defects by the following method. Outline repair area with a 1/2 in. deep saw cut and remove defective concrete down to sound concrete. **9.3.8.2(c)** Fill stressing pockets with nonmetallic, nonshrink grout within 1 day after cutting prestressing steel. Grout used for pocket filling shall not contain chlorides or other chemicals known to be deleterious to prestressing steel and shall be nonreactive with prestressing steel, anchorage materials, and concrete.

SECTION 10—SHRINKAGE-COMPENSATING CONCRETE FOR INTERIOR SLABS

10.1—General

10.1.1 *Scope*—This section covers requirements for shrinkage-compensating concrete made with cementitious material conforming to ASTM C845/C845M, for constructing interior slabs as specified in Contract Documents.

10.1.2 *General requirements*—Unless otherwise specified in this section or in Contract Documents, requirements of Sections 1 through 5 are applicable for shrinkage-compensating concrete for interior slabs.

10.1.3 Submittals

10.1.3.1 Obtain Architect/Engineer's acceptance of required submittals before placing concrete.

10.1.3.2 Submit expansion test results determined in accordance with ASTM C878/C878M for proposed concrete mixture proportions. Include intermediate expansion data so that age at which 70 percent of 7-day laboratory expansion occurs can be determined.

10.1.3.3 Submit placing sequence that shall include sequence of placements, minimum time between placements, and layout of each placement.

10.2—Products

10.2.1 Materials

10.2.1.1 *Cementitious materials*—Unless otherwise specified, cementitious material shall comply with ASTM C845/ C845M.

10.2.1.2 *Admixtures*—Unless otherwise specified, do not use accelerating admixtures or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

10.2.2 *Performance and design requirements*—Concrete for slabs to receive a hard-troweled finish shall not contain an air-entraining admixture or have a total air content greater than 3 percent.

10.2.2.1 *Expansion*—Unless otherwise specified, concrete expansion, determined in accordance with ASTM C878/C878M, shall be at least 0.03 percent and not more than 0.06 percent at 7 days of soaking.

10.2.2.2 *Slump*—Unless otherwise specified, slump at point of placement shall not exceed 6 in.

10.2.3 *Proportioning*—Comply with **4.2.3** and **10.2.3.1** through 10.2.3.3.

10.2.3.1 If laboratory trial mixtures are used, procedures of ASTM C192/C192M shall be modified as follows: Stop the concrete mixer after initial mixing cycle and cover mixer for 20 minutes, unless otherwise specified. After this time period, add water as necessary to produce a slump within 3/4 in. of the specified slump. Concrete shall then be mixed for an additional 2 minutes.

10.2.3.3 *Revisions to concrete mixtures*—If concrete materials are changed or mixture proportions are revised in accordance with 4.2.3.6, evaluate the effect on expansion in accordance with ASTM C878/C878M and submit test results.

10.2.4 *Reinforcement*—Use reinforcement as specified in Contract Documents.

10.2.5 *Isolation-joint filler materials*—Unless otherwise specified, use compressible isolation-joint filler material that does not develop a stress greater than 25 psi at 50 percent strain when tested in accordance with ASTM D1621 or D3575.

10.3—Execution

10.3.1 Reinforcement

10.3.1.1 Unless otherwise specified, provide 1.5 in. cover from top surface for reinforced slabs-on-ground.

10.3.2 Placing

10.3.2.1 *Placing sequence*—Sequence of concrete placements shall be in accordance with accepted placement sequence and shall permit previous placements to have two adjacent edges free to expand.

10.3.2.2 Unless otherwise specified, time between casting adjoining sections shall be at least that required to produce 70 percent of 7-day laboratory expansion of the concrete mixture as determined in accordance with ASTM C878/C878M and as submitted in accordance with 10.1.3.2.

10.3.3 *Isolation joints*—Provide isolation joints at junctions with columns, walls, drains, or other rigid obstructions in the structure in accordance with Contract Documents.

10.3.4 *Curing*—Unless otherwise specified, water-cure shrinkage-compensating concrete for at least 7 days in accordance with 5.3.6.5(a) or 5.3.6.5(b).

SECTION 11—INDUSTRIAL FLOOR SLABS

11.1—General

11.1.1 *Scope*—This section covers requirements for concrete slabs-on-ground that are designated as industrial floor slabs. Provide materials and construct slabs at locations indicated and in accordance with Contract Documents.

11.1.2 General requirements—Unless otherwise specified in this section or in Contract Documents, requirements of Sections 1 through 5 are applicable for industrial floor slabs. **11.1.3** Submittals

11.1.3.1 Obtain acceptance of required submittals from Architect/Engineer before placing concrete.

11.1.3.2 In addition to submittal requirements of Sections 2 through 5, submit the following as specified in 11.1.3.2(a) through 11.1.3.2(e).

11.1.3.2(a) Manufacturer's data sheet for load-transfer devices at joints.

11.1.3.2(b) Manufacturer's data sheet on saw used to install contraction joints.

11.1.3.2(c) Unless otherwise specified, manufacturer's data sheet for curing cover, liquid-applied membrane-forming curing compounds, or other curing method. If curing compound is specified, submit method of removal when used in areas to receive subsequent finish flooring.

11.1.3.2(d) Plan for protecting concrete against anticipated ambient conditions during transportation, placement, finishing, and specified curing period.

11.1.3.2(e) Plan for joint layout.

11.1.3.3 In addition to submittal requirements of Section 11.1.3.2, submit 11.1.3.3(a) through 11.1.3.3(g), if specified.

11.1.3.3(a) Drying shrinkage test results, for proposed concrete mixture determined in accordance with ASTM C157/C157M, except that instead of storage for 28 days in lime-saturated water, specimens are subjected to 7 days of moist curing followed by at least 21 days of air drying, unless a longer drying period is specified in Contract Documents. The initial length of specimens used as the basis for length change shall be measured at 24 hours $\pm 1/2$ hour upon demolding specimens and drying-shrinkage measurements shall begin at completion of 7-day moist-curing period.

11.1.3.3(b) Manufacturer's data sheet for vapor retarding sheet.

11.1.3.3(c) Manufacturer's data sheet for joint filler.

11.1.3.3(d) Manufacturer's data sheet for liquid-applied surface densifiers.

11.1.3.3(e) Manufacturer's data sheet for mineral or metallic shake hardeners.

11.1.3.3(f) Plan showing extent of each placement, placing sequence, and schedule for each placement.

11.1.3.3(g) Design of construction joint forms.

11.2—Products

11.2.1 *Materials*—Materials used for industrial slab construction shall conform to Sections 2, 3, and 4, except as modified in this section.

11.2.1.1 *Cementitious materials*—Comply with **4.2.1.1**. **ASTM C150/C150M** Type III, or other high-early-strength hydraulic cement shall not be used.

11.2.1.2 Aggregates

11.2.1.2(a) Unless otherwise specified, use aggregates with a nominal maximum size of 1-1/2 in. conforming to requirements of 4.2.1.2.

11.2.1.2 (b) Unless otherwise specified, use aggregate base course conforming to ASTM D2940/D2940M.

11.2.1.3 *Admixtures*

11.2.1.3(a) Unless otherwise specified, calcium chloride or admixtures containing chloride from sources other than impurities in admixture ingredients are prohibited.

11.2.1.3(b) Air-entraining admixtures are prohibited in concrete mixtures for use in slabs to receive a hard-troweled finish.

11.2.2 *Concrete mixture*—Unless otherwise specified, proportion concrete mixture to satisfy the following:

(a) Specified compressive strength of 3500 psi at 28 days

(b) Slump between 4 and 6 in.

(c) Shrinkage limit, if specified in Contract Documents

11.2.2.1 *Air content*—Concrete for slabs to receive a hard-troweled finish shall not have a total air content greater than 3 percent.

11.2.2.2 *Concrete temperature*—Unless otherwise specified, maximum temperature of concrete, as delivered, shall be 95°F.

11.2.3 *Field verification of selected mixture proportions*— Comply with 4.2.3.5 to verify the concrete mixture can be finished to achieve a hard-troweled finish.

11.2.4 *Vapor retarder*—Unless otherwise specified, vapor retarder shall conform to ASTM E1745 Class A and shall be at least 10 mil thick.

11.2.5 *Reinforcement*—If specified, use deformed reinforcing bars, tendons, or deformed or plain welded wire reinforcement in conformance with Contract Documents. Supports shall be used at a spacing to result in reinforcement placement in accordance with Contract Documents. If used, welded wire reinforcement shall have a wire spacing of at least 14 in. in both directions.

11.2.6 *Fibers*—If specified, use fibers in concrete mixture in accordance with Contract Documents.

11.2.7 *Load-transfer devices*—If required, provide load-transfer devices at joints indicated in Contract Documents.

11.2.8 Joint filler materials—Unless otherwise specified, use a two-component semi-rigid joint filler material. Joint filler shall have 100 percent solids, a minimum Shore A hardness of 80 when measured in accordance with ASTM D2240, and an elongation below 25 percent when measured in accordance with ASTM D638.

11.2.9 *Isolation-joint filler materials*—Unless otherwise specified, use joint material that prevents bond and allows for horizontal and vertical movement of slab relative to fixed abutting elements and penetrations. Use compressible isolation-joint filler material that does not exceed a stress of 25 psi at 50 percent strain when tested in accordance with ASTM D1621 or D3575.

11.2.10 Curing materials

11.2.10.1 *Curing compounds*—Membrane-forming curing compounds shall meet requirements of **5.2.1.2**.

11.2.10.2 *Sheet materials*—Moisture-retaining sheet materials shall meet requirements of ASTM C171. Sheet material shall be nonstaining and absorbent.

11.2.11 *Liquid surface densifier*—If specified, use an acceptable liquid surface densifier in areas where indicated.

11.2.12 *Mineral or metallic shake surface hardeners*— If specified, use an acceptable dry-shake hardener in areas where indicated.

11.3—Execution

11.3.1 *Preparation*—Proof-roll prepared base in accordance with Contract Documents. Unless otherwise specified, compact aggregate base course to at least 95 percent of maximum density when tested in accordance with ASTM D698. Comply with requirements of 5.3.1 and verify that base surface elevation is within a tolerance of +0 in. and -1/2 in. of planned elevation. This base surface elevation tolerance shall be maintained during placement of concrete. If specified, install acceptable vapor retarder in accordance

with ASTM E1643 directly beneath slab in areas indicated in Contract Documents. Lap seams at least 6 in. and tape continuously. Repair punctures in vapor retarder.

11.3.2 *Measuring, batching, and mixing*—Comply with **4.3.1**.

11.3.3 Delivery—Comply with 4.3.2.

11.3.4 *Concrete placement*—Comply with **5**.3.2.

11.3.5 *Finishing slab surface*—Unless otherwise specified, comply with **5.3.4.2(c)** and **5.3.6.2** to provide a hard-troweled finish. Water shall not be added to slab surface during finishing. If specified, apply surface hardener according to manufacturer's recommendation.

11.3.5.1 Surface flatness and levelness—Unless alternative values are specified, overall surface flatness shall be F_F35 , and overall levelness shall be F_L25 . Local area minimum values shall be F_F23 and F_L17 as determined in accordance with ASTM E1155.

11.3.5.2 Surface flatness and levelness shall be measured within 72 hours after finishing and test results submitted to Architect/Engineer within 3 days of measurement.

11.3.6 *Joints*—Construct movement joints where indicated in Contract Documents.

11.3.6.1 *Isolation joints*—Install isolation joint material to full depth of slab.

11.3.6.2 Construction joints—Comply with 2.2.2.5, 2.3.1.4, and 5.3.2.6. Construction joints shall be perpendicular to slab surface; include load-transfer devices, but do not include keyways. Unless otherwise specified, doweled construction joints designed to allow joint widening shall be saw cut to on-fourth slab thickness or 2 in., whichever is smaller. Align saw cut with joint. Remove concrete dust from saw-cut operation and protect joints from damage due to construction activities.

11.3.6.3 Contraction joints—Unless otherwise specified, saw cut all contraction joints and comply with 5.3.5. If early-entry dry-cutting saws are used, replace skid plate and blade as recommended by equipment manufacturer to minimize saw-cut raveling. Install saw cuts perpendicular to slab surface. Remove concrete dust from saw-cut operation. Protect joints from damage due to construction activities.

11.3.6.4 *Load-transfer devices*—Comply with **5.3.2.5**. Install devices at slab mid-depth and secure to avoid displacement. Consolidate concrete around load-transfer devices by vibration adjacent to the devices.

11.3.7 *Curing and protection*—Comply with **5.3.6** and provide curing for at least 7 days unless otherwise specified. If a sheet material is used, apply as soon as practicable without marring finished surface. Place moisture-retaining sheet materials in a manner to prevent surface discoloration or marking. Keep slab continuously wet after final finishing is completed and during curing period. Applied water shall not decrease the slab surface temperature by more than 20°F. If a curing compound is used, including those considered self-dissipating; do not apply where subsequent finish flooring or surface densifier is to be installed unless compound is compatible with flooring system or it will be removed by method acceptable to finish flooring or surface densifier manufacturer.

11.3.9 *Joint filling*—Unless otherwise specified, fill joints with a semi-rigid joint filler. Install joint filler full depth of saw cuts. Unless otherwise specified, do not install joint filler earlier than recommended by filler manufacturer. Joints shall be overfilled and shaved flush. During project warranty period, monitor joint filler for separation and monitor concrete deterioration along joints as joints widen. Separations shall be corrected within project warranty period.

SECTION 12—TILT-UP CONSTRUCTION

12.1—General

12.1.1 *Scope*—This section covers requirements for preparation, casting, and erection of tilt-up concrete panels as designated in Contract Documents.

12.1.2 *General requirements*—Unless otherwise specified in this section or in Contract Documents, requirements of Section 1 through 5 are applicable for tilt-up construction.

12.1.3 *Submittals*—Unless otherwise specified, submit items specified in 12.1.3.1 through 12.1.3.8.

12.1.3.1 *Bearing shims*— Manufacturer's product data sheet for bearing shims to be used.

12.1.3.2 Coloring agents-Data on coloring agents.

12.1.3.3 Bond breaker—Data on bond breaker.

12.1.3.4Drawings

12.1.3.4(a) Lifting and bracing design drawings—These panel drawings include locations for lifting inserts, brace inserts, minimum concrete strength for lifting, added reinforcement for lifting, and bracing design. Panel design shall include bracing to maintain panel tolerances until final structural connections are made. Lifting and bracing design drawings shall be signed and sealed by a licensed design engineer. If specified, submit design calculations signed and sealed by licensed design engineer.

12.1.3.4(b) *Reinforcement placing drawings*—These drawings shall include reinforcing bar sizes, locations, lengths, splices, and quantities.

12.1.3.5 *Field mockups*—If specified, field mockups shall be two panels unless noted otherwise. Each panel shall be at least 4 x 8 ft, constructed and erected using material and methods detailed in panel shop drawings. Include edge and reveal procedures, special finishes, color, repair, and aggregate sizes. Maintain field mockups until completion of Work.

12.1.3.6 *Grout*—Panel grout manufacturer's data sheet or producer's mixture proportions.

12.1.3.7 Sandwich panel insulation system—Details of wythe connections, and thickness and type of insulation to be used to construct insulated sandwich panels.

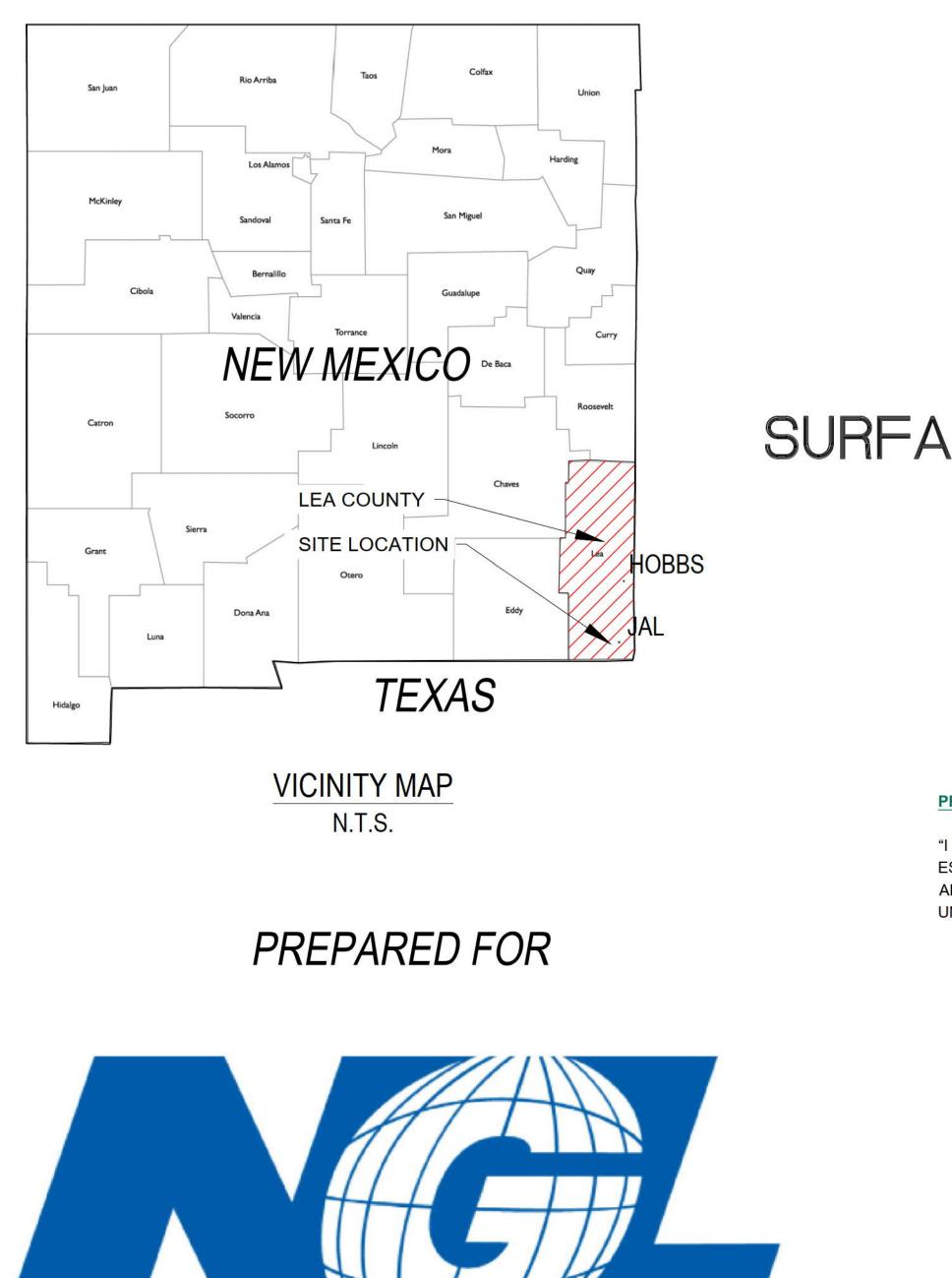
12.1.3.8 *Defects repair*—Methods and materials for repair of defects.

12.1.4 *Tilt-up contractor qualifications*—Provide documentation of tilt-up contractor's qualifications. Workers shall be proficient in production and erection operations and



Drawings Cell E-1 and Operational Infrastructure







NGL WASTE SERVICES, LLC 3773 CHERRY CREEK DRIVE, SUITE 1000 DENVER, COLORADO 80209

DRAWINGS FOR THE CELL E-1 AND OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION

NGL WASTE SERVICES, LLC

NORTH RANCH SURFACE WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY LEA COUNTY, NEW MEXICO DECEMBER 2021

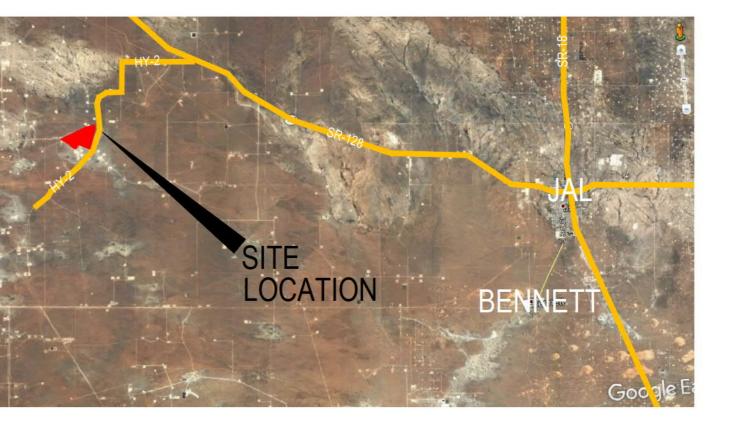
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION

"I CERTIFY TO THE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT THAT THIS DRAWING SET PROPERLY ADHERE TO ESTABLISHED, SOUND ENGINEERING PRACTICES. THIS CERTIFICATION IS CONTINGENT ON THE FACT THAT ALL INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE SIGNATORY AUTHORITY, UP TO THE DATE OF THIS CERTIFICATION, IS UNQUESTIONABLY ACCURATE AND WAS PROVIDED IN GOOD FAITH.



TRAMMCO ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS 5299 FLETCHER AVE FERNANDINA BEACH, FLORIDA 32034

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION



SITE LOCATION MAP SCALE: N.T.S.

PREPARED BY



ORAWING NO.	REVISION NO.	REVISION DATE	TITLE
1.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	COVER SHEET
2.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	INDEX SHEET
3.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND OVERALL SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN
4.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	SITE CONSTRUCTION DEVELOPMENT PLAN
5PL.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	YARD INFRASTRUCTURE GRADING PLAN
5PR.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	YARD INFRASTRUCTURE GRADING PLAN - STORMWATER POND PROFILE
6PL.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	LEACHATE POND GRADING PLAN AND DETAILS
6PR.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	LEACHATE POND GRADING PROFILES AND DETAILS
6CT.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	LEACHATE POND LINER CERTIFICATION GRID
7PL.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	DISPOSAL CELL E-1 GRADING PLAN AND DETAILS
7PR.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	DISPOSAL CELL E-1 GRADING PROFILES AND DETAILS
7CT-1	ORIGINAL	12/2021	DISPOSAL CELL E-1 CERTIFICATION GRID AND DETAILS
7CT-2	ORIGINAL	12/2021	DISPOSAL CELL E-1 CERTIFICATION GRID TABLES
8PL.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	GRAVEL/CALICHE ROADWAY GRADING PLAN AND DETAILS
8PR.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	GRAVEL/CALICHE ROADWAY GRADING CONTROL POINTS TABLES
9PL.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	TRUCK WASH AND DRYING PAD EXCAVATION PLAN
9TW.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	TRUCK WASH TYPICAL DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS
9DP.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	DRYING PAD TYPICAL DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS
10PL.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	LEACHATE FORCEMAIN CONSTRUCTION PLAN
10DET.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	LEACHATE FORCEMAIN DETAILS
11.	ORIGINAL	12/2021	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
			SECTION/DETAIL KEY
			TITLE DETAIL DESIGNATION
			DETAIL KEY
			A #
			SECTION KEY

CONTACT INFORMATION	GE
	 EXISTING CONTOURS SHOWN ON THESE PLAN TAKEN WHEN INTERPRETING CONTOURS TO EXISTING FACILITIES AND FEATURES ARE SHI SOLID AND HEAVY-LINED. IN GOOD FAITH EXIS ABOULT BECODDS, VISIBLE SURVEY MARKE ABSOLVE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONT PRIOR TO BEGINNING EXCAVATION ACTIVITE SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTORS SLOPES AND GRADES ARE IN UNITS OF FT(H) THESE DRAWINGS WERE PREPARED IN ACCO DEPARTMENT - OL CONSERVATION DIVISION EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC CONTOURS SHOWN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY UNDER THE ODEPARTMENT - OL CONSERVATION DIVISION EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC CONTOURS SHOWN AND VENIFIED DIRECTLY BY CONTACTING SA AND VENIFIED DIRECTLY BY CONTACTING SA MAPPING (SAM) ON IN AUGUST 2018. THE REV MEXICO EAST ZONE (MM_E) HORIZONTA NEW MEXICO EAST ZONE (MM_E) HORIZONTA REVERTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL FESH MAPPING (SAM) ON IN AUGUST 2018. THE FAR PROVED FACILITY OF THE CONTRACT TO PAREA. DAMAGE DONE TO WORK BY STORM REPARED/REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR TO PAREA. DAMAGE DONE TO WORK BY STORM REPARED/REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR TO PAREA. DAMAGE DONE TO WORK BY STORM REPARED/REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR TO PAREA. DAMAGE DONE TO WORK BY STORM ON ADD BTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL PERMITS. CONTROL FERMITS PROVENTING NELL AND OBTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL PERMITS. CONTROL OF DEMITS. CONTROL PERMITS NOT PREVENTION PLAN COMPLIANT WITH LOCAL O OCONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLITY OF THE CONTRACT AND OBTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL PERMITS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE THAT HAS NOT BEEN ADDRESSED IN THESE D THAT HAS NOT BEEN ADDRESSED IN THE COMPLET

ENERAL NOTES

NS ARE BASED ON AN AERIAL SURVEY AND VARIOUS FIELD SURVEYS. CARE SHOULD BE VERIFY THE AREAS AND THE TRANSITIONS BETWEEN THEM.

IOWN LIGHT-LINED AND/OR SCREENED. NEW FACILITIES AND FEATURES ARE SHOWN ISTING UTILITIES SHOWN WERE LOCATED BASED ON HISTORICAL SITE INFORMATION, ERS, AND UTILITY LOCATE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE OWNER. THIS DOES NOT TRACTOR TO PERFORM AN INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE UTILITY LOCATION VERIFICATION ES. DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITY KNOWN OR UNKNOWN AS INDICATED IN THESE DRAWINGS EXPENSE.

):FT(V) OR %, RESPECTIVELY, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ORDANCE WITH NEW MEXICO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE 19.15.36 REGULATING SURFACE GOVERNING AUTHORITY OF NEW MEXICO ENERGY, MINERALS, AND NATURAL RESOURCES ; AND THE FACILITY'S OPERATING PERMIT (#NM1-66) DATED MAY 20, 2021.

IN THESE PLANS ARE BASED ON A GROUND SURVEY PERFORMED BY SURVEYING AND RVEY BENCH MARKS AND CONTROL FOR THIS FACILITY ARE IN THE NAD83 STATE PLANE L COORDINATE SYSTEM AND THE NAVD88 VERTICAL DATUM AND CAN BE COORDINATED AM IN MIDLAND, TEXAS AT 432-699-0601, REFERENCE SAM JOB NUMBER 1118046564.

OWN IN THESE PLANS ARE BASED ON A ALTA SURVEY PERFORMED BY SURVEYING AND CILITY'S PERMIT BOUNDARY SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IS AS DELINEATED IN THE IM1-66). FOR INFORMATION REGARDING PROPERTY AND LEGAL BOUNDARIES SHOWN 9-0601, REFERENCE SAM JOB NUMBER 1018044265.

TURES REQUIRED BY THESE PLANS ARE THE MINIMUM FEATURES REQUIRED. IT IS THE LAN CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER CONTROLS TO PROTECT THE PROJECT AND WORK VATER AS A RESULT OF INADEQUATE STORMWATER CONTROL PLANNING WILL BE S EXPENSE.

TOR TO PREPARE AND MAINTAIN ONSITE A CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER POLLUTION GOVERNING REGULATIONS AND OBTAIN REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER **NSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.**

EEN THESE DRAWINGS AND THE ASSOCIATED CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS, THE STATED BY THE ENGINEER.

O COORDINATE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WITH LOCAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES ONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST ALSO BE COORDINATED WITH ADJACENT OIL AND GAS I CONSTRUCTION DUE TO INADEQUATE COORDINATION AND PLANNING WILL NOT BE

BRINGING TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER'S ATTENTION ANY CONSTRUCTION ELEMENT DRAWINGS OR SEEN TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE LIKE ELEMENT DESCRIBED IN THESE

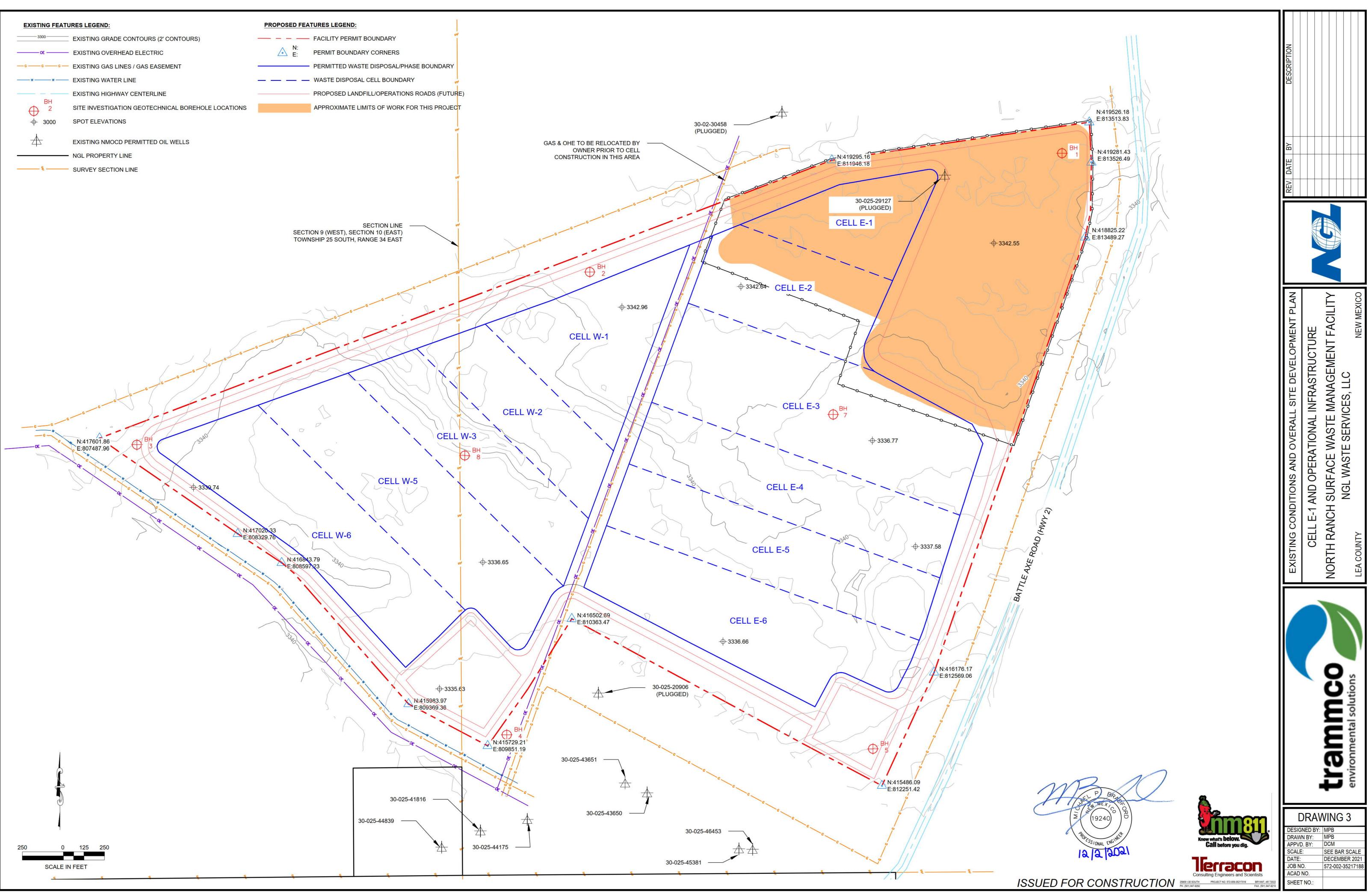
MAINTAINING A CLEAN WORK AREA. REMOVAL OF ALL CONSTRUCTION RELATED WASTE ROUTINELY REMOVED AND DISPOSED AT A NEW MEXICO PERMITTED SOLID WASTE NOT BE GIVEN FOR WASTE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL. ALL REMAINING CONSTRUCTION TION OF THE PROJECT.

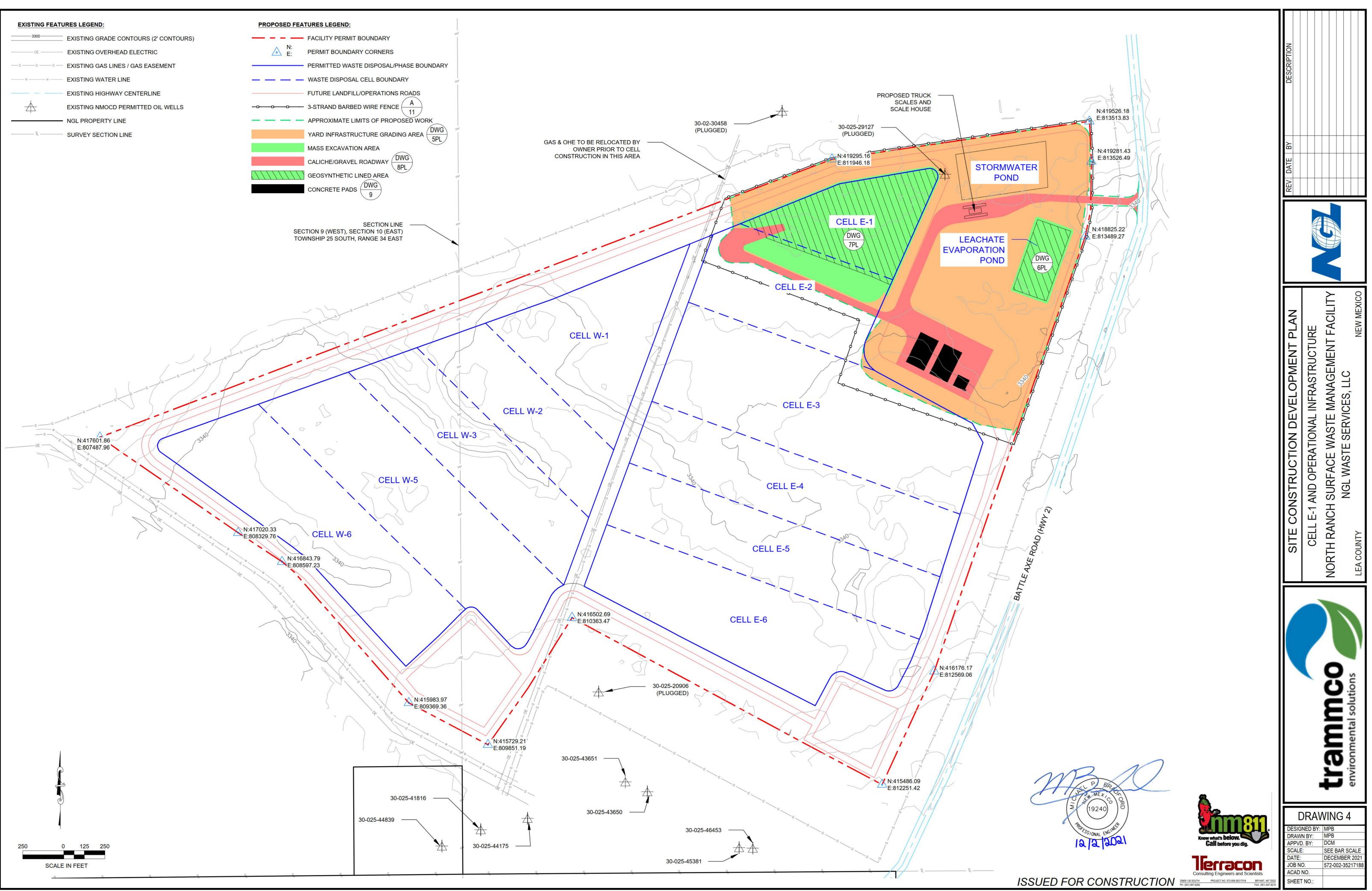




SHEET NO .:

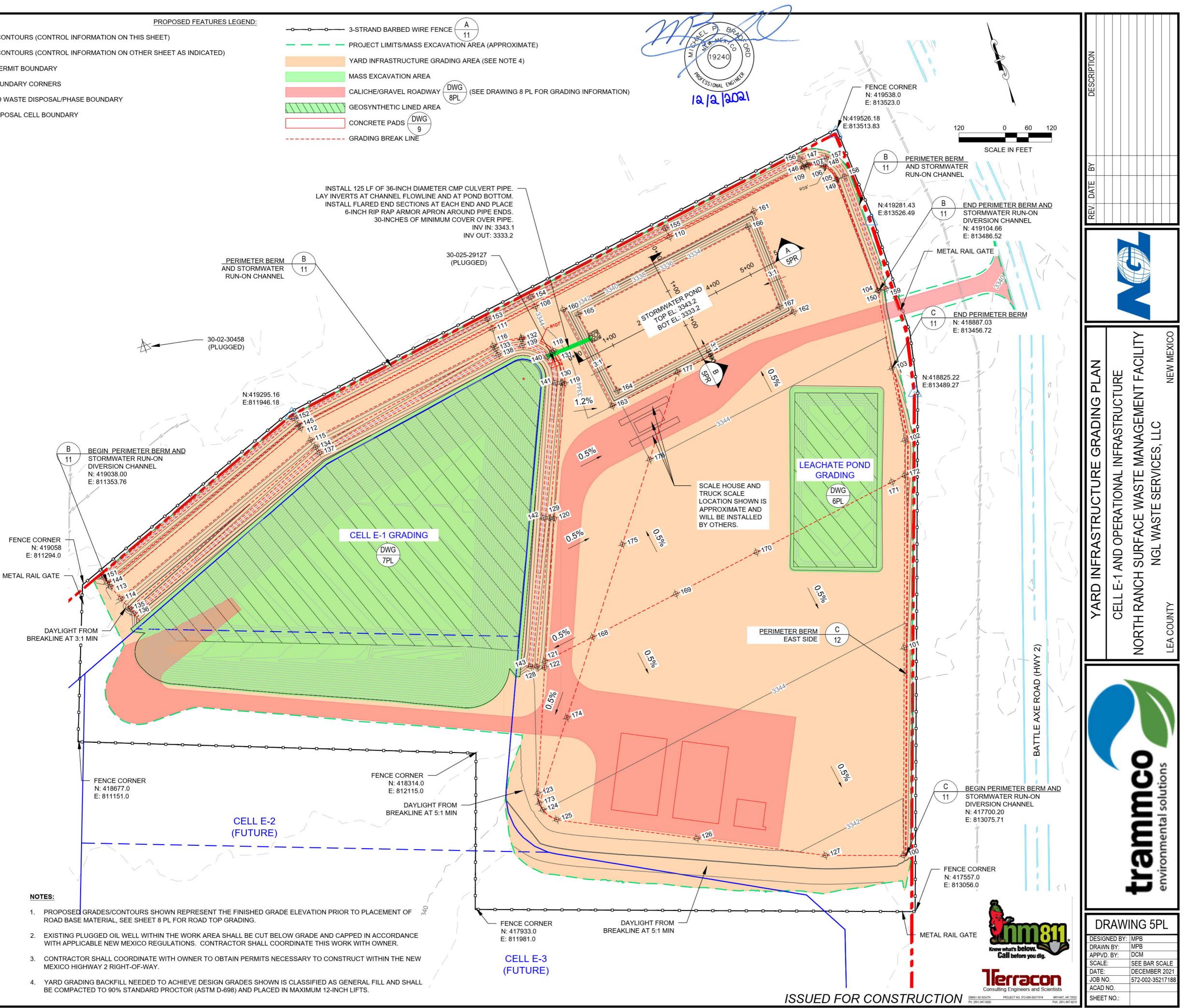
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 2509 1-30 SOUTH PROJECT NO. 572-009-35217018 BRYANT, AR 72 PH. (501) 847-9292 FAX. (501) 847-9

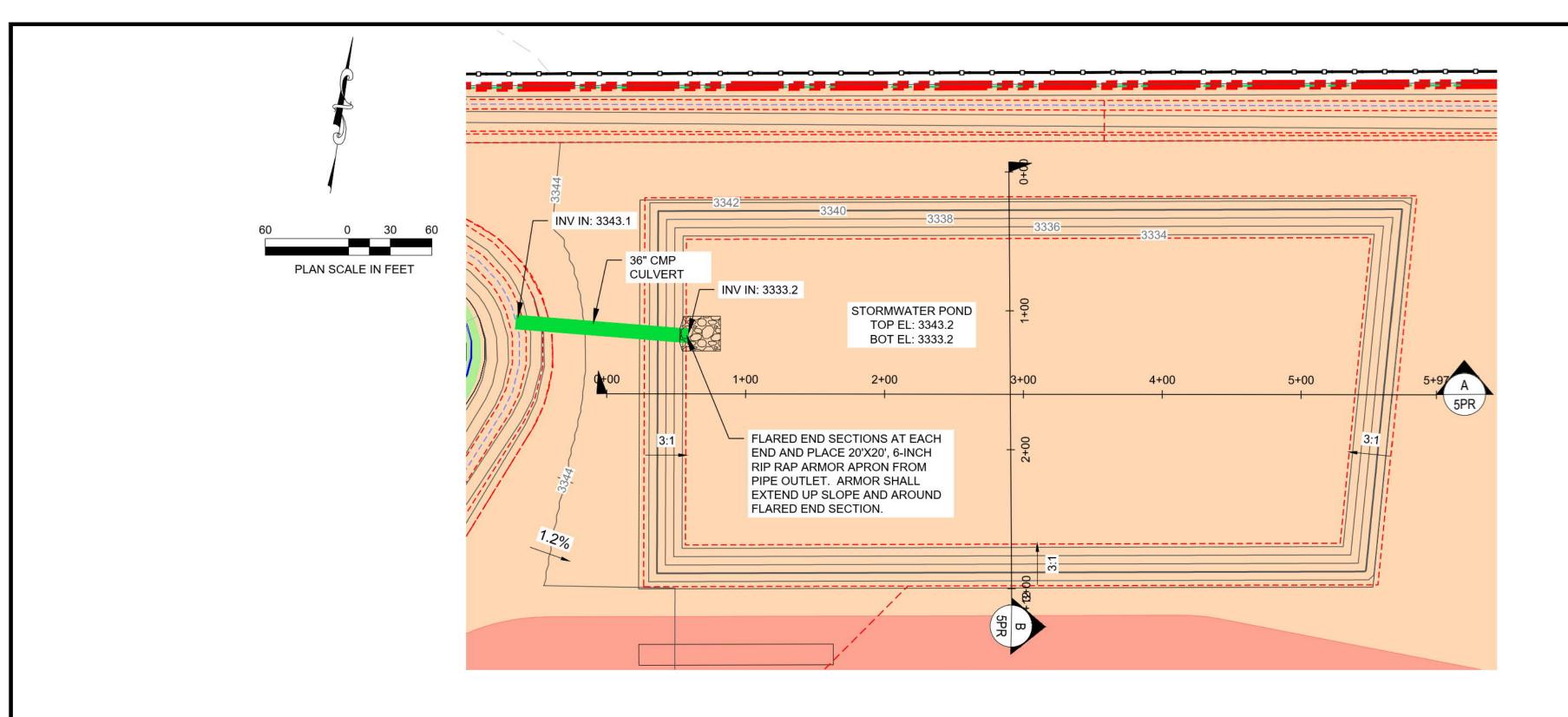


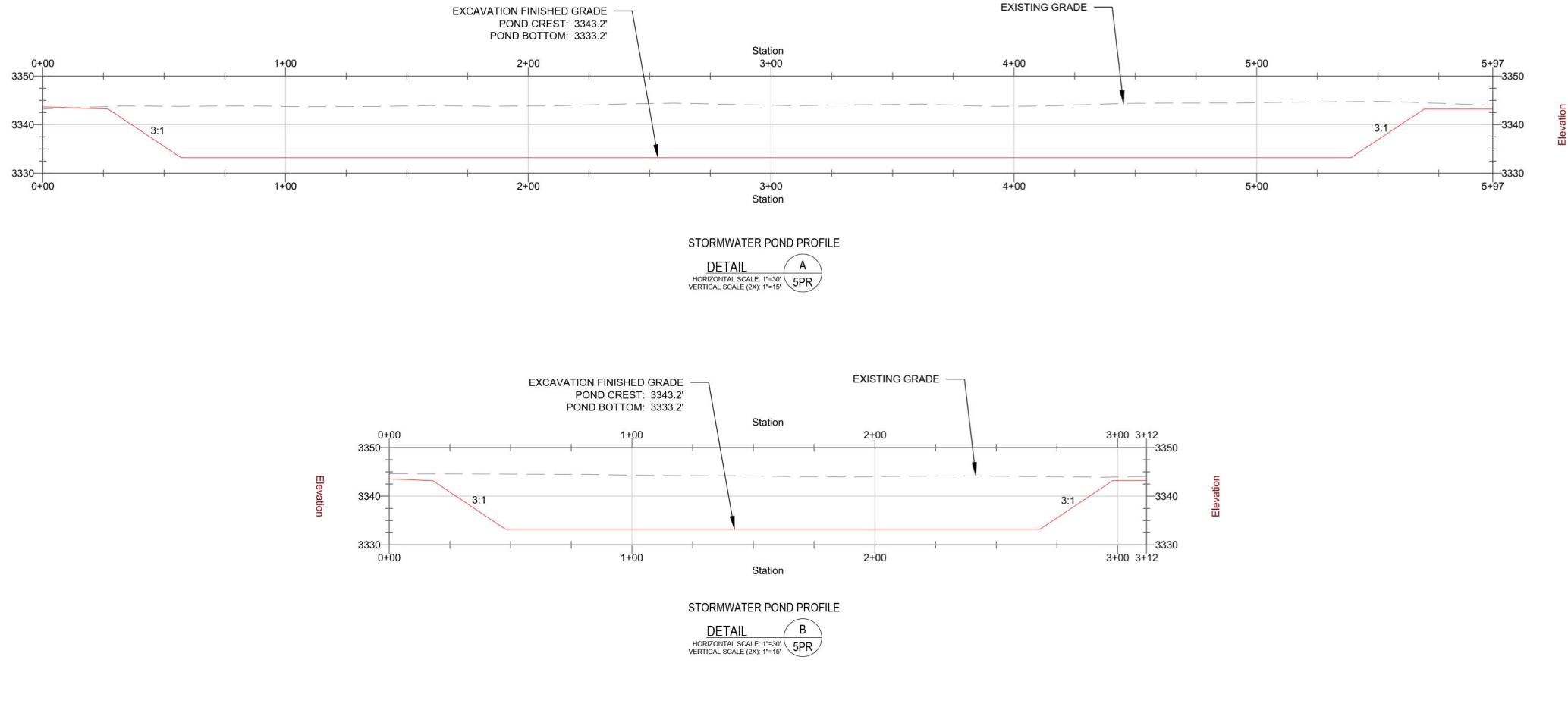


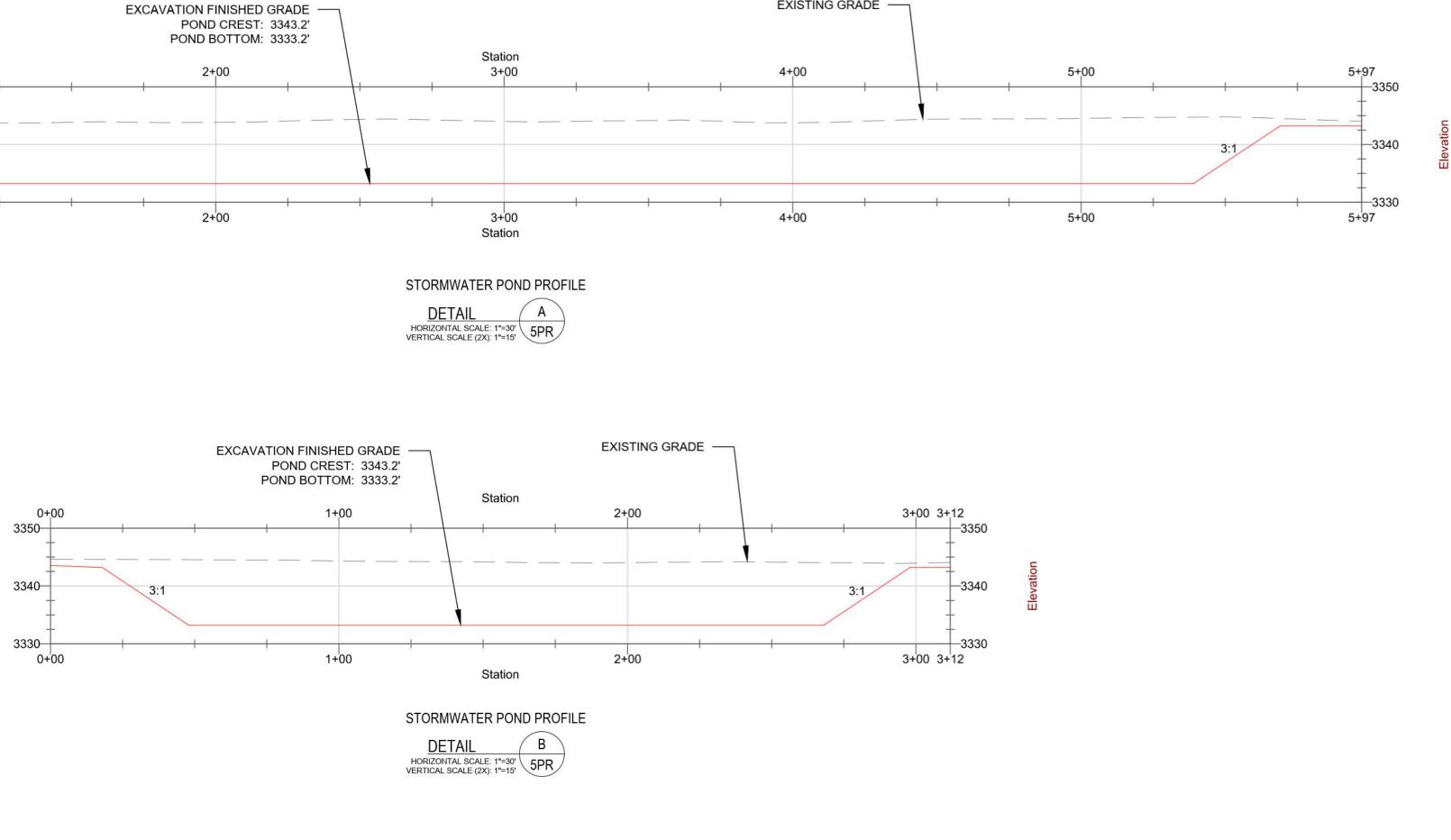
EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND:		PROPOSED F
3300 EXISTING GRADE CONTOURS (2' CONTOURS)	3300	GRADING CONTOURS (CONTROL INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET)
	0	GRADING CONTOURS (CONTROL INFORMATION ON OTHER SHEET AS IN
		FACILITY PERMIT BOUNDARY
————— EXISTING HIGHWAY CENTERLINE	▲ N: E:	PERMIT BOUNDARY CORNERS
EXISTING NMOCD PERMITTED OIL WELLS		PERMITTED WASTE DISPOSAL/PHASE BOUNDARY
		WASTE DISPOSAL CELL BOUNDARY

1.	1		TABLE	
ID	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
100	417701.7	813071.3	3341.4	YARD EDGE
101	418209.2	813248.0	3343.7	YARD EDGE
102	418716.8	813424.7	3345.3	YARD EDGE
103	418903.7	813453.6	3344.4	YARD EDGE
104	419105.2	813484.6	3344.0	YARD EDGE
105	419412.1	813476.1	3344.0	YARD EDGE
106	419455.3	813455.6	3344.0	YARD EDGE
107	419469.8	813419.2	3344.0	YARD EDGE
108	419354.9	812632.8	3344.0	YARD EDGE
109	419469.1	813407.7	3344.0	YARD EDGE
110	419412.0	813020.2	3344.0	YARD EDGE
111	419336.7	812509.1	3344.0	ROAD EDGE
112	419255.2	811956.4	3344.0	ROAD EDGE
113	419027.2	811358.1	3343.2	ROAD EDGE
114	418990.2	811372.8	3342.4	ROAD EDGE
115	419218.0	811970.8	3343.2	ROAD EDGE
116	419295.0	812497.1	3343.2	ROAD EDGE
117	419290.4	812573.8	3344.8	YARD EDGE
118	419231.4	812641.0	3344.5	YARD EDGE
119	419142.0	812639.8	3344.5	YARD EDGE
120	418820.8	812500.7	3345.5	YARD EDGE
121	418479.1	812358.0	3344.7	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
122	418464.0	812351.5	3344.3	YARD EDGE
123	418161.6	812229.2	3344.1	YARD EDGE
124	418117.4	812227.2	3344.0	YARD EDGE
125	418081.6	812253.2	3343.8	YARD EDGE
126	417917.4	812580.4	3342.8	YARD EDGE
127	417767.8	812880.1	3341.8	YARD EDGE
128	418472.0	812333.5	3349.2	BERM TOP
129	418825.1	812490.3	3348.3	BERM TOP
130	419145.2	812632.5	3346.5	BERM TOP
131	419228.8	812635.1	3346.1	BERM TOP
132	419287.0	812572.8	3351.1	BERM TOP
133	419285.5	812498.8	3345.6	BERM TOP
134	419196.0	811977.1	3348.9	BERM TOP
135	418958.0	811385.8	3351.1	BERM TOP
136	418942.3	811392.1	3348.1	CHANNEL FLOWLINE
137	419179.6	811981.8	3345.9	CHANNEL FLOWLINE
138	419268.7	812501.6	3342.6	CHANNEL FLOWLINE
139	419270.8	812567.7	3342.7	CHANNEL FLOWLINE
140	419222.3	812619.7	3343.1	CHANNEL FLOWLINE
141	419152.1	812617.0	3343.5	CHANNEL FLOWLINE
141	418831.7	812474.7	3345.3	CHANNEL FLOWLINE
142	418478.9	812317.9	3346.2	CHANNEL FLOWLINE
144	419038.9	811353.4	3346.1	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
145	419265.0	811953.9	3346.3	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
146	419472.6	813407.3	3344.6	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
147	419473.2	813419.3	3344.6	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
148	419457.8	813457.6	3344.5	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
149	419412.2	813479.0	3344.5	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
149	419412.2	813486.5	3344.5	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
150	419104.9	811345.8	3342.1	RUN-ON DIVERSION FL
151	419058.0	811345.8	3342.1	RUN-ON DIVERSION FL
152			3341.6	RUN-ON DIVERSION FL
153	419364.4	812504.7 812629.7	3341.6	
	419382.2			RUN-ON DIVERSION FL
155	419437.5	813016.6	3341.1	RUN-ON DIVERSION FL
156	419492.9	813404.6	3340.6	RUN-ON DIVERSION FL
157	419473.6	813470.7	3340.5	RUN-ON DIVERSION FL
158	419412.7	813499.4	3340.5	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
159	419102.6	813505.9	3340.1	PERIMETER BERM TOP CL
160	419324.2	812698.8	3343.2	STORM POND TOP
161	419405.2	813248.6	3343.2	STORM POND TOP
162	419124.0	813261.1	3343.2	STORM POND TOP
163	419046.9	812737.9	3343.2	STORM POND TOP
164	419081.0	812763.4	3333.2	STORM POND TOE
165	419298.9	812732.6	3333.2	STORM POND TOE
166	419370.7	813220.1	3333.2	STORM POND TOE
167	419149.8	813229.9	3333.2	STORM POND TOE
168	418498.0	812495.0	3345.7	YARD GRADE BREAK
169	418533.3	812734.9	3345.7	YARD GRADE BREAK
170	418567.6	812967.1	3345.7	YARD GRADE BREAK
171	418625.2	813358.2	3345.7	YARD GRADE BREAK
172	418630.5	813394.1	3345.7	YARD GRADE BREAK
173	418136.5	812224.8	3344.1	YARD GRADE BREAK
174	418322.6	812363.9	3344.7	YARD GRADE BREAK
175	418699.8	812645.9	3344.8	YARD GRADE BREAK
176	418884.2	812783.8	3344.0	YARD GRADE BREAK









PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND:

3300 GRADING CONTOURS (CONTROL INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET
FACILITY PERMIT BOUNDARY
PERMITTED WASTE DISPOSAL/PHASE BOUNDARY
- $ -$
PROJECT LIMITS/MASS EXCAVATION AREA (APPROXIMATE)
YARD INFRASTRUCTURE GRADING AREA (SEE NOTE 4)
CALICHE/GRAVEL ROADWAY (SEE DRAWING 8 PL FOR GRADING
GRADING BREAK LINE

NOTES:

- 1. PROPOSED GRADES/CONTOURS SHOWN REPRESENT THE FINISHED GRADE ELEVATION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ROAD BASE MATERIAL, SEE SHEET 8 PL FOR ROAD TOP GRADING.
- 2. YARD GRADING BACKFILL NEEDED TO ACHIEVE DESIGN GRADES SHOWN IS CLASSIFIED AS GENERAL FILL AND SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 90% STANDARD PROCTOR (ASTM D-698) AND PLACED IN MAXIMUM 12-INCH LIFTS.

IG INFORMATION)



DRAWING 5PR

DESIGNED BY: MPB DRAWN BY: MPB APPVD. BY: DCM SCALE: SEE BAR SCALE DATE: DECEMBER 2021

572-002-35217188

JOB NO. ACAD NO.

SHEET NO .:

CILITY QN LL_ **INFRASTRUCTUR** WASTE MANAGEMENT 'E SERVICES, LLC РО C TIONAL RA FACE V WASTI SURF/ NGL M 0 AND T INFRASTI NORTH RANC ш ELL COUNTY LEA trammco environmental solutions

and the	
1 Sec	
	m 211
Know what's	below
Call be	efore you dig.

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 25809 1-30 SOUTH PROJECT NO. 572-009-35217018 BRYANT, AR 72 PH. (501) 847-9292 FAX. (501) 847-9

EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND:

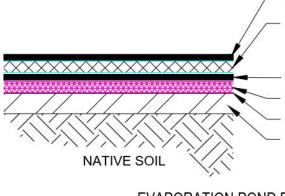
= =	3300	EXISTING GRADE CONTOURS (2' CONTOURS)
	— OE —	EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
— G —	G	- G - EXISTING GAS LINES / GAS EASEMENT
		EXISTING HIGHWAY CENTERLINE

EXISTING NMOCD PERMITTED OIL WELLS

PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND: GRADING CONTOURS (CONTROL INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET) GRADING CONTOURS (CONTROL INFORMATION ON OTHER SHEET AS INDICATED) FACILITY PERMIT BOUNDARY PERMIT BOUNDARY CORNERS PROJECT LIMITS/MASS EXCAVATION AREA (APPROXIMATE) 5PL MASS EXCAVATION AREA Α POND LINER SYSTEM AREA 6PL ----- GRADING BREAK LINE LINER SYSTEM ANCHOR TRENCH

6PL

		POINTS TAE	BLE	
ID	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
500	418927.7	813198.6	3347.5	POND CREST
501	418856.3	813401.0	3347.5	POND CREST
502	418431.3	813251.2	3347.5	POND CREST
503	418502.6	813048.8	3347.5	POND CREST
504	418715.2	813123.7	3347.5	POND CREST
505	418643.8	813326.1	3347.5	POND CREST
506	418467.0	813150.0	3347.5	POND CREST
507	418892.0	813299.8	3347.5	POND CREST
508	418882.3	813220.3	3335.7	POND TOE
509	418858.6	813277.2	3334.5	POND SUMP CREST
510	418851.9	813296.3	3334.5	POND SUMP CREST
511	418834.6	813355.7	3335.7	POND TOE
512	418651.3	813304.0	3339.7	POND TOE
513	418443.6	813245.3	3344.3	POND TOE
514	418482.0	813155.3	3342.2	POND TOE
515	418508.5	813061.1	3344.3	POND TOE
516	418707.6	813145.9	3339.7	POND TOE
517	418491.3	813158.6	3342.0	POND FLOOR FL
518	418585.8	813191.9	3340.0	POND FLOOR FL
519	418680.1	813225.2	3338.0	POND FLOOR FL
520	418774.4	813258.4	3336.0	POND FLOOR FL
521	418839.1	813270.6	3334.9	POND SUMP CREST
522	418832.5	813289.5	3334.9	POND SUMP CREST
523	418840.1	813285.8	3332.8	POND SUMP BOT
524	418847.7	813288.5	3332.5	POND SUMP BOT
525	418850.3	813280.9	3332.6	POND SUMP BOT
526	418842.8	813278.3	3332.8	POND SUMP BOT



60-MIL DOUBLE-SIDED TEXTURED HDPE SECONDARY LINER

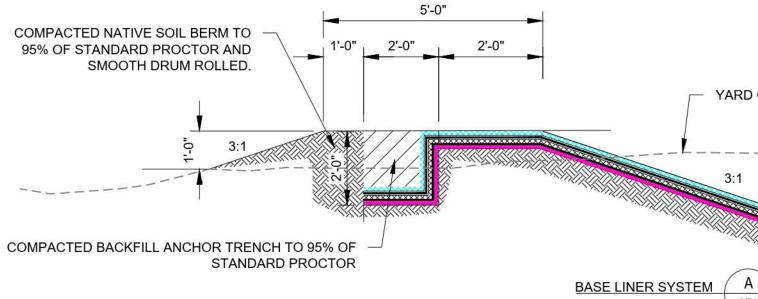
200-MIL GEOCOMPOSITE HDPE GEONET, WITH HEAT WELDED 8-OZ. PER SY NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE ON BOTH SIDES, 10 CM/S OR GREATER

60-MIL DOUBLE-SIDED TEXTURED HDPE SECONDARY LINER REINFORCED GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER

LINES AND GRADES AS SHOWN ON PLAN, THIS DRAWING 6" PREPARED SUBGRADE (SCARIFIED, COMPACTED TO 90% OF STANDARD PROCTOR, AND SMOOTH ROLLED)

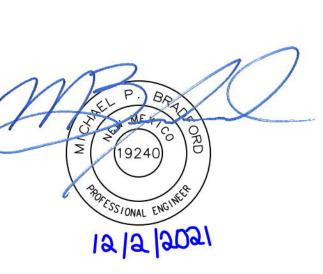
EVAPORATION POND BASE LINER SYSTEM

DETAIL N.T.S. A ` 6PL



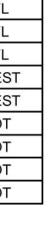
EVAPORATION POND CONTAINMENT BERM AND ANCHOR TRENCH



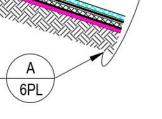


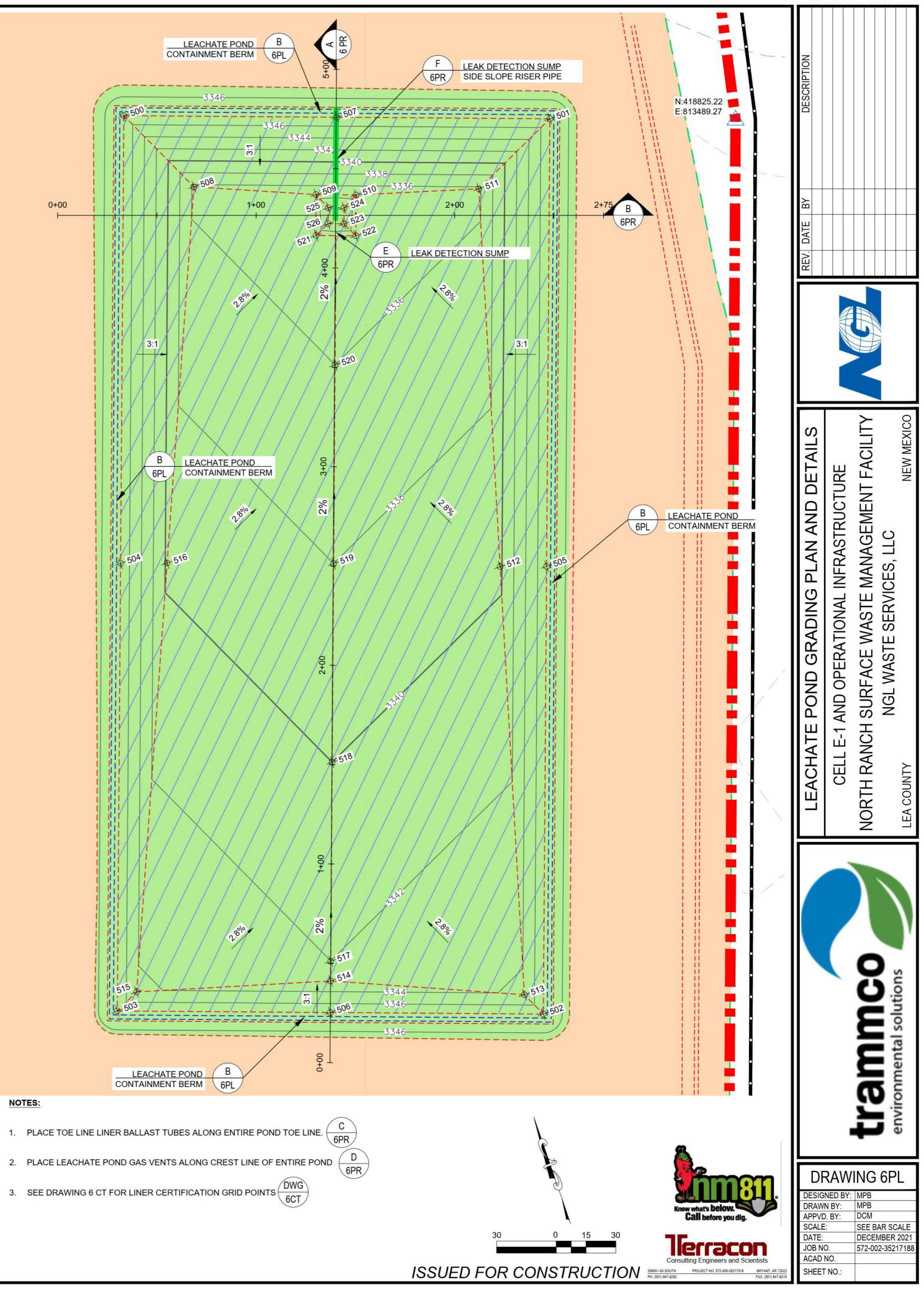






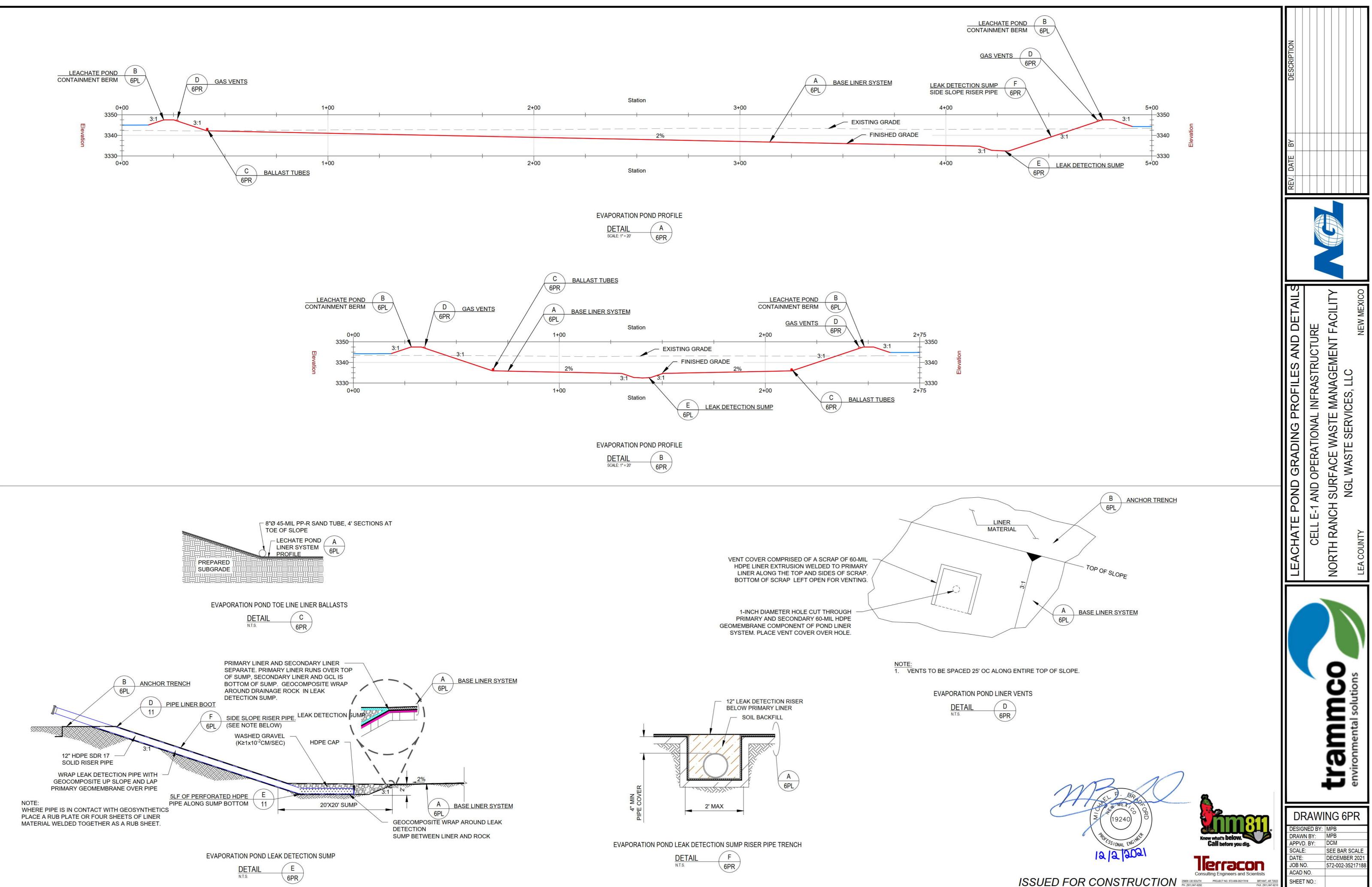
YARD GRADE



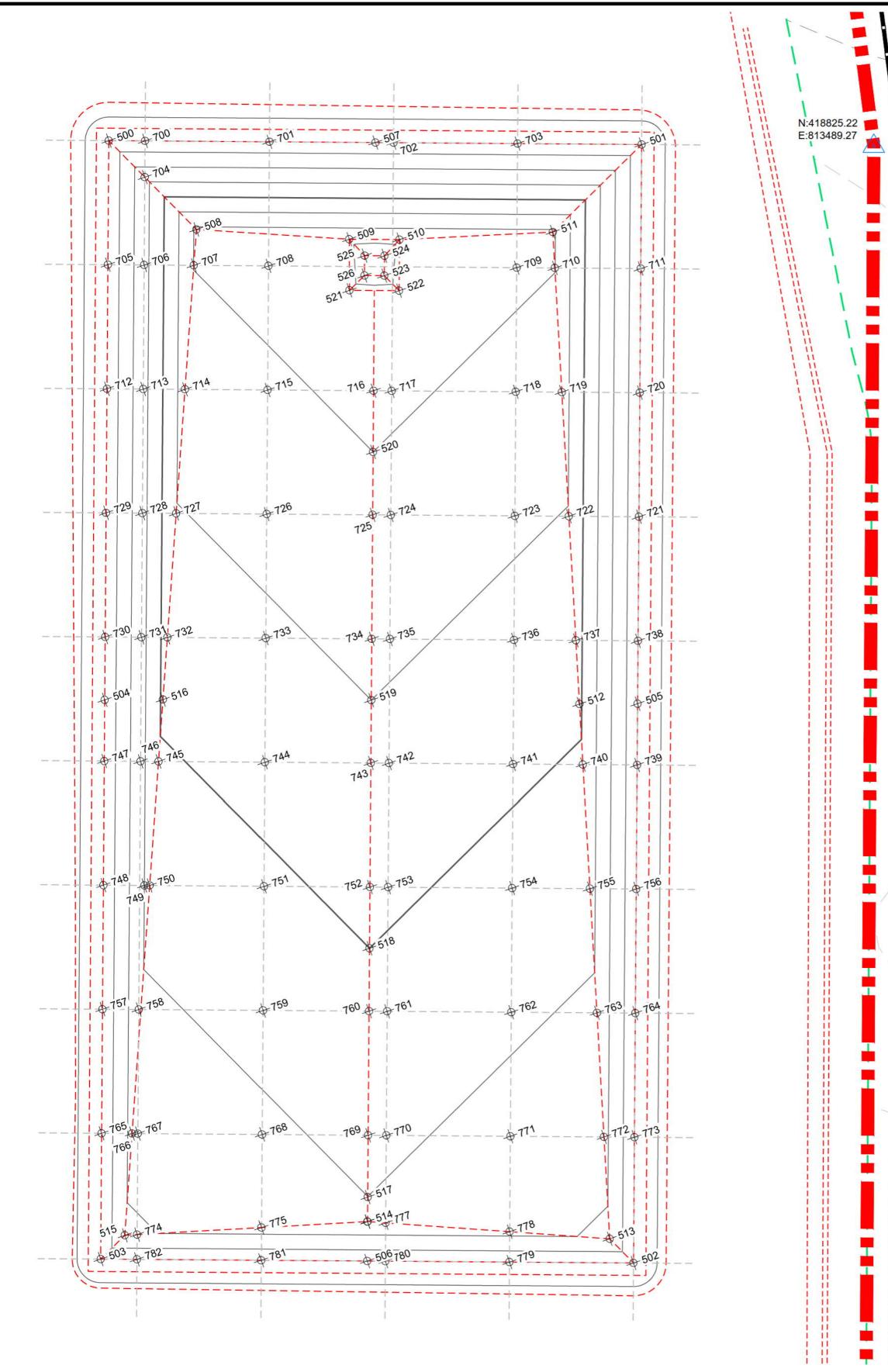


NOTES:

1. PLACE TOE LINE LINER BALLAST TUBES ALONG ENTIRE POND TOE LINE.



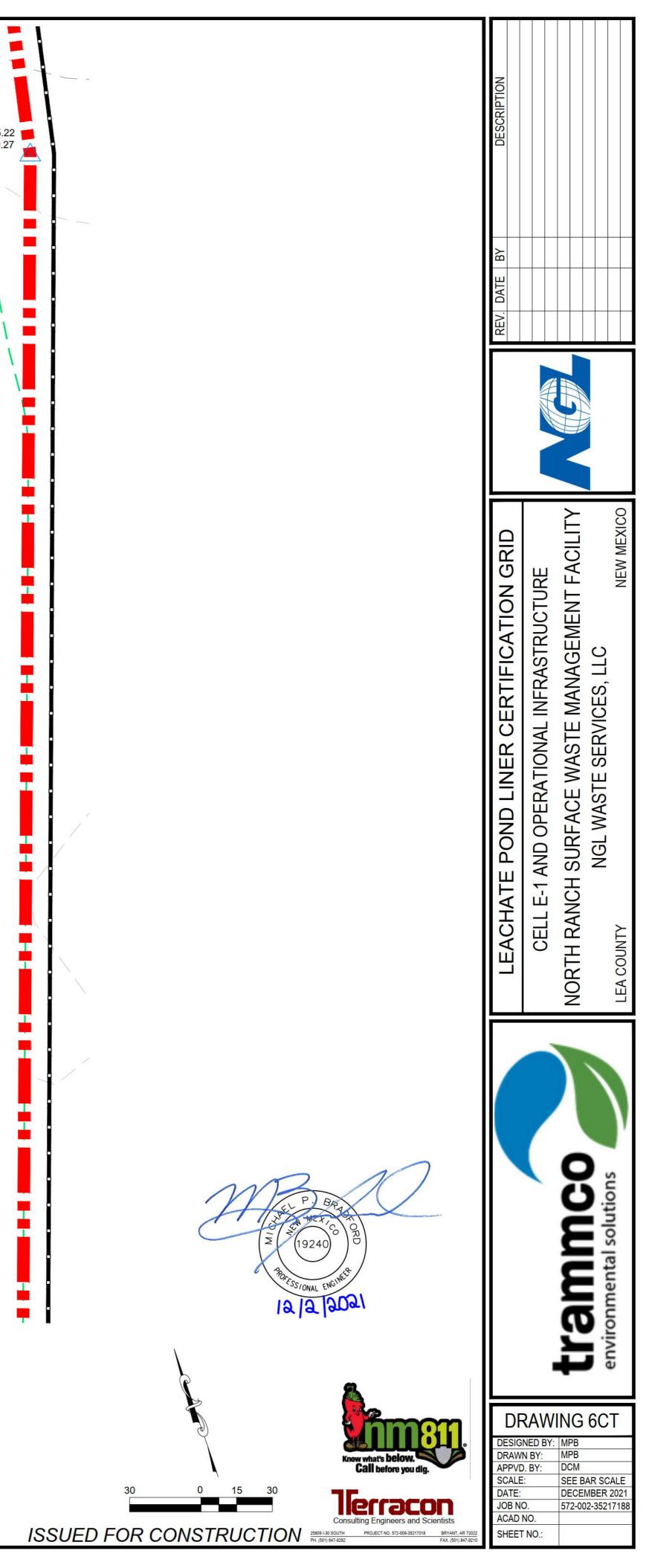
ID 500	NORTHING 418927.7	EASTING 813198.6	ELEVATION 3347.5	DESCRIPTION POND CREST
501	418856.3	813401.0	3347.5	POND CREST
502	418431.3	813251.2	3347.5	POND CREST
503	418502.6	813048.8	3347.5	POND CREST
504 505	418715.2 418643.8	813123.7 813326.1	3347.5 3347.5	POND CREST POND CREST
505	418643.8	813326.1	3347.5	POND CREST
507	418892.0	813299.8	3347.5	POND CREST
508	418882.3	813220.3	3335.7	POND TOE
509 510	418858.6 418851.9	813277.2 813296.3	3334.5 3334.5	POND SUMP CREST POND SUMP CREST
511	418834.6	813355.7	3335.7	POND SOMP CREST
512	418651.3	813304.0	3339.7	POND TOE
513	418443.6	813245.3	3344.3	POND TOE
514 515	418482.0 418508.5	813155.3 813061.1	3342.2 3344.3	POND TOE POND TOE
515	418508.5	813145.9	3339.7	POND TOE
517	418491.3	813158.6	3342.0	POND FLOOR FL
518	418585.8	813191.9	3340.0	POND FLOOR FL
519 520	418680.1 418774.4	813225.2 813258.4	3338.0 3336.0	POND FLOOR FL POND FLOOR FL
521	418839.1	813270.6	3334.9	POND SUMP CREST
522	418832.5	813289.5	3334.9	POND SUMP CREST
523	418840.1	813285.8	3332.8	POND SUMP BOT
524	418847.7	813288.5	3332.5	POND SUMP BOT
525 526	418850.3 418842.8	813280.9 813278.3	3332.6 3332.8	POND SUMP BOT POND SUMP BOT
700	418922.8	813212.4	3347.5	CERT GRID
701	418906.2	813259.6	3347.5	CERT GRID
702	418889.6	813306.7	3347.5	CERT GRID
703 704	418873.0 418909.0	813353.9 813207.6	3347.5 3342.6	CERT GRID CERT GRID
704	418880.5	813182.0	3347.5	CERT GRID
706	418875.7	813195.8	3342.6	CERT GRID
707	418869.0	813214.7	3336.0	CERT GRID
708 709	418859.0 418825.8	813243.0 813337.3	3335.4 3335.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID
709	418825.8	813337.3	3335.7	CERT GRID
711	418809.2	813384.4	0.0	CERT GRID
712	418833.4	813165.4	3347.5	CERT GRID
713 714	418828.5	813179.2	3342.6	CERT GRID CERT GRID
714	418822.9 418811.9	813195.0 813226.3	3337.0 3336.4	CERT GRID
716	418797.7	813266.6	0.0	CERT GRID
717	418795.3	813273.5	0.0	CERT GRID
718	418778.6	813320.6	0.0	CERT GRID
719 720	418772.5 418762.0	813338.2 813367.8	0.0	CERT GRID CERT GRID
721	418714.9	813351.2	0.0	CERT GRID
722	418724.3	813324.5	0.0	CERT GRID
723	418731.5	813304.0	0.0	CERT GRID
724 725	418748.1 418750.5	813256.9 813250.0	3336.7 3336.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
726	418764.7	813209.7	3337.4	CERT GRID
727	418776.8	813175.4	3338.1	CERT GRID
728	418781.4	813162.6	3342.6	CERT GRID
729 730	418786.2 418739.1	813148.8 813132.2	3347.5 3347.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
730	418734.2	813145.9	3342.6	CERT GRID
732	418730.7	813155.8	3339.2	CERT GRID
733	418717.6	813193.1	3338.4	CERT GRID
734 735	418703.4 418701.0	813233.4 813240.2	3337.5 3337.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID
736	418684.3	813287.4	3338.7	CERT GRID
737	418676.0	813310.9	3339.2	CERT GRID
738	418667.7	813334.6	3347.5	CERT GRID
739 740	418620.6 418627.8	813317.9 813297.3	3347.5 3340.2	CERT GRID CERT GRID
740	418627.8	813297.3	3340.2	CERT GRID
742	418653.8	813223.6	3338.7	CERT GRID
743	418656.2	813216.7	3338.5	CERT GRID
744	418670.4	813176.5	3339.4	CERT GRID
745 746	418684.6 418687.0	813136.1 813129.3	3340.2 3342.6	CERT GRID CERT GRID
740	418691.9	813115.5	3347.5	CERT GRID
748	418644.7	813098.9	3347.5	CERT GRID
749	418639.3	813114.5	3342.0	CERT GRID
750 751	418638.5 418623.3	813116.5 813159.8	3341.3 3340.4	CERT GRID CERT GRID
752	418623.3	813200.1	3340.4	CERT GRID
753	418606.6	813207.0	3339.7	CERT GRID
754	418590.0	813254.2	3340.7	CERT GRID
755 756	418579.6 418573.4	813283.7 813301.3	3341.3 3347.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
756	418573.4	813082.3	3347.5	CERT GRID
758	418592.7	813096.1	3342.6	CERT GRID
759	418576.1	813143.2	3341.4	CERT GRID
760	418561.9	813183.5	3340.5	CERT GRID
761 762	418559.5 418542.9	813190.4 813237.5	3340.7 3341.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID
762	418531.4	813270.1	3342.3	CERT GRID
764	418526.2	813284.7	3347.5	CERT GRID
765	418550.4	813065.7	3347.5	CERT GRID
766 767	418546.4 418545.6	813077.2 813079.4	3343.4 3343.4	CERT GRID CERT GRID
767	418545.6 418529.0	813079.4 813126.6	3343.4 3342.4	CERT GRID
769	418529.0	813166.9	3341.5	CERT GRID
770	418512.3	813173.8	3341.7	CERT GRID
771	418495.7	813220.9	3342.7	CERT GRID
772 773	418483.2	813256.5 813268.1	3343.4 3347.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
773	418479.1 418507.2	813268.1 813065.9	3347.5 3344.2	CERT GRID
775	418493.6	813114.1	3343.1	CERT GRID
776	418482.0	813155.3	3342.2	CERT GRID
777	418479.1	813162.0	3342.4	CERT GRID
778 779	418459.5 418447.9	813208.1 813204.1	3343.4 3347.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
	 - 15.1 Strategy 271 - R. 2013-2026 		3347.5	CERT GRID
780	418464.5	813156.9	001110	OLIVI OND



PROPOSED FEATURES LEGEND:

GRADING CONTOURS (CONTROL INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET)

- ----- GRADING BREAK LINE
- ----- CERTIFICATION GRID



EXISTING FEATU	IRES LEGEND:		PROF	205
3300	EXISTING GRADE CONTOURS (2' CONTOURS)	3300	GRADING CONTOURS (CONTROL INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET))
OE	- EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC		GRADING CONTOURS (CONTROL INFORMATION ON OTHER SHEE	ET A
G G G	- EXISTING GAS LINES / GAS EASEMENT		FACILITY PERMIT BOUNDARY	
	EXISTING HIGHWAY CENTERLINE	▲ N: E:	PERMIT BOUNDARY CORNERS	
\triangle	EXISTING NMOCD PERMITTED OIL WELLS		PERMITTED WASTE DISPOSAL/PHASE BOUNDARY	
			WASTE DISPOSAL CELL BOUNDARY	

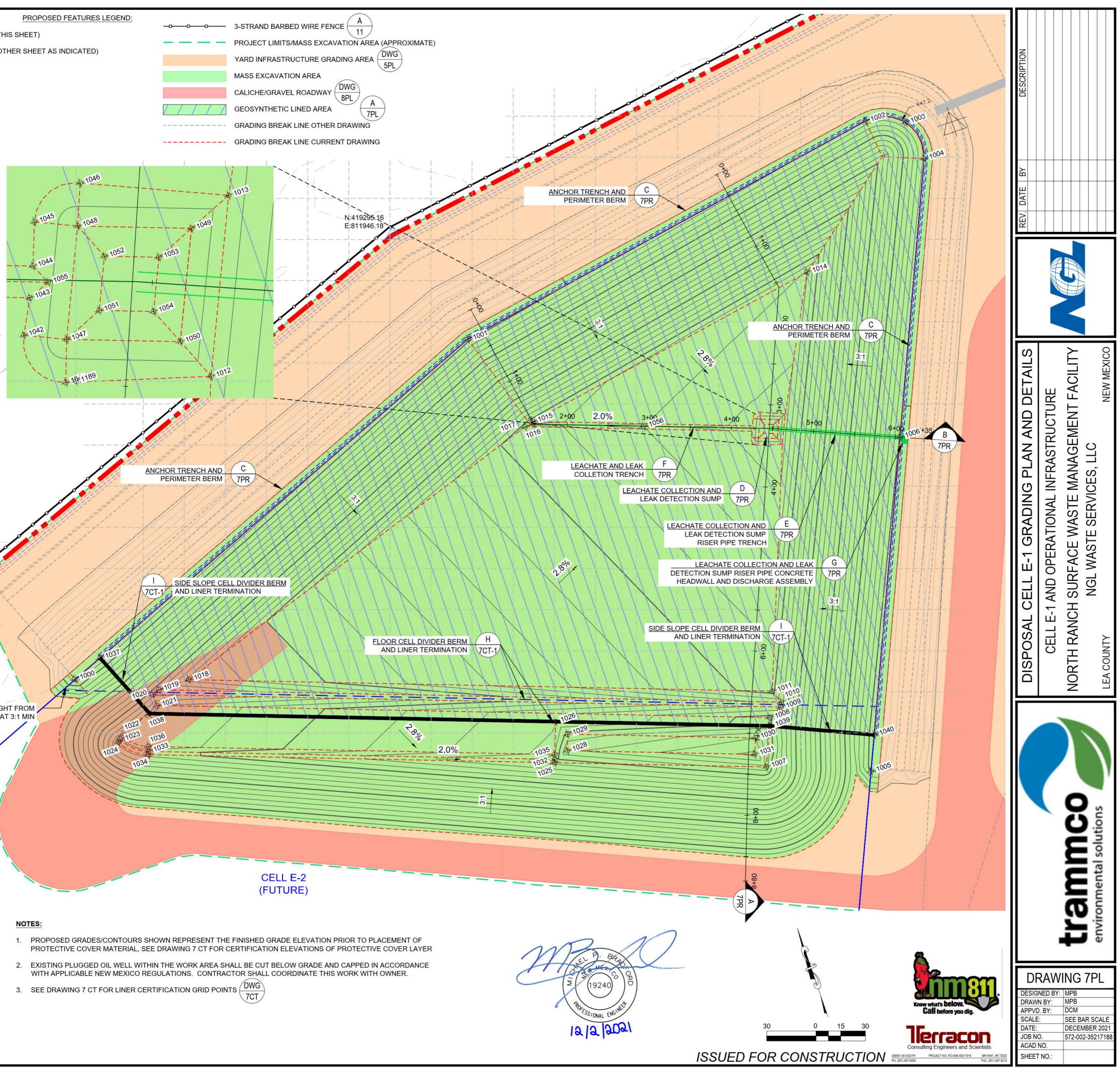
EEEEEEE LINER SYSTEM ANCHOR TRENCH

FUTURE TIE-IN/LINER TERMINATION

7PL

		FUINTS	TADLE	
ID	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
1000	418910.4	811404.9	3353.1	CELL E1 SUBGRADE CRES
1001	419145.7	811991.4	3350.9	CELL E1 SUBGRADE CRES
1002	419239.0	812535.1	3347.4	CELL E1 SUBGRADE CRES
1003	419221.5	812580.6	3347.9	CELL E1 SUBGRADE CRES
1004	419172.6	812587.8	3348.5	CELL E1 SUBGRADE CRES
1005	418489.2	812284.2	3350.0	CELL E1 SUBGRADE CRES
1006	418861.6	812449.6	3350.2	CELL E1 LEACHATE RISER
1007	418535.5	812165.4	3306.5	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1008	418590.8	812188.9	3309.2	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1009	418598.6	812205.8	3313.2	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1010	418604.0	812208.3	3313.2	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1011	418620.2	812202.3	3309.1	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1012	418900.2	812311.5	3303.0	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1013	418933.7	812326.8	3302.9	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1014	419088.3	812408.4	3306.0	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1015	419025.2	812033.4	3308.8	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1016	419021.9	812033.2	3307.7	LEACHATE TRENCH FL
1017	419022.3	812022.6	3308.9	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1018	418864.6	811535.8	3323.3	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1019	418864.8	811497.2	3328.4	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1020	418861.6	811488.5	3328.5	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1021	418847.3	811488.8	3324.1	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1022	418826.9	811438.3	3323.3	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1023	418822.8	811432.9	3322.0	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1024	418820.7	811430.1	3321.3	CELL E1 SUBGRADE TOE
1025	418624.2	811923.6	3311.4	SW POND TOP
1026	418671.1	811940.8	3314.2	SW POND TOP
1027	418581.1	812185.2	3309.4	SW POND TOP
1028	418633.1	811942.8	3306.4	SW POND TOE
1029	418651.9	811949.7	3309.2	SW POND TOE
1020	418573.2	812164.4	3304.0	SW POND TOE
1030	418554.6	812156.9	3301.5	SW POND TOE
1032	418628.0	811924.9	3311.6	SW FOND FOL
1032	418798.1	811460.9	3321.3	SW CHANNEL TOE
1033	418794.3	811459.5	3321.3	SW CHANNEL TOE
1035	418633.6	811927.0	3311.9	SW CHANNEL TOP
1035	418803.7	811463.0	3323.3	SW CHANNEL TOP
1037	418924.6	811442.3	3353.9	LINER TERMINATION EDGI
1037	418924.0	811477.2	3324.1	LINER TERMINATION EDG
1039	418581.1	812186.0	3309.7	LINER TERMINATION EDG
1039	418529.7	812302.1	3352.0	LINER TERMINATION EDGE
1040	418908.6	812283.2	3303.6	LEACHATE SUMP TOP
1041	418920.5	812278.3	3303.6	LEACHATE SUMP TOP
1042	418920.5	812278.3	3303.4	LEACHATE SUMP TOP
1043	418927.2	812281.9	3303.4	LEACHATE SUMP TOP
1044	418933.1	812284.6		LEACHATE SUMP TOP
			3303.6	
1046	418945.9	812299.1	3303.6	LEACHATE SUMP TOP
1047	418916.8	812286.2	3300.7	LEACHATE SUMP TOE
1048	418937.8	812295.8	3300.7	LEACHATE SUMP TOE
1049	418929.9	812317.5	3300.7	LEACHATE SUMP TOE
1050	418908.9	812307.9	3300.7	LEACHATE SUMP TOE
1051	418920.2	812294.4	3299.7	LEAK DET SUMP BOT
1052	418930.3	812299.0	3299.7	LEAK DET SUMP BOT
1053	418926.5	812309.3	3299.7	LEAK DET SUMP BOT
1054	418916.4	812304.8	3299.7	LEAK DET SUMP BOT
1055	418929.0	812286.5	3302.3	LEACHATE TRENCH FL
1056	/18075 7	812150 1	3305.0	LEACHATE TRENCH EL

POINTS TABLE

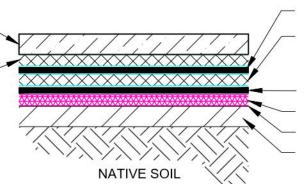




2-FT PROTECTIVE COVER SOIL PLACED LOOSE

1056

200-MIL GEOCOMPOSITE HDPE GEONET, WITH HEAT WELDED 8-OZ. PER SY NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE ON BOTH SIDES, 10 CM/S OR GREATER



812159.1

418975.7

60-MIL DOUBLE-SIDED TEXTURED HDPE SECONDARY LINER 200-MIL GEOCOMPOSITE HDPE GEONET, WITH HEAT WELDED 8-OZ. PER SY NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE ON BOTH SIDES, 10 CM/S OR GREATER

60-MIL DOUBLE-SIDED TEXTURED HDPE SECONDARY LINER REINFORCED GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER

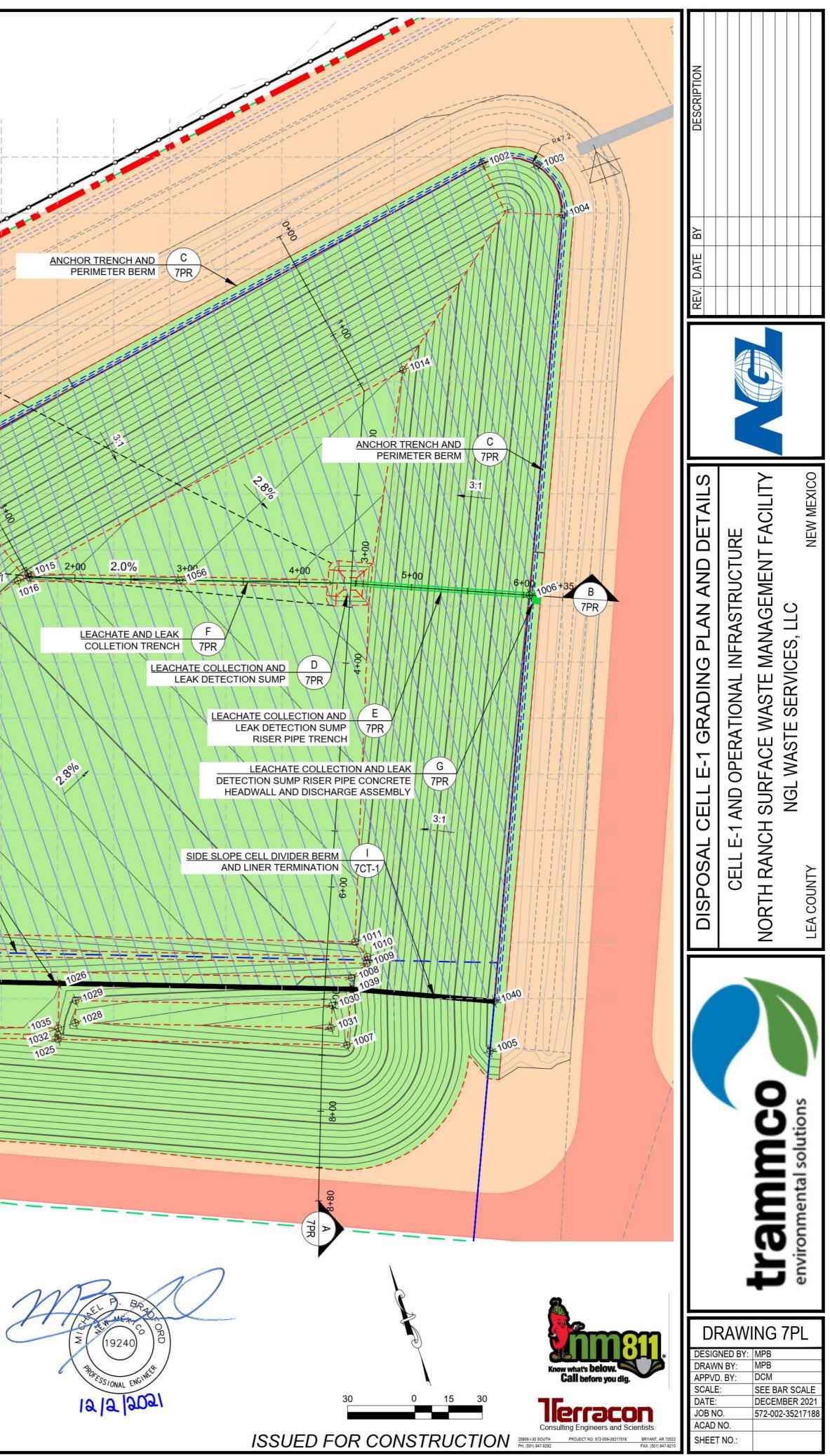
LEACHATE TRENCH FL

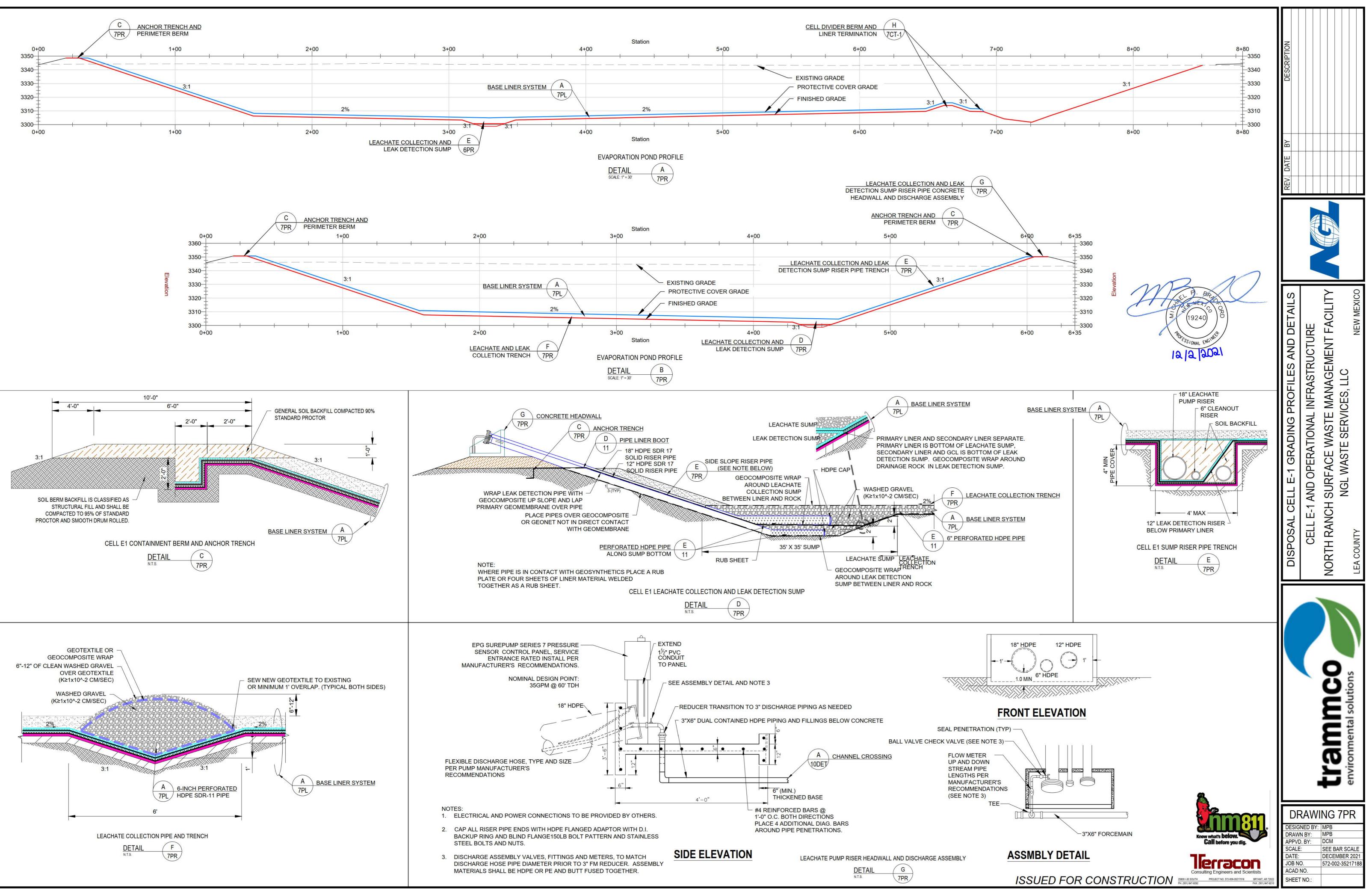
LINES AND GRADES AS SHOWN ON PLAN, THIS DRAWING 6" PREPARED SUBGRADE (SCARIFIED, COMPACTED TO 90% OF STANDARD PROCTOR, AND SMOOTH ROLLED)

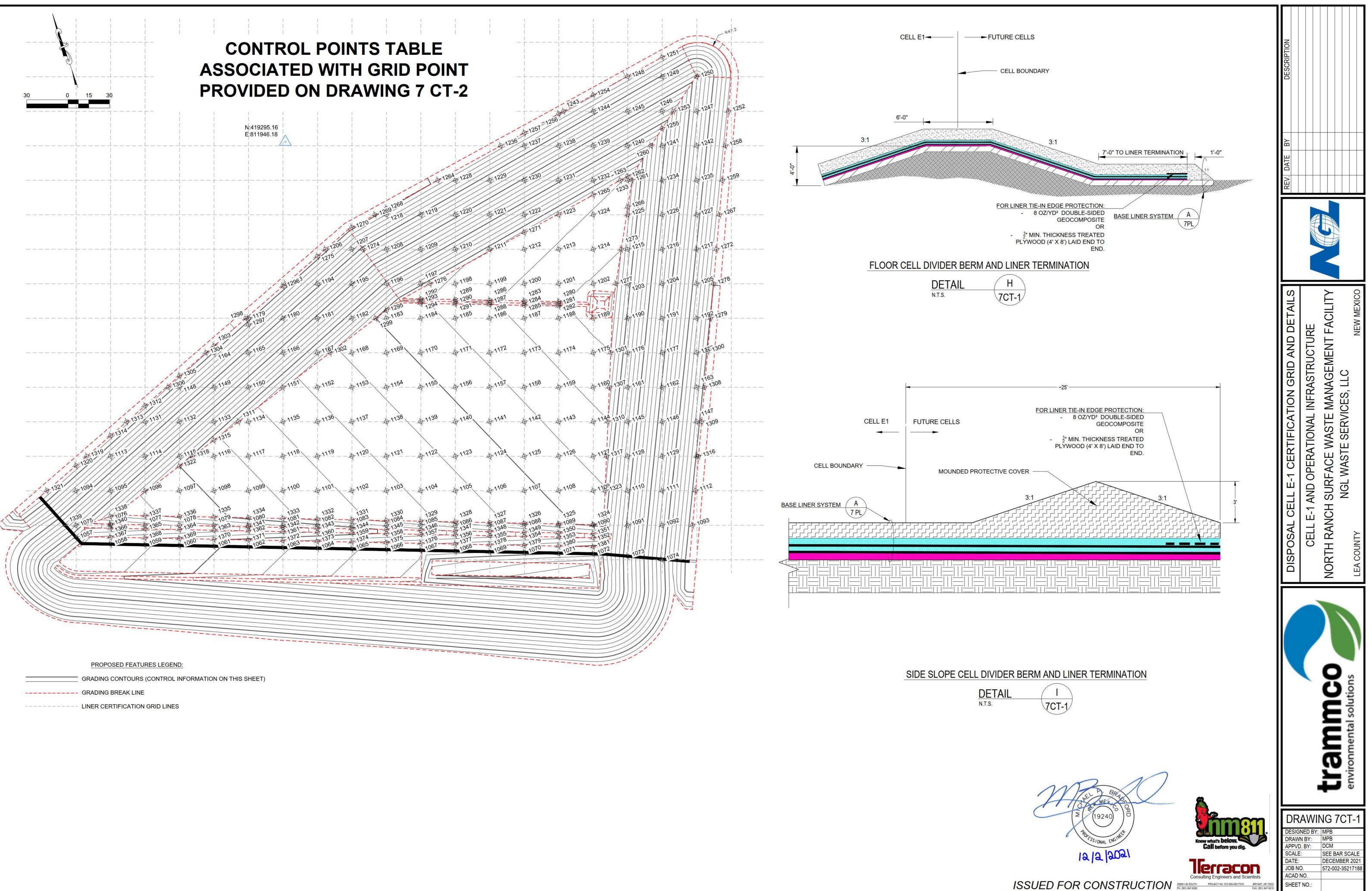
DISPOSAL CELL E-1 BASE LINER SYSTEM

3305.0

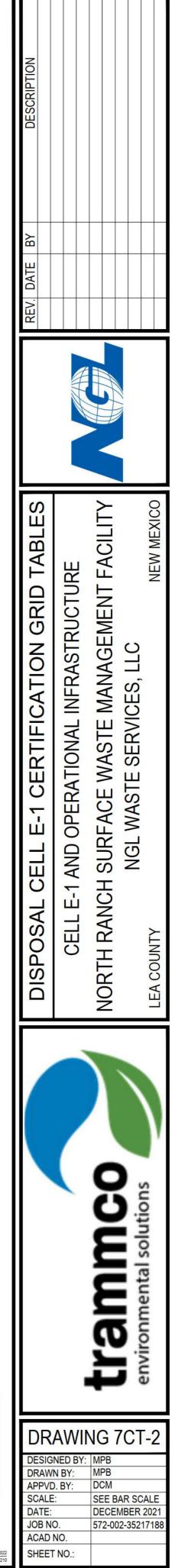




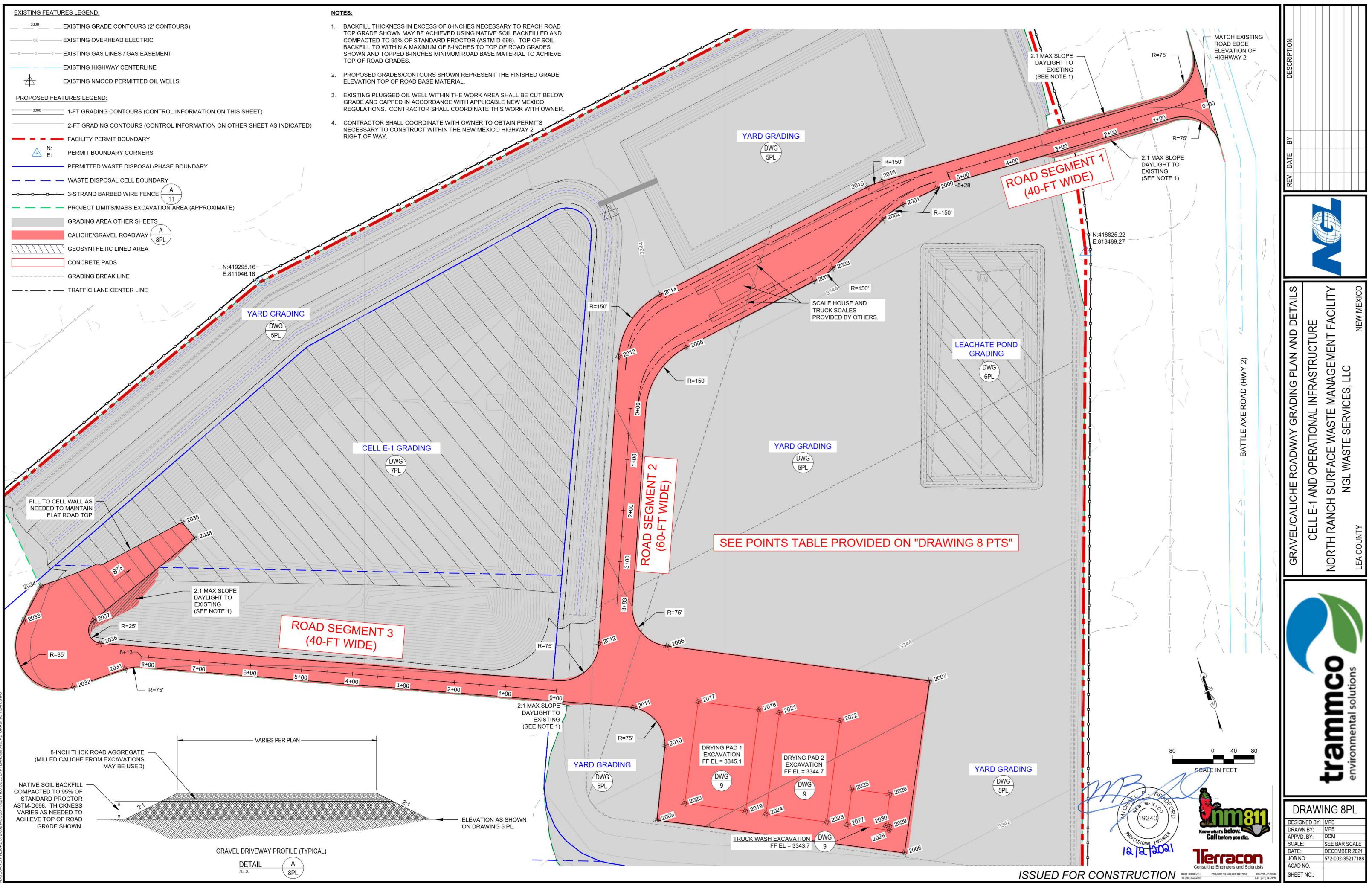




			POINTS TABLE						POINTS TABLE			2			POINTS TABLE		v				POINTS TABLE		
			SUBGRADE	PROTECTIVE COVER					SUBGRADE	PROTECTIVE COVER						PROTECTIVE COVER					SUBGRADE	PROTECTIVE COVER	
ID 1057	NORTHING 418851.9	EASTING 811472.7	ELEVATION 3327.5	ELEVATION 3327.5	DESCRIPTION CERT GRID	ID	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION	ID 1219	NORTHING 419131.4	EASTING 812097.7	ELEVATION 3339.5	ELEVATION 3341.6	DESCRIPTION CERT GRID	1D 1310	NORTHING 418759.5	EASTING 812256.5	ELEVATION 3306.1	ELEVATION 3308.1	DESCRIPTION CERT GRID
1057	418826.6	811516.8	3323.2	3323.6	CERT GRID	1148 1149	419009.0 418992.7	811685.4 811732.7	3348.4 3337.3	3350.5 3339.4	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1219	419131.4	812097.7	3331.2	3333.4	CERT GRID	1310	418933.9	811749.9	3317.0	3319.1	CERT GRID
1059	418809.4	811563.8	3322.2	3322.6	CERT GRID	1150	418976.4	811779.9	3326.2	3328.3	CERT GRID	1221	419098.9	812192.3	3323.0	3325.1	CERT GRID	1312	419000.0	811629.4	3352.9	3352.9	CERT GRID
1060	418792.2	811610.7	3321.2	3321.6	CERT GRID	1151	418960.2	811827.2	3315.1	3317.2	CERT GRID	1222	419082.6	812239.5	3314.7	3316.8	CERT GRID	1313	418986.7	811596.5	3353.0	3353.0	CERT GRID
1061	418774.9 418757.7	811657.7 811704.6	3320.2 3319.2	3320.6 3319.6	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1152	418943.9	811874.5	3313.7	3315.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1223 1224	419066.3 419050.0	812286.8 812334.1	3306.8 3305.8	3308.8 3307.8	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1314 1315	418975.3 418920.3	811568.0 811707.7	3353.2 3318.2	3353.2 3320.4	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1063	418740.5	811751.6	3318.2	3318.6	CERT GRID	1153 1154	418927.6 418911.3	811921.8 811969.0	3312.7 3311.6	3314.7 3313.6	CERT GRID	1225	419033.8	812381.4	3305.5	3307.6	CERT GRID	1316	418669.5	812364.3	3351.2	3351.2	CERT GRID
1064	418723.3	811798.5	3317.2	3317.6	CERT GRID	1155	418895.1	812016.3	3310.6	3312.6	CERT GRID	1226	419017.5	812428.6	3322.0	3324.1	CERT GRID	1317	418712.9	812238.3	3307.1	3309.2	CERT GRID
1065	418706.1	811845.5	3316.2	3316.6	CERT GRID	1156	418878.8	812063.6	3309.6	3311.6	CERT GRID	1227	419001.2	812475.9	3338.6	3340.7	CERT GRID	1318	418908.3	811670.7	3319.3	3321.4	CERT GRID
1066	418688.9 418671.7	811892.4 811939.4	3315.2 3314.2	3315.6 3314.6	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1157 1158	418862.5 418846.2	812110.9 812158.2	3308.6	3310.6 3309.6	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1228 1229	419162.4 419146.2	812161.3 812208.5	3345.7 3337.4	3347.8 3339.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1319 1320	418958.2 418950.6	811525.7 811506.6	3353.4 3353.5	3353.4 3353.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1068	418654.4	811986.3	3313.2	3313.5	CERT GRID	1158	418829.9	812205.4	3306.5	3308.5	CERT GRID	1230	419129.9	812255.8	3329.1	3331.3	CERT GRID	1321	418929.8	811454.7	3353.8	3353.8	CERT GRID
1069	418636.6	812033.1	3312.0	3312.0	CERT GRID	1160	418813.7	812252.7	3305.5	3307.5	CERT GRID	1231	419113.6	812303.1	3320.9	3323.0	CERT GRID	1322	418901.0	811648.2	3320.0	3322.1	CERT GRID
1070	418620.0	812080.2	3311.2	3311.4	CERT GRID	1161	418797.4	812300.0	3313.9	3316.0	CERT GRID	1232	419097.3	812350.4	3312.6	3314.7	CERT GRID	1323	418666.3	812220.1	3308.1	3310.2	CERT GRID
1071	418602.2 418585.5	812127.0 812174.1	3310.0 3309.2	3310.0 3309.4	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1162	418781.1	812347.3	3330.5	3332.6	CERT GRID	1233 1234	419081.0 419064.8	812397.7 812444.9	3305.9 3320.3	3307.9 3322.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1324 1325	418625.5 418642.7	812187.9 812141.0	3309.4 3310.4	3311.5 3312.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1072	418565.9	812220.3	3322.2	3322.5	CERT GRID	1163 1164	418764.8 419040.0	812394.5 811748.9	3347.1 3349.7	3349.2 3351.8	CERT GRID	1234	419048.5	812444.9	3336.9	3339.0	CERT GRID	1325	418660.0	812141.0	3311.4	3313.5	CERT GRID
1074	418544.7	812265.9	3338.9	3338.9	CERT GRID	1165	419023.7	811796.2	3338.6	3340.7	CERT GRID	1236	419188.3	812239.7	3349.3	3349.3	CERT GRID	1327	418677.1	812047.0	3312.4	3314.5	CERT GRID
1075	418868.7	811478.5	3332.0	3334.1	CERT GRID	1166	419007.4	811843.5	3327.5	3329.6	CERT GRID	1237	419177.2	812272.1	3343.6	3345.7	CERT GRID	1328	418694.3	812000.1	3313.4	3315.5	CERT GRID
1076	418852.5	811525.7	3327.7	3329.7	CERT GRID	1167	418991.2	811890.8	3316.4	3318.5	CERT GRID	1238	419160.9	812319.4	3335.3	3337.4	CERT GRID	1329	418711.6	811953.1	3314.4	3316.5	CERT GRID
1077	418836.2 418819.9	811573.0 811620.3	3326.7 3325.7	3328.7 3327.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1168	418974.9	811938.1	3311.7	3313.7	CERT GRID	1239 1240	419144.6 419128.3	812366.7 812413.9	3327.0 3318.8	3329.1 3320.9	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1330	418728.8 418746.0	811906.2 811859.2	3315.4 3316.4	3317.5 3318.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1079	418803.6	811667.6	3324.3	3326.4	CERT GRID	1169	418958.6 418942.3	811985.3 812032.6	3310.7 3309.6	3312.7 3311.6	CERT GRID	1240	419120.3	812413.9	3318.7	3320.8	CERT GRID	1331	418763.2	811812.3	3317.4	3319.5	CERT GRID
1080	418787.3	811714.8	3323.0	3325.1	CERT GRID	1170 1171	418942.3	812032.6	3309.6	3311.6	CERT GRID	1242	419095.8	812508.5	3335.2	3337.3	CERT GRID	1333	418780.4	811765.3	3318.4	3320.5	CERT GRID
1081	418771.1	811762.1	3321.7	3323.8	CERT GRID	1172	418909.8	812127.2	3307.6	3309.6	CERT GRID	1243	419205.9	812342.2	3348.6	3348.6	CERT GRID	1334	418797.6	811718.4	3319.4	3321.5	CERT GRID
1082	418754.8	811809.4	3320.4	3322.5	CERT GRID	1173	418893.5	812174.4	3306.6	3308.6	CERT GRID	1244	419191.9	812382.9	3341.5	3343.6	CERT GRID	1335	418814.8	811671.4	3320.4	3322.5	CERT GRID
1083	418738.5 418722.2	811856.7 811903.9	3319.0 3317.7	3321.1 3319.8	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1174	418877.2	812221.7	3305.5	3307.6	CERT GRID	1245 1246	419175.6 419159.3	812430.2 812477.5	3333.2 3324.9	3335.3 3327.0	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1336 1337	418832.1 418849.3	811624.5 811577.5	3321.4 3322.4	3323.5 3324.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1085	418722.2	811951.2	3316.4	3318.5	CERT GRID	1175 1176	418860.9 418844.7	812269.0 812316.3	3304.5 3312.2	3306.5 3314.3	CERT GRID	1240	419159.3	812477.5	3333.5	3335.7	CERT GRID	1337	418864.6	811577.5	3322.4	3324.5	CERT GRID
1086	418689.7	811998.5	3315.1	3317.2	CERT GRID	1176	418844.7	812316.3	3312.2	3314.3	CERT GRID	1248	419222.9	812446.5	3347.7	3348.0	CERT GRID	1339	418873.9	811463.5	3335.5	3335.5	CERT GRID
1087	418673.4	812045.8	3313.7	3315.8	CERT GRID	1178	418812.1	812410.8	3345.4	3347.5	CERT GRID	1249	419206.6	812493.8	3339.4	3341.5	CERT GRID	1340	418854.1	811526.3	3327.7	3329.7	CERT GRID
1088	418657.1	812093.0	3312.4	3314.5	CERT GRID	1179	419071.0	811812.5	3351.0	3351.9	CERT GRID	1250	419190.3	812541.0	3331.8	3333.9	CERT GRID	1341	418785.2	811714.1	3323.7	3325.7	CERT GRID
1089	418640.8 418624.6	812140.3 812187.6	3311.1 3309.7	3313.2 3311.9	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1180	419054.7	811859.8	3339.9	3342.0	CERT GRID	1251 1252	419233.5 419128.1	812503.0 812568.1	3347.6 3348.7	3347.6 3348.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1342 1343	418768.0 418750.8	811761.1 811808.0	3322.7 3321.7	3324.7 3323.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1091	418608.3	812234.9	3320.7	3322.8	CERT GRID	1181	419038.4 419022.2	811907.1 811954.3	3328.8	3330.9 3319.8	CERT GRID	1252	419154.1	812492.7	3322.3	3324.4	CERT GRID	1344	418733.6	811855.0	3320.7	3322.7	CERT GRID
1092	418592.0	812282.1	3337.2	3339.3	CERT GRID	1183	419005.9	812001.6	3309.7	3311.7	CERT GRID	1254	419214.2	812390.6	3348.3	3348.3	CERT GRID	1345	418716.4	811901.9	3319.7	3321.7	CERT GRID
1093	418577.8	812323.5	3351.7	3351.7	CERT GRID	1184	418989.6	812048.9	3308.7	3310.7	CERT GRID	1255	419136.0	812469.4	3317.8	3319.9	CERT GRID	1346	418699.2	811948.9	3318.7	3320.7	CERT GRID
1094	418916.0 418899.7	811494.7 811542.0	3344.4	3346.5 3335.4	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1185	418973.3	812096.2	3307.6	3309.6	CERT GRID	1256	419204.5	812334.4	3348.7	3348.7	CERT GRID	1347	418682.0	811995.8	3317.7	3319.7	CERT GRID
1095	418883.5	811589.3	3322.2	3324.3	CERT GRID	1186	418957.1	812143.4	3306.6	3308.6	CERT GRID	1257 1258	419194.9 419082.3	812278.2 812547.7	3349.0 3349.0	3349.0 3349.0	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1348 1349	418664.7 418647.5	812042.8 812089.7	3316.7 3315.7	3318.7 3317.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1097	418867.2	811636.6	3320.7	3322.7	CERT GRID	1187 1188	418940.8 418924.5	812190.7 812238.0	3305.6 3304.6	3307.6 3306.6	CERT GRID	1259	419036.4	812527.3	3349.2	3349.2	CERT GRID	1350	418630.3	812136.7	3314.7	3316.7	CERT GRID
1098	418850.9	811683.8	3319.7	3321.7	CERT GRID	1189	418908.2	812285.3	3303.5	3305.6	CERT GRID	1260	419117.4	812445.7	3313.2	3315.3	CERT GRID	1351	418613.1	812183.6	3313.7	3315.7	CERT GRID
1099	418834.6	811731.1	3318.7	3320.7	CERT GRID	1190	418891.9	812332.5	3310.5	3312.6	CERT GRID	1261	419079.1	812403.3	3305.7	3307.9	CERT GRID	1352	418607.4	812181.7	3313.7	3315.7	CERT GRID
1100	418818.3 418802.1	811778.4 811825.7	3317.6 3316.6	3319.6 3318.6	CERT GRID	1191	418875.7	812379.8	3327.1	3329.2	CERT GRID	1262	419086.6 419084.6	812399.6 812387.4	3306.0	3308.1	CERT GRID	1353	418624.6	812134.7	3314.7	3316.7 3317.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1102	418785.8	811872.9	3315.6	3318.6	CERT GRID	1192	418859.4	812427.1	3343.7	3345.8	CERT GRID	1263 1264	419084.8	812137.2	3306.1 3349.9	3308.2 3349.9	CERT GRID	1354 1355	418641.8 418659.1	812087.8 812040.8	3315.7 3316.7	3317.7	CERT GRID
1103	418769.5	811920.2	3314.6	3316.6	CERT GRID	1193 1194	419100.7 419085.7	811879.7 811923.3	3351.5 3341.3	3351.5 3343.4	CERT GRID	1265	419077.2	812343.4	3306.4	3308.5	CERT GRID	1356	418676.3	811993.9	3317.7	3319.7	CERT GRID
1104	418753.2	811967.5	3313.6	3315.6	CERT GRID	1195	419069.4	811970.6	3330.2	3332.3	CERT GRID	1266	419044.3	812385.0	3305.1	3307.2	CERT GRID	1357	418693.5	811946.9	3318.7	3320.7	CERT GRID
1105	418737.0	812014.8	3312.5	3314.5	CERT GRID	1196	419053.2	812017.9	3319.0	3321.1	CERT GRID	1267	418990.5	812506.9	3349.5	3349.5	CERT GRID	1358	418710.7	811900.0	3319.7	3321.7	CERT GRID
1106 1107	418720.7 418704.4	812062.0 812109.3	3311.5	3313.5 3312.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1197	419036.9	812065.2	3310.6	3312.7	CERT GRID	1268 1269	419156.3 419153.1	812053.4 812034.7	3350.5 3350.6	3350.5 3350.6	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1359 1360	418727.9 418745.1	811853.0 811806.1	3320.7 3321.7	3322.7 3323.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1108	418688.1	812156.6	3309.5	3311.5	CERT GRID	1198 1199	419020.6 419004.3	812112.4 812159.7	3307.7 3306.7	3309.7 3308.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1200	419146.7	811997.2	3350.8	3350.8	CERT GRID	1361	418762.4	811759.1	3322.7	3324.7	CERT GRID
1109	418671.8	812203.9	3308.5	3310.5	CERT GRID	1200	418988.0	812207.0	3305.7	3307.7	CERT GRID	1271	419058.4	812231.2	3307.3	3309.4	CERT GRID	1362	418779.6	811712.2	3323.7	3325.7	CERT GRID
1110	418655.6	812251.1	3319.0	3321.1	CERT GRID	1201	418971.8	812254.3	3304.8	3306.8	CERT GRID	1272	418944.7	812486.5	3349.7	3349.7	CERT GRID	1363	418796.8	811665.2	3324.7	3326.7	CERT GRID
1111	418639.3 418623.6	812298.4 812343.9	3335.5 3351.5	3337.7 3351.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1202	418955.5	812301.5	3303.8	3305.8	CERT GRID	1273 1274	418989.6 419111.5	812356.2 812001.9	3304.0 3339.0	3306.1 3341.1	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1364 1365	418814.0 418831.2	811618.2 811571.3	3325.7 3326.7	3327.7 3328.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1113	418947.0	811558.3	3345.8	3347.9	CERT GRID	1203 1204	418939.2 418922.9	812348.8 812396.1	3308.8 3325.4	3310.9 3327.5	CERT GRID	1274	4191123.5	812001.9	3351.2	3351.2	CERT GRID	1366	418848.4	811571.3	3327.7	3329.7	CERT GRID
1114	418930.7	811605.6	3334.6	3336.8	CERT GRID	1204	418906.7	812443.4	3342.0	3344.1	CERT GRID	1276	419032.6	812077.6	3308.4	3310.5	CERT GRID	1367	418836.0	811520.1	3323.4	3325.5	CERT GRID
1115	418914.5	811652.8	3323.5	3325.7	CERT GRID	1206	419129.2	811950.5	3351.1	3351.1	CERT GRID	1277	418944.8	812332.6	3303.1	3305.3	CERT GRID	1368	418818.8	811567.0	3322.4	3324.5	CERT GRID
1116	418898.2 418881.9	811700.1 811747.4	3318.7 3317.7	3320.7 3319.7	CERT GRID	1207	419116.7	811986.9	3342.6	3344.7	CERT GRID	1278	418898.8	812466.2	3350.0 3350.2	3350.0	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1369	418801.6	811614.0	3321.4	3323.5	CERT GRID
1118	418881.9	811747.4 811794.7	3317.7	3319.7	CERT GRID	1208	419100.4	812034.2 812081 4	3333.4	3335.5	CERT GRID	1279 1280	418852.9 418947.3	812445.8 812245.8	3350.2	3350.2 3306.2	CERT GRID	1370 1371	418784.4 418767.2	811660.9 811707.9	3320.4 3319.4	3322.5 3321.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1119	418849.3	811841.9	3315.6	3317.6	CERT GRID	1209 1210	419084.2 419067.9	812081.4 812128.7	3325.1 3316.8	3327.2 3318.9	CERT GRID	1281	418944.3	812244.8	3303.2	3306.2	CERT GRID	1371	418750.0	811754.8	3318.4	3320.5	CERT GRID
1120	418833.1	811889.2	3314.6	3316.6	CERT GRID	1210	419051.6	812176.0	3308.5	3310.6	CERT GRID	1282	418941.2	812243.7	3304.2	3306.2	CERT GRID	1373	418732.8	811801.8	3317.4	3319.5	CERT GRID
121	418816.8	811936.5	3313.6	3315.6	CERT GRID	1212	419035.3	812223.3	3306.8	3308.8	CERT GRID	1283	418964.5	812198.9	3305.2	3307.2	CERT GRID	1374	418715.5	811848.7	3316.4	3318.5	CERT GRID
122	418800.5 418784.2	811983.8 812031.0	3312.6 3311.6	3314.6 3313.6	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1213	419019.0	812270.5	3305.8	3307.8	CERT GRID	1284 1285	418961.5 418958.4	812197.8 812196.8	3304.2 3305.2	3307.2 3307.2	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1375 1376	418698.3 418681.1	811895.7 811942.7	3315.4 3314.4	3317.5 3316.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID
1123	418767.9	812031.0	3310.5	3313.6	CERT GRID	1214 1215	419002.8 418986.5	812317.8 812365.1	3304.8 3307.1	3306.8 3309.2	CERT GRID CERT GRID	1285	418981.8	812196.8	3306.2	3308.2	CERT GRID	1376	418663.9	811942.7	3314.4	3316.5	CERT GRID
1125	418751.7	812125.6	3309.5	3311.5	CERT GRID	1215	418986.5	812305.1	3323.7	3325.8	CERT GRID	1287	418978.7	812150.9	3305.2	3308.2	CERT GRID	1378	418646.7	812036.6	3312.4	3314.5	CERT GRID
1126	418735.4	812172.9	3308.5	3310.5	CERT GRID	1217	418953.9	812459.6	3340.3	3342.4	CERT GRID	1288	418975.7	812149.8	3306.2	3308.2	CERT GRID	1379	418629.5	812083.5	3311.4	3313.5	CERT GRID
1127	418719.1	812220.1	3307.5	3309.5	CERT GRID	1218	419147.7	812050.4	3347.8	3349.9	CERT GRID	1289	418999.0	812105.0	3307.2	3309.2	CERT GRID	1380	418612.2	812130.5	3310.4	3312.5	CERT GRID
1128	418702.8 418686.6	812267.4 812314.7	3317.3 3333.9	3319.4 3336.0	CERT GRID CERT GRID							1290 1291	418995.9 418992.9	812103.9 812102.9	3306.2 3307.2	3309.2 3309.2	CERT GRID CERT GRID						
130	418670.3	812362.0	3350.4	3351.2	CERT GRID							1292	419016.2	812058.0	3308.2	3310.3	CERT GRID						
1131	418978.0	811621.8	3347.1	3349.2	CERT GRID							1293	419013.1	812057.0	3307.2	3310.3	CERT GRID						
132	418961.7	811669.1	3336.0	3338.1	CERT GRID							1294	419010.1	812055.9	3308.2	3310.3	CERT GRID						
133 134	418945.5 418929.2	811716.4 811763.7	3324.9 3316.7	3327.0 3318.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID							1295 1296	419016.7 419098.8	812005.3 811875.0	3309.5 3351.5	3311.6 3351.5	CERT GRID CERT GRID						
134	418929.2	811810.9	3315.7	3317.7	CERT GRID							1296	419098.8	811809.4	3348.7	3350.8	CERT GRID						
1136	418896.6	811858.2	3314.7	3316.7	CERT GRID							1298	419072.2	811808.9	3351.9	3351.9	CERT GRID			135			
1137	418880.3	811905.5	3313.6	3315.6	CERT GRID							1299	419010.8	811987.0	3310.0	3312.1	CERT GRID			N	VIS	$\angle ($	
1138	418864.1	811952.8	3312.6	3314.6	CERT GRID							1300	418809.0	812426.3	3350.5	3350.5	CERT GRID			F	A ME	BR	9
1139	418847.8 418831.5	812000.0 812047.3	3311.6 3310.6	3313.6 3312.6	CERT GRID CERT GRID							1301 1302	418852.7 418985.2	812292.9 811908.1	3304.0 3312.3	3306.1 3314.4	CERT GRID CERT GRID			Ċ	O ME	(s))	
1140	418831.5	812047.3	3310.6	3312.6	CERT GRID							1302	418985.2	811908.1	3312.3	3314.4 3352.2	CERT GRID				3 (1924	+0) 0	
1142	418798.9	812141.9	3308.5	3310.5	CERT GRID							1304	419043.7	811738.1	3352.3	3352.3	CERT GRID				12	18	
1143	418782.7	812189.2	3307.5	3309.5	CERT GRID							1305	419024.7	811690.8	3352.5	3352.5	CERT GRID				OFESSIONAL	ENGINE	Know what's below Call before yo
1144	418766.4	812236.4	3306.5	3308.5	CERT GRID							1306	419014.3	811670.1	3352.0	3352.6	CERT GRID				12/2	2091	Gall before yo
1145	418750.1 418733.8	812283.7 812331.0	3315.6 3332.2	3317.7 3334.3	CERT GRID CERT GRID							1307 1308	418806.1 418761.2	812274.7 812405.0	3305.1 3350.7	3307.1 3350.7	CERT GRID CERT GRID						
		and we construct a loss	3348.8	3350.9	CERT GRID								418761.2	812405.0	3351.0	3350.7	CERT GRID						
1147	418717.6	812378.3	3340.0	0000.0								1309	410/15.4	012004.0	0001.0		OLIVI OND					NSTRUCTIOI	Consulting Engineers o







ROAD SEGMENT 1 CONTROL POINTS									
STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	CL ELEVATION	RIGHT ROAD EDGE EL*	LEFT ROAD EDGE EL*				
0+00	418988.0	813754.8	EX HWY2EL	EX HWY2EL	EX HWY2EL				
1+00	419038.6	813710.7	3342.2	3341.7	3342.7				
2+00	419043.5	813611.2	3343.0	3342.5	3343.4				
3+00	419048.3	813510.9	3343.7	3343.3	3344.2				
4+00	419053.1	813411.4	3344.3	3344.2	3344.4				
5+00	419058.0	813311.6	3344.2	3344.1	3344.3				
5+54	419059.4	813284.0	3344.2	3344.0	3344.3				

*20-ft offset from CL

ROAD SEGMENT 2 CONTROL POINTS

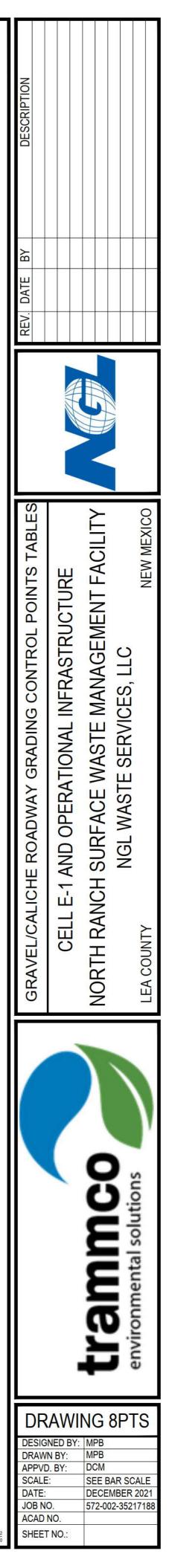
ROAD SEGMENT 2 CONTROL FONTIO									
STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	CL ELEVATION	RIGHT ROAD EDGE EL*	LEFT ROAD EDGE EL*				
0+00	418744.8	812514.4	3346.1	3346.0	3345.7				
1+00	418732.5	812509.2	3346.1	3346.1	3345.9				
2+00	418640.4	812470.3	3346.2	3346.7	3346.2				
3+00	418548.3	812431.3	3346.1	3345.8	3346.2				
3+83	418474.9	812400.2	3345.9	3345.6	3345.9				

*30-ft offset from CL

	ROAD SEGMENT 3 CONTROL POINTS									
STATION NORTHING EASTING CL ELEVATION RIGHT ROAD EDGE EL* LEFT ROAD EDGE EI										
0+00	418351.7	812232.7	3344.5	3344.0	3345.0					
1+00	418391.8	812141.1	3344.4	3345.0	3343.9					
2+00	418432.0	812049.5	3344.3	3344.0	3344.7					
3+00	418472.1	811957.9	3344.3	3343.9	3344.6					
4+00	418512.3	811866.4	3344.2	3343.9	3344.4					
5+00	418552.4	811774.8	3344.1	3343.8	3344.3					
6+00	418592.4	811683.1	3344.0	3343.8	3344.2					
7+00	418632.5	811591.5	3343.9	3343.7	3344.0					
8+00	418672.9	811500.0	3343.8	3343.7	3343.9					
8+13	418678.0	811488.2	3343.8	3343.7	3344.0					

*20-ft offset from CL

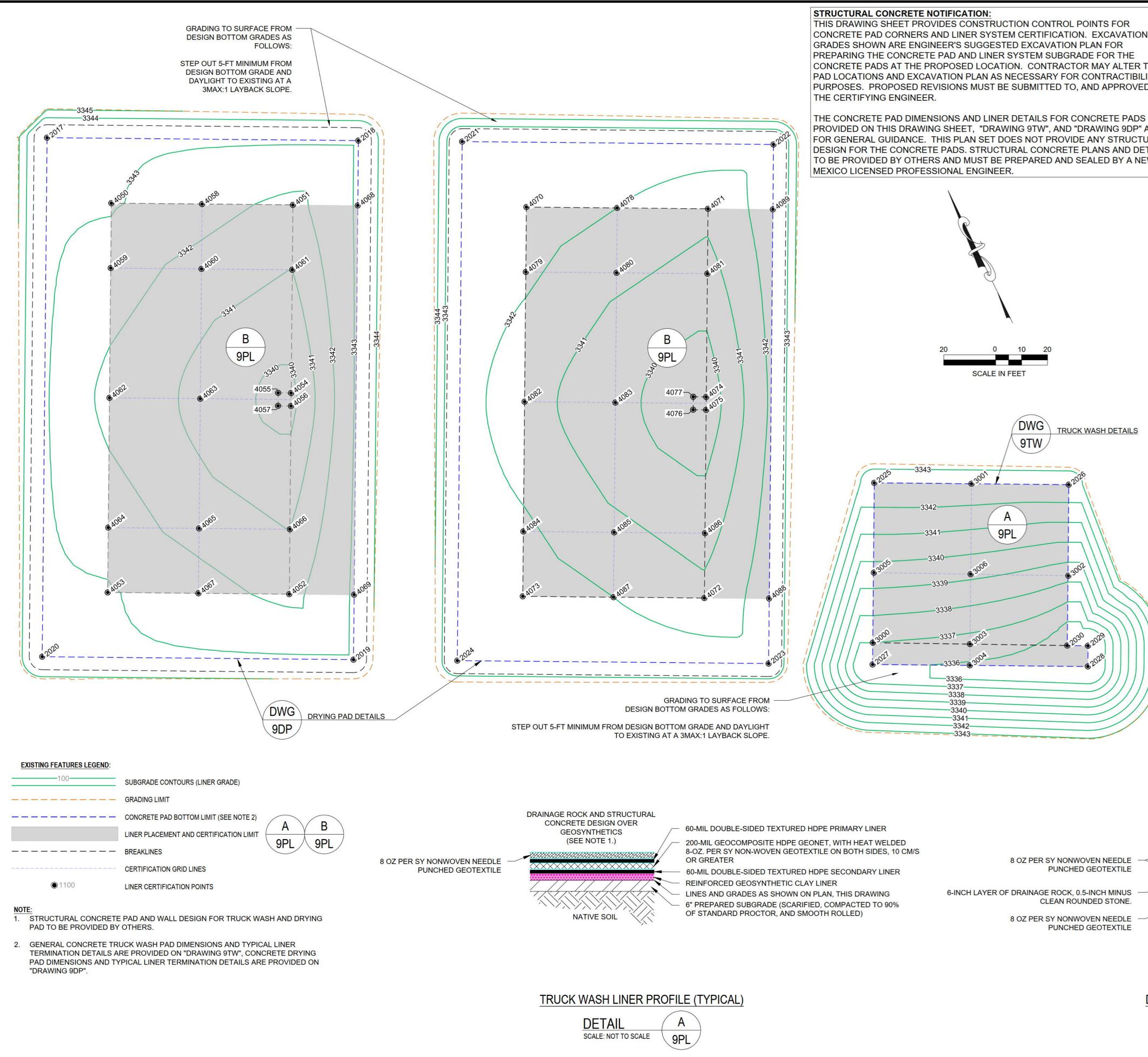
STATION	NORTHING	ROAD EDGE CC	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
2000	419038.0	813253.9	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2000	419029.4	813181.7	3344.2	ROAD EDGE
2002	419014.8	813135.8	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2002	418956.3	813011.6	3344.5	ROAD EDGE
2003	418944.4	812968.0	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2004	418903.5	812690.5	3345.1	ROAD EDGE
2006	418363.8	812465.7	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2007	418132.3	812928.0	3344.2	ROAD EDGE
2008	417830.8	812772.1	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2009	418048.8	812336.2	3344.2	ROAD EDGE
2010	418181.1	812398.3	3344.8	ROAD EDGE
2010	418271.5	812364.2	3345.2	ROAD EDGE
2012	418412.0	812341.0	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2013	418929.4	812560.0	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2014	419017.6	812675.5	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2015	419084.3	813128.0	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2016	419085.4	813158.0	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2017	418241.3	812487.3	3345.1	DRYING PAD 1 CORNER
2018	418187.7	812594.6	3345.1	DRYING PAD 1 CORNER
2019	418008.7	812505.3	3345.1	DRYING PAD 1 CORNER
2020	418062.3	812397.9	3345.1	DRYING PAD 1 CORNER
2021	418169.8	812630.4	3344.7	DRYING PAD 2 CORNER
2022	418116.2	812737.8	3344.7	DRYING PAD 2 CORNER
2023	417937.2	812648.4	3344.7	DRYING PAD 2 CORNER
2024	417990.9	812541.1	3344.7	DRYING PAD 2 CORNER
2025	417982.0	812715.5	3343.7	WASH PAD CORNER
2026	417948.5	812782.6	3343.7	WASH PAD CORNER
2027	417919.4	812684.2	3344.7	WASH PAD CORNER
2028	417882.3	812758.5	3344.7	WASH PAD CORNER
2029	417889.4	812762.1	3344.7	WASH PAD CORNER
2030	417893.0	812754.9	3344.7	WASH PAD CORNER
2031	418666.1	811450.0	3343.9	ROAD EDGE
2032	418666.1	811342.7	3343.9	ROAD EDGE
2033	418819.5	811292.4	0.0	ROAD EDGE
2034	418872.6	811347.2	3345.1	ROAD EDGE
2035	418901.0	811648.2	3322.0	ROAD EDGE
2036	418863.5	811661.9	3322.1	ROAD EDGE
2037	418776.1	811421.6	3342.5	ROAD EDGE
2038	418729.7	811420.1	3343.7	ROAD EDGE





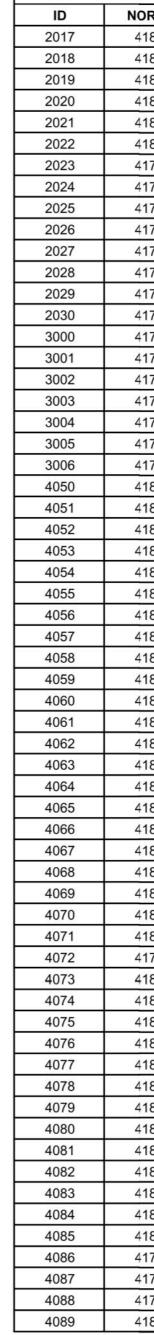


IN TAL MARKET IN TAL MARKET ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 2509 1-30 SOUTH PH. (501) 847-9232 FAX. (501) 847-9210 FAX. (501) 847-9210



CONCRETE PAD CORNERS AND LINER SYSTEM CERTIFICATION. EXCAVATION CONCRETE PADS AT THE PROPOSED LOCATION. CONTRACTOR MAY ALTER THE PAD LOCATIONS AND EXCAVATION PLAN AS NECESSARY FOR CONTRACTIBILITY PURPOSES. PROPOSED REVISIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO, AND APPROVED BY

PROVIDED ON THIS DRAWING SHEET, "DRAWING 9TW", AND "DRAWING 9DP" ARE FOR GENERAL GUIDANCE. THIS PLAN SET DOES NOT PROVIDE ANY STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE CONCRETE PADS. STRUCTURAL CONCRETE PLANS AND DETAILS TO BE PROVIDED BY OTHERS AND MUST BE PREPARED AND SEALED BY A NEW



GEOSYNTHETICS (SEE NOTE 1.)

CONCRETE DESIGN OVER

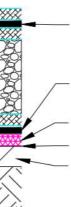
NATIVE SOIL

DRYING PAD LINER PROFILE (TYPICAL)

DETAIL SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

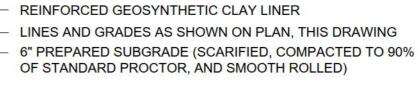
			INTS TABLE	PO	
		DESCRIPTION	ELEVATION	EASTING	IORTHING
Z		DRYING PAD 1 EDGE	3343.1	812487.3	418241.3
DESCRIPTION		DRYING PAD 1 EDGE	3343.1	812594.6	418187.7
R		DRYING PAD 1 EDGE	3343.1	812505.3	418008.7
ESC		DRYING PAD 1 EDGE	3343.1	812397.9	418062.3
		DRYING PAD 2 EDGE	3342.7	812630.4	418169.8
		DRYING PAD 2 EDGE	3342.5	812737.8	418116.2
		DRYING PAD 2 EDGE	3342.5	812648.4	417937.2
		DRYING PAD 2 EDGE	3342.7	812541.1	417990.9
		TRUCK WASH	3342.9	812715.5	417982.0
		TRUCK WASH	3342.9	812782.6	417948.5
		TRUCK WASH	3336.2	812684.2	417919.4
BΥ		TRUCK WASH	3335.5	812758.5	417882.3
ш		TRUCK WASH	3335.5	812762.1	417889.4
DATE		TRUCK WASH	3335.5	812754.9	417893.0
		CERT GRID	3337.0	812688.0	417926.9
REV.	a	CERT GRID	3342.9	812749.0	417965.2
-		CERT GRID	3338.3	812767.1	417917.0
		CERT GRID	3336.6	812721.4	417910.0
11		CERT GRID	3335.9	812717.8	417902.6
11		CERT GRID	3339.6	812700.2	417951.0
11			3339.2	812733.5	417934.1
11		DRYING PAD 1 FLOOR	3343.1	812498.5	418207.7
11		DRYING PAD 1 FLOOR	3341.7	812561.1	418176.5
11		DRYING PAD 1 FLOOR	3341.7	812494.1	418042.3
11		DRYING PAD 1 FLOOR	3343.1	812431.5	418073.5
		DRYING PAD 1 FLOOR DRYING PAD 1 FLOOR	3339.7 3339.7	812528.7 812524.2	418111.6 418113.8
		DRYING PAD 1 FLOOR	3339.7	812526.5	418107.1
		DRYING PAD 1 FLOOR	3339.7	812522.0	418109.4
N N		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3342.4	812529.8	418192.1
		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3342.6	812487.3	418185.4
		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3341.7	812518.6	418169.7
Z		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3341.0	812549.9	418154.1
		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3341.6	812465.0	418140.6
		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3340.7	812496.3	418125.0
		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3342.6	812442.6	418095.9
FXCAVATI		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3341.7	812473.9	418080.3
I Ç		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3341.0	812505.3	418064.6
Ií		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3342.4	812462.8	418057.9
		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3345.1	812583.5	418165.3
		DRYING PAD 1 LINER CERT GRID	3345.1	812516.5	418031.1
		DRYING PAD 2 FLOOR	3342.7	812641.6	418136.2
		DRYING PAD 2 FLOOR	3341.3	812704.3	418105.0
RVING		DRYING PAD 2 FLOOR	3341.3	812637.2	417970.8
		DRYING PAD 2 FLOOR	3342.7	812574.6	418002.1
ά		DRYING PAD 2 FLOOR	3339.3	812671.9	418040.1
		DRYING PAD 2 FLOOR	3339.3	812669.6	418035.6
		DRYING PAD 2 FLOOR	3339.3	812665.2	418037.9
		DRYING PAD 2 FLOOR	3339.3	812667.4	418042.3
		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3342.0	812672.9	418120.6
A:AH		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3342.2	812630.5	418113.9
U.		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3341.3	812661.8	418098.2
		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3340.6	812693.1	418082.6
		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3341.2	812608.1	418069.1
N S		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3340.3	812639.4	418053.5
		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3342.2	812585.8	418024.4
Ĩ		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3341.3	812617.1	418008.8
		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3340.6	812648.4	417993.1
IL		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3342.0	812605.9	417986.4
		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3342.5	812659.6	417959.7
11		DRYING PAD 2 LINER CERT GRID	3342.5	812726.6	418093.8

DRAINAGE ROCK AND STRUCTURAL



60-MIL DOUBLE-SIDED TEXTURED HDPE PRIMARY LINER

60-MIL DOUBLE-SIDED TEXTURED HDPE SECONDARY LINER



В 9PL





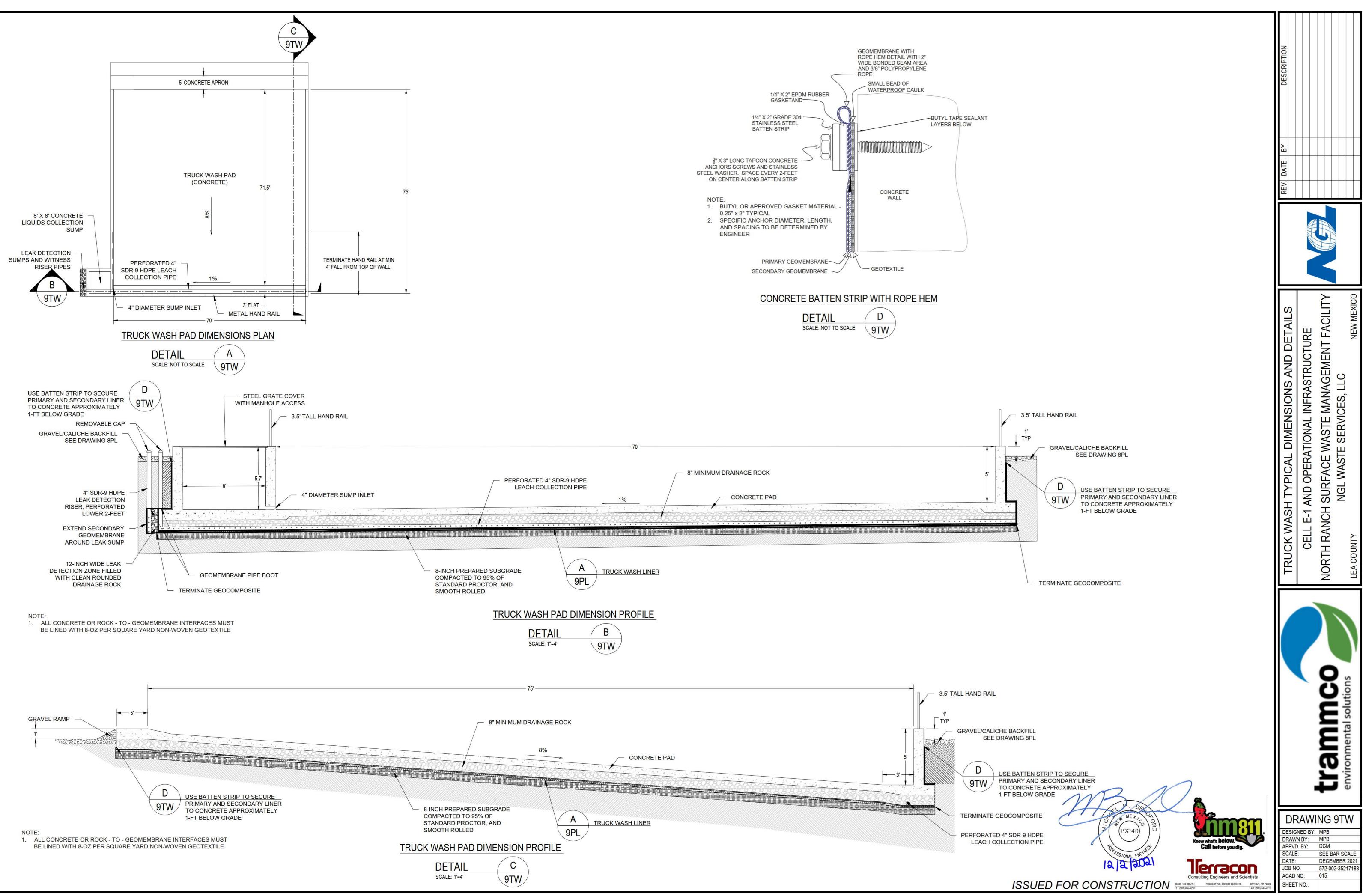
JOB NO.

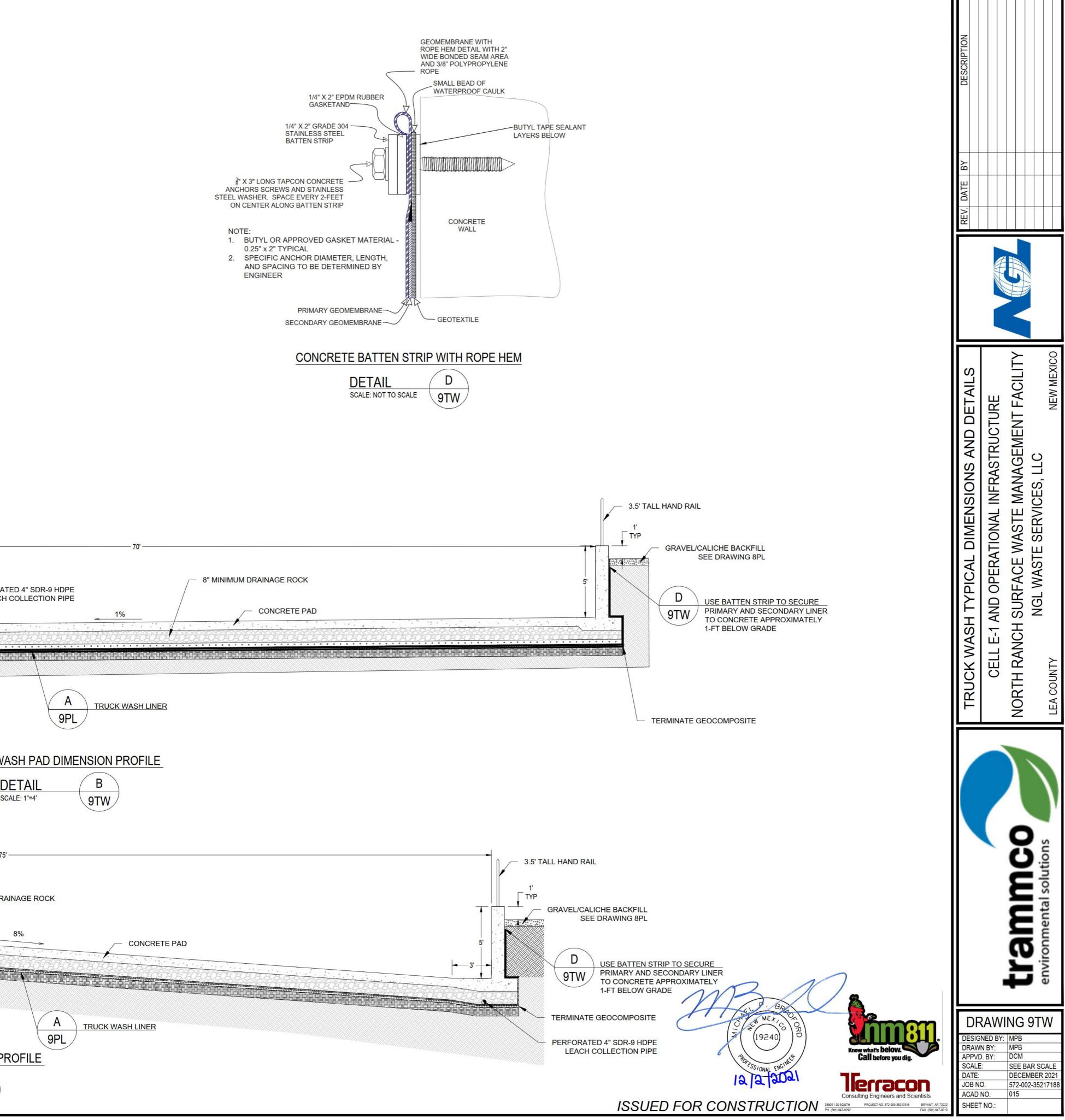
ACAD NO.

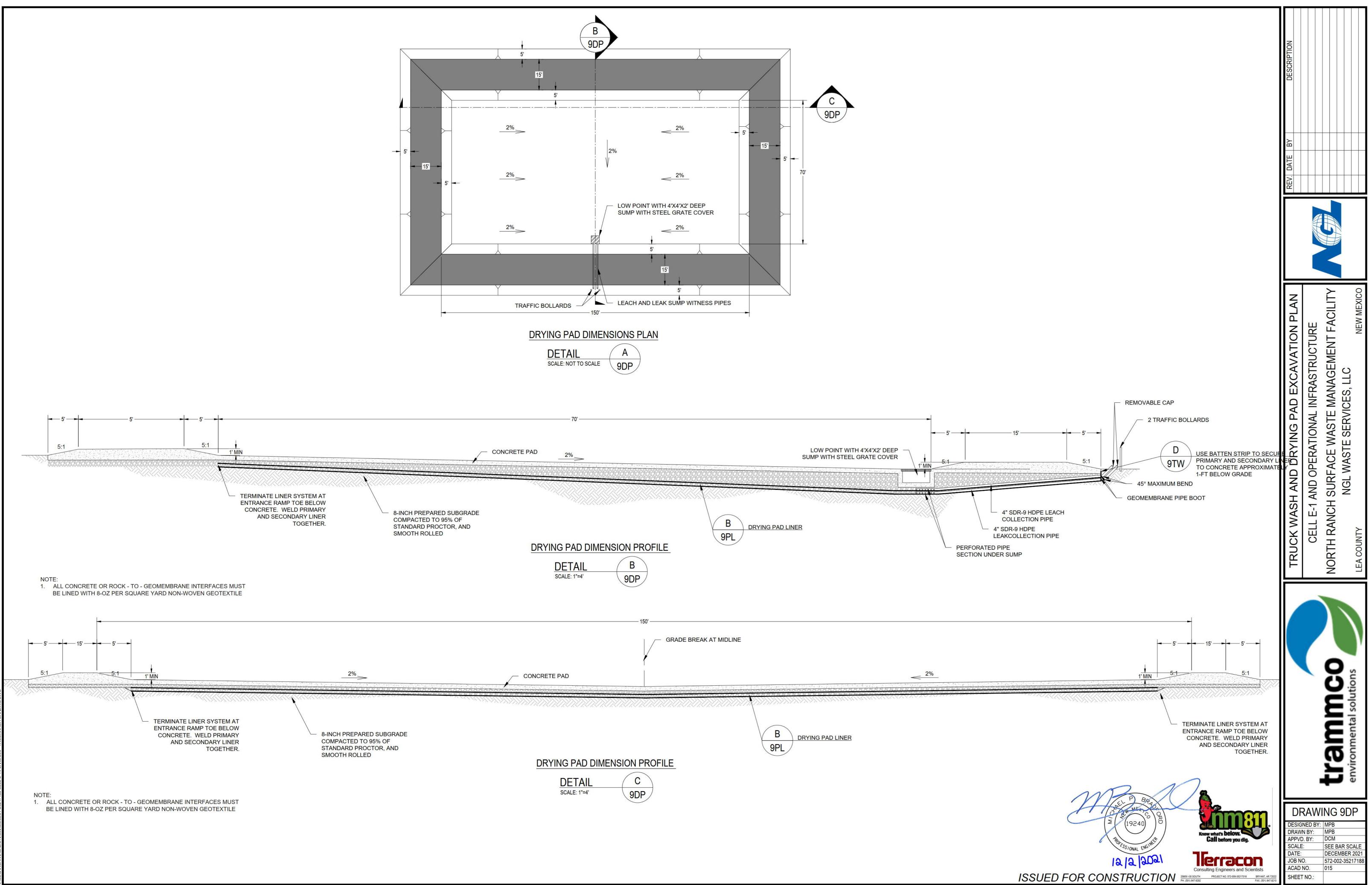
SHEET NO .:

572-002-35217188

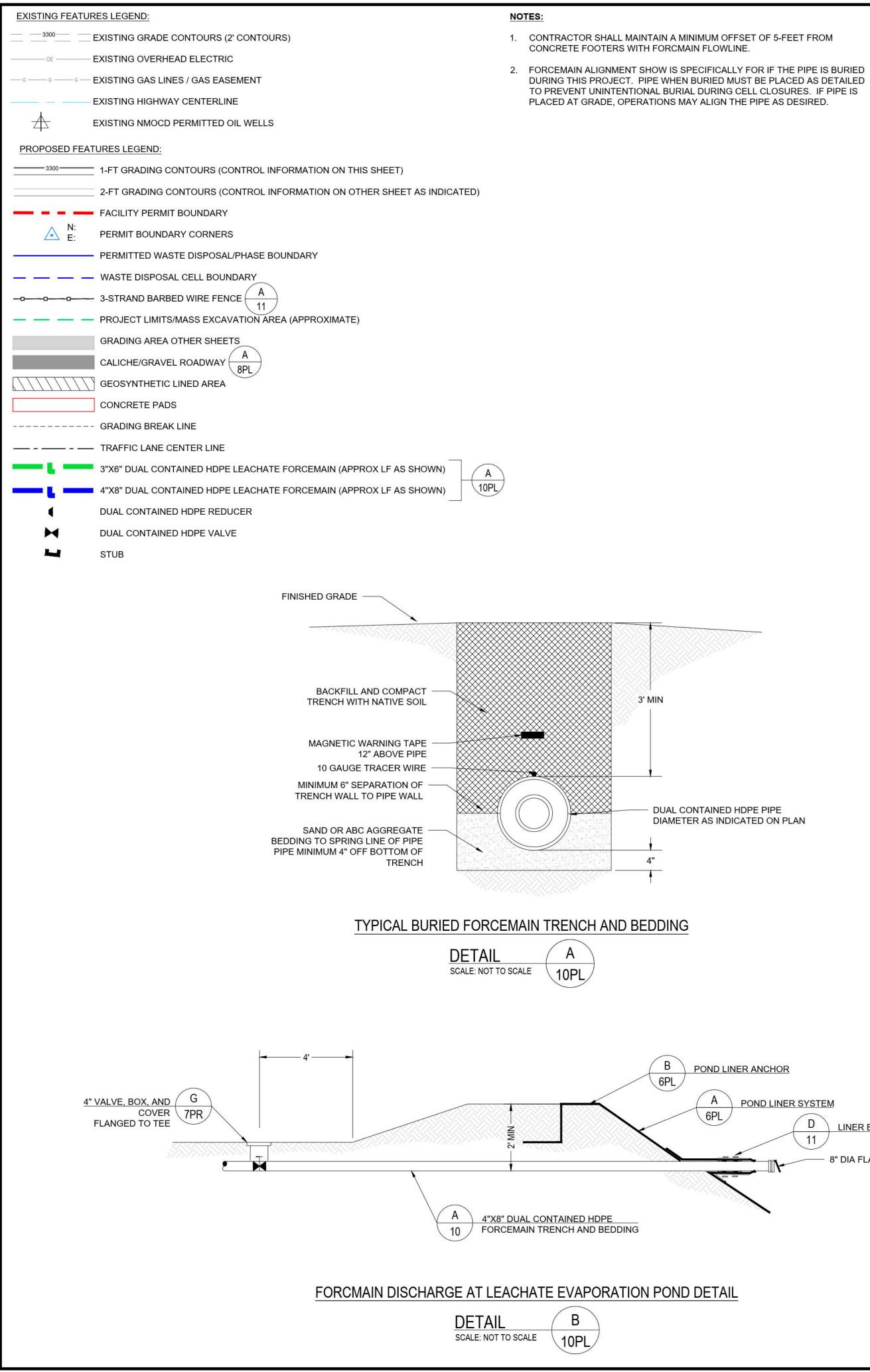
015

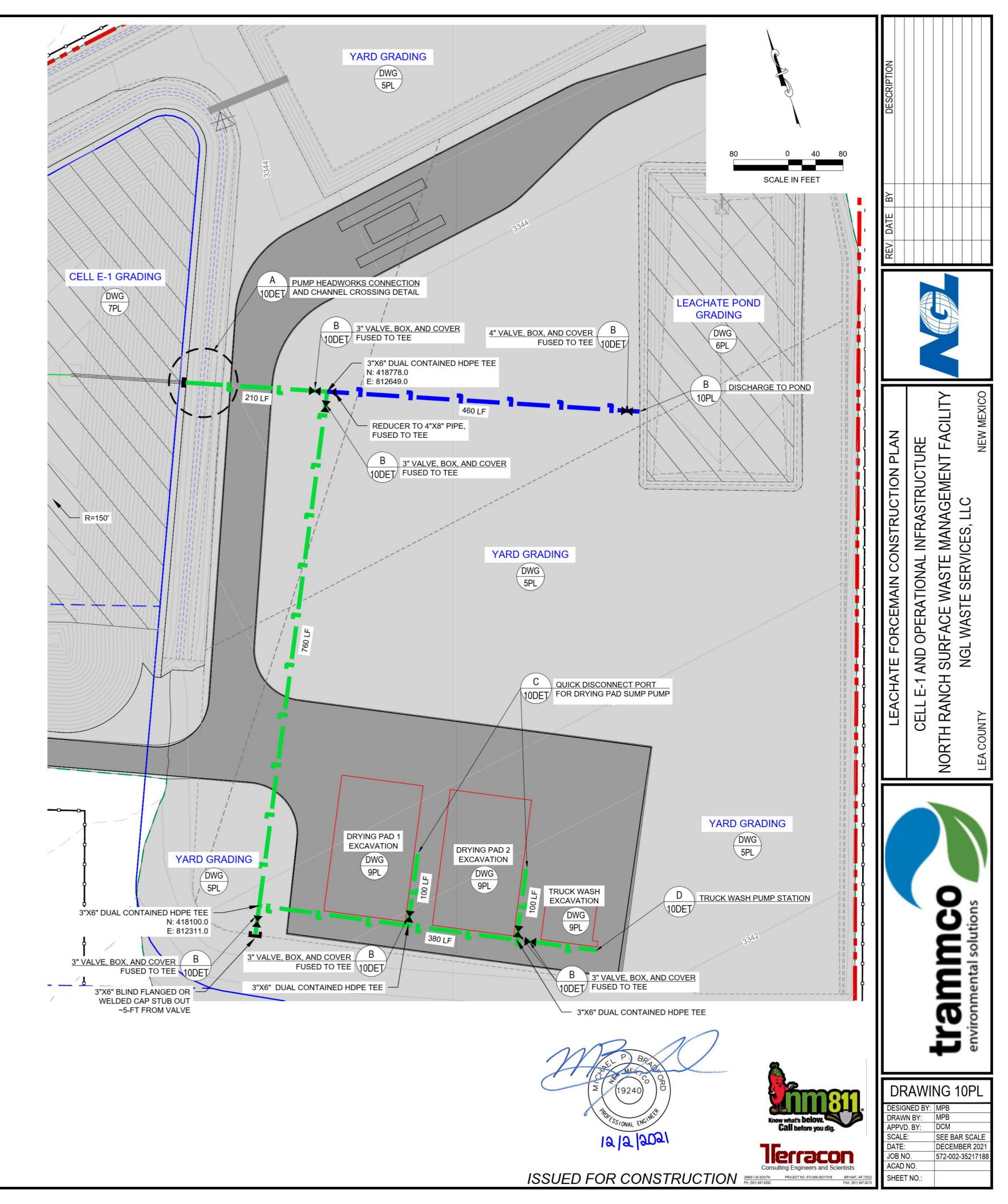




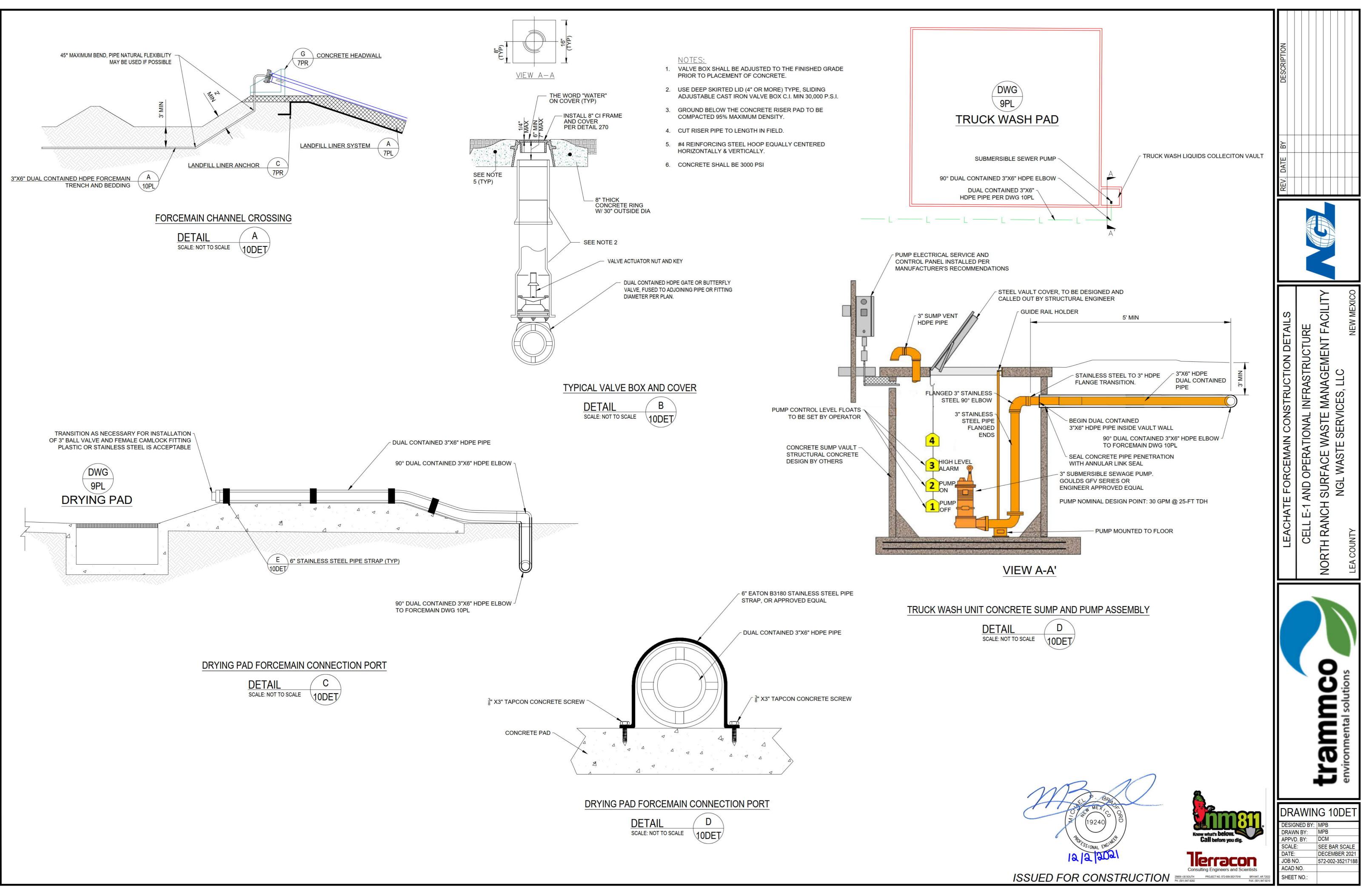


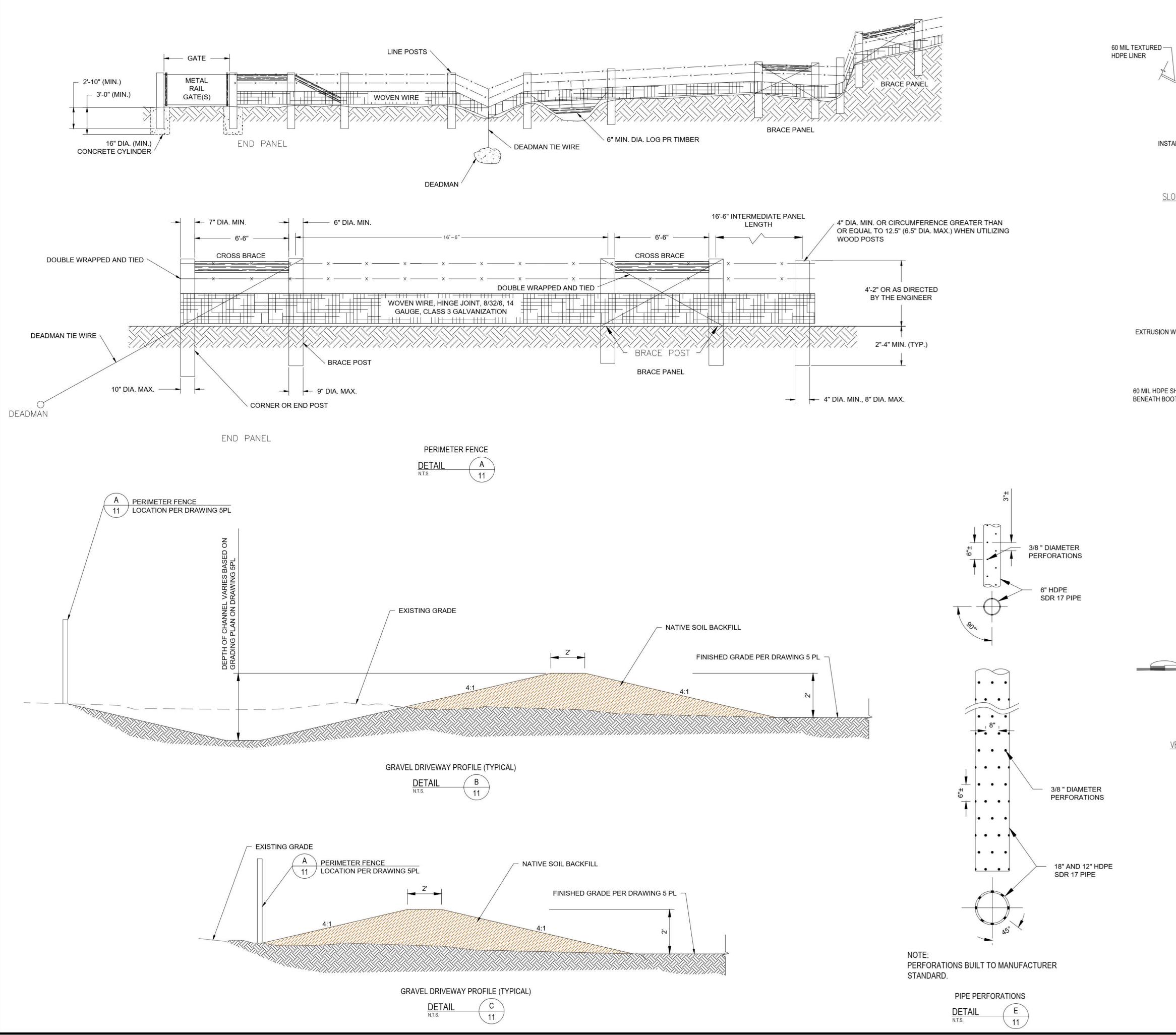
CAD\572\002\MCCLOY\35217188 CELL E-1\PLANS\009 - TRUCKWA





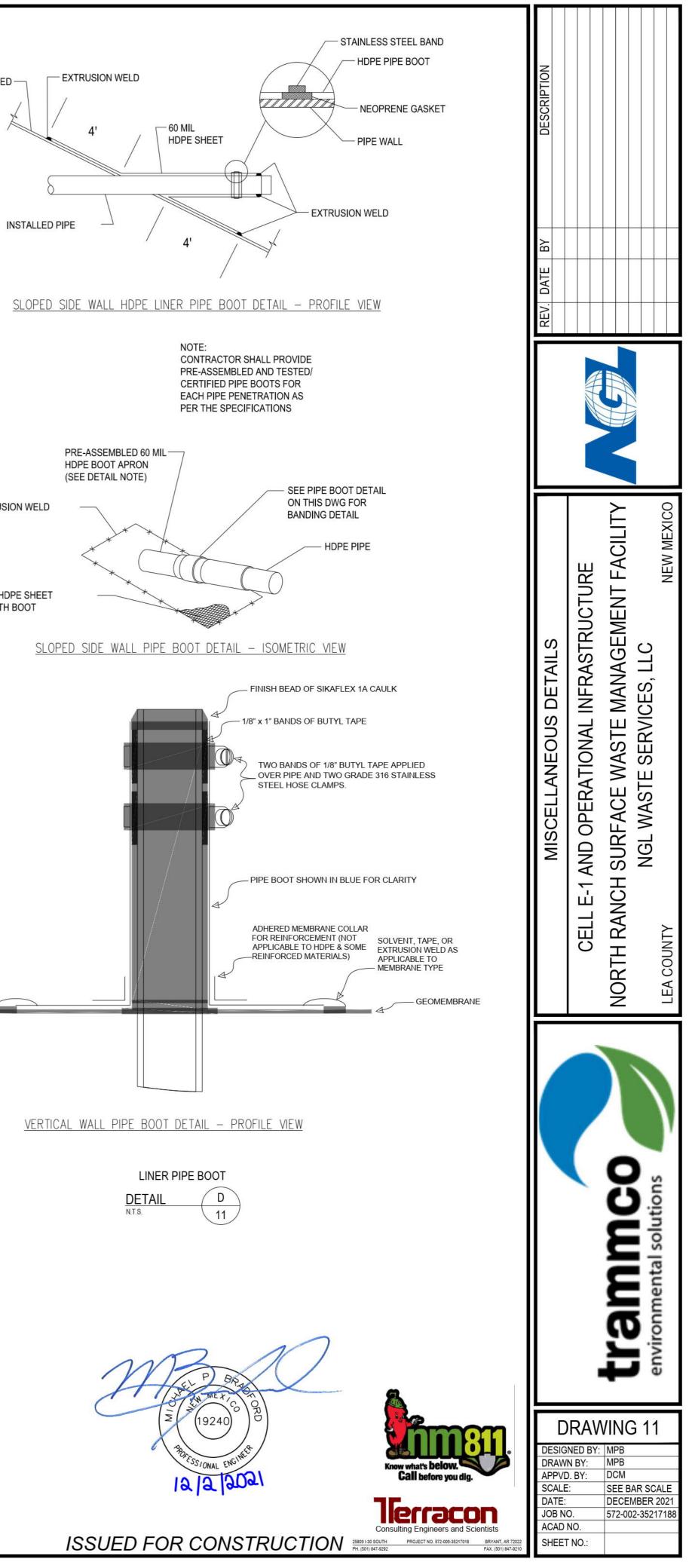
D LINER BOOT 11 8" DIA FLAP VALVE

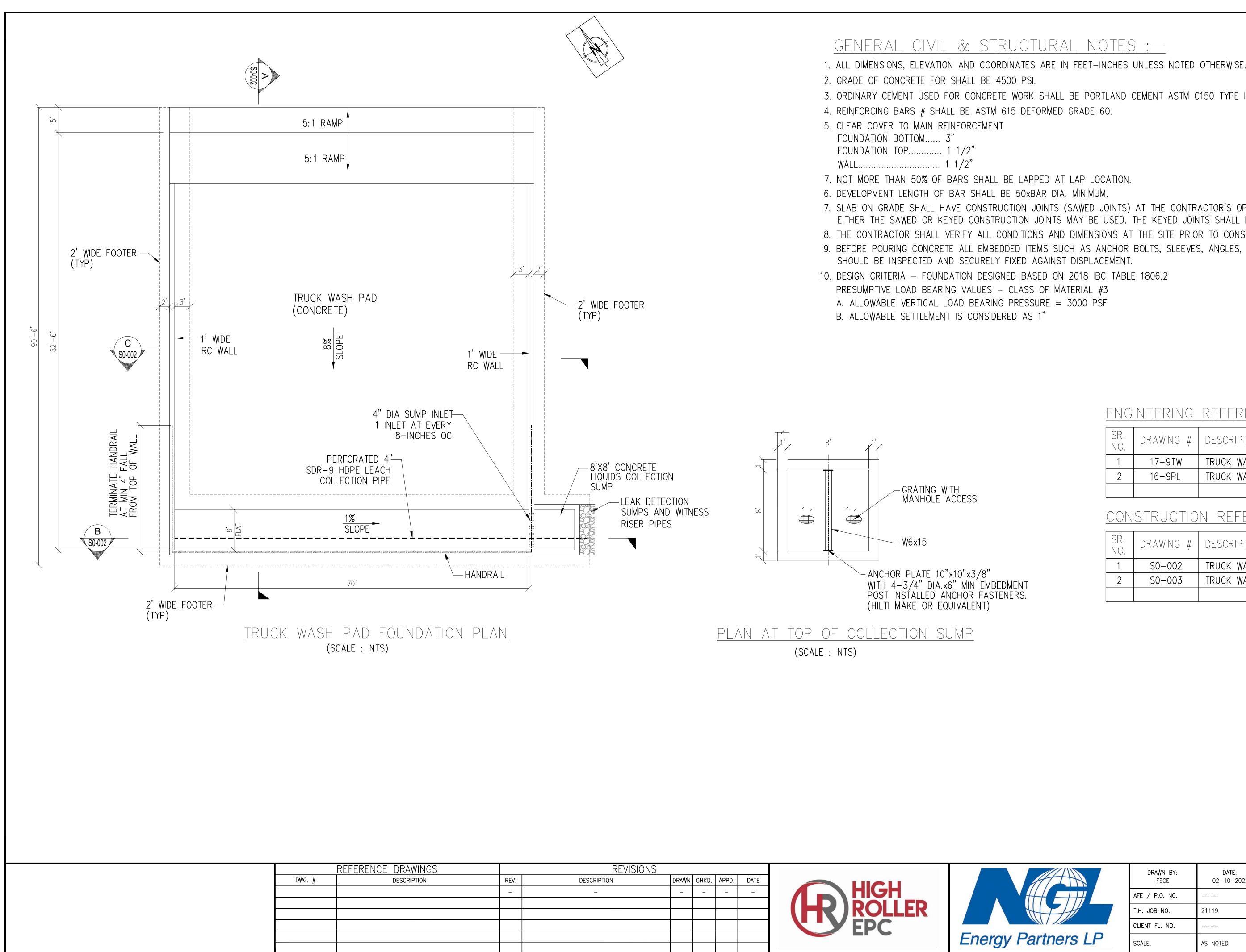




EXTRUSION WELD

60 MIL HDPE SHEET **BENEATH BOOT**





	REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	DRA₩N	CHKD.	APPD.	DATE
-	-	-	-	-	-

3. ORDINARY CEMENT USED FOR CONCRETE WORK SHALL BE PORTLAND CEMENT ASTM C150 TYPE I OR II LOW ALKALI.

7. SLAB ON GRADE SHALL HAVE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS (SAWED JOINTS) AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION (AS PER ACI318 GUIDE LINES) EITHER THE SAWED OR KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINTS MAY BE USED. THE KEYED JOINTS SHALL BE USED TO TERMINATE ANY PLACEMENT. 8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS AT THE SITE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. 9. BEFORE POURING CONCRETE ALL EMBEDDED ITEMS SUCH AS ANCHOR BOLTS, SLEEVES, ANGLES, STUDS ETC.

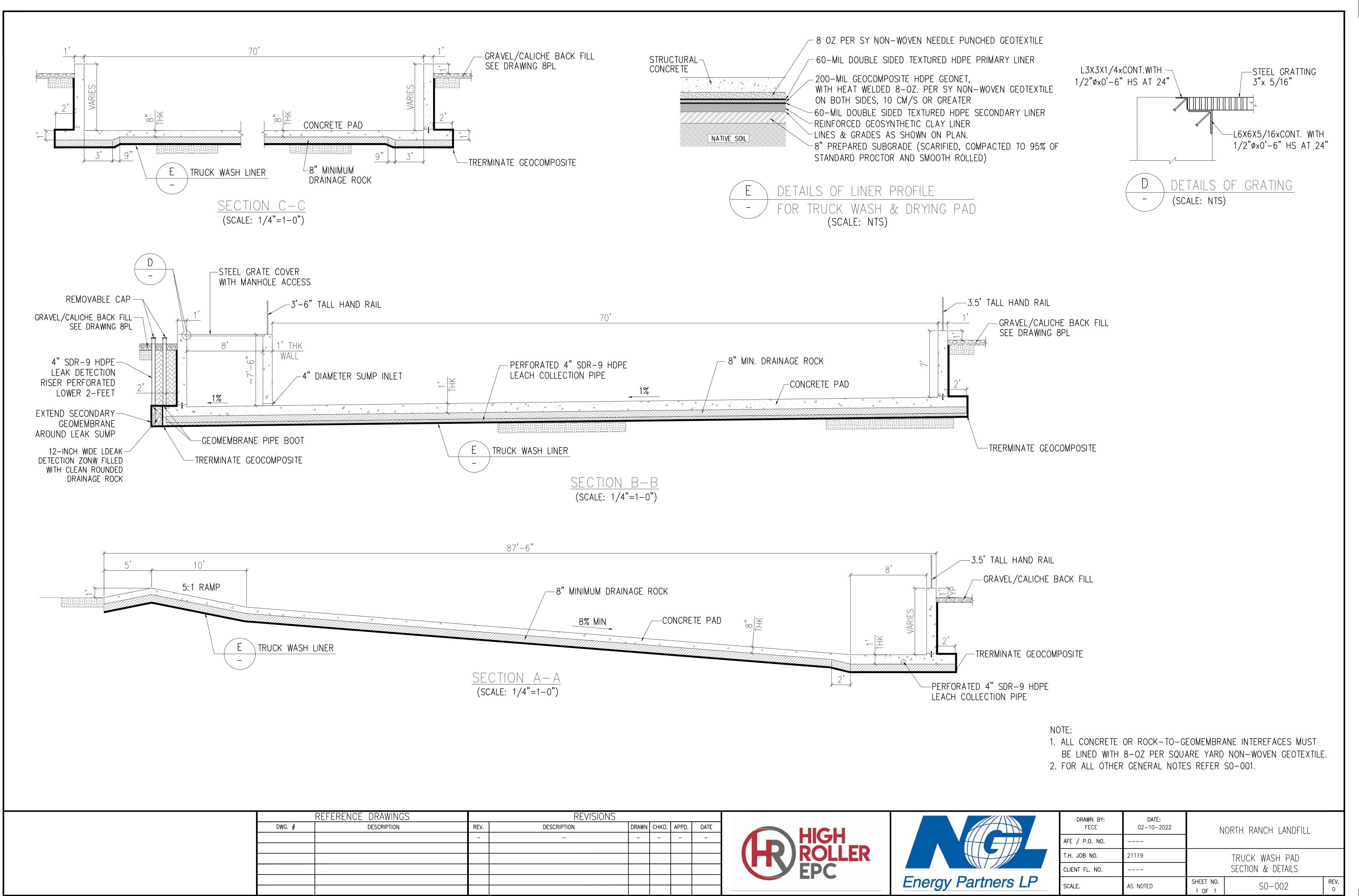
ENGINEERING REFERENCES :

SR. NO.	DRAWING #	DESCRIPTION
1	17-9T₩	TRUCK WASH & DRYING PAD EXCAVATION PLAN
2	16-9PL	TRUCK WASH & DRYING PAD EXCAVATION PLAN

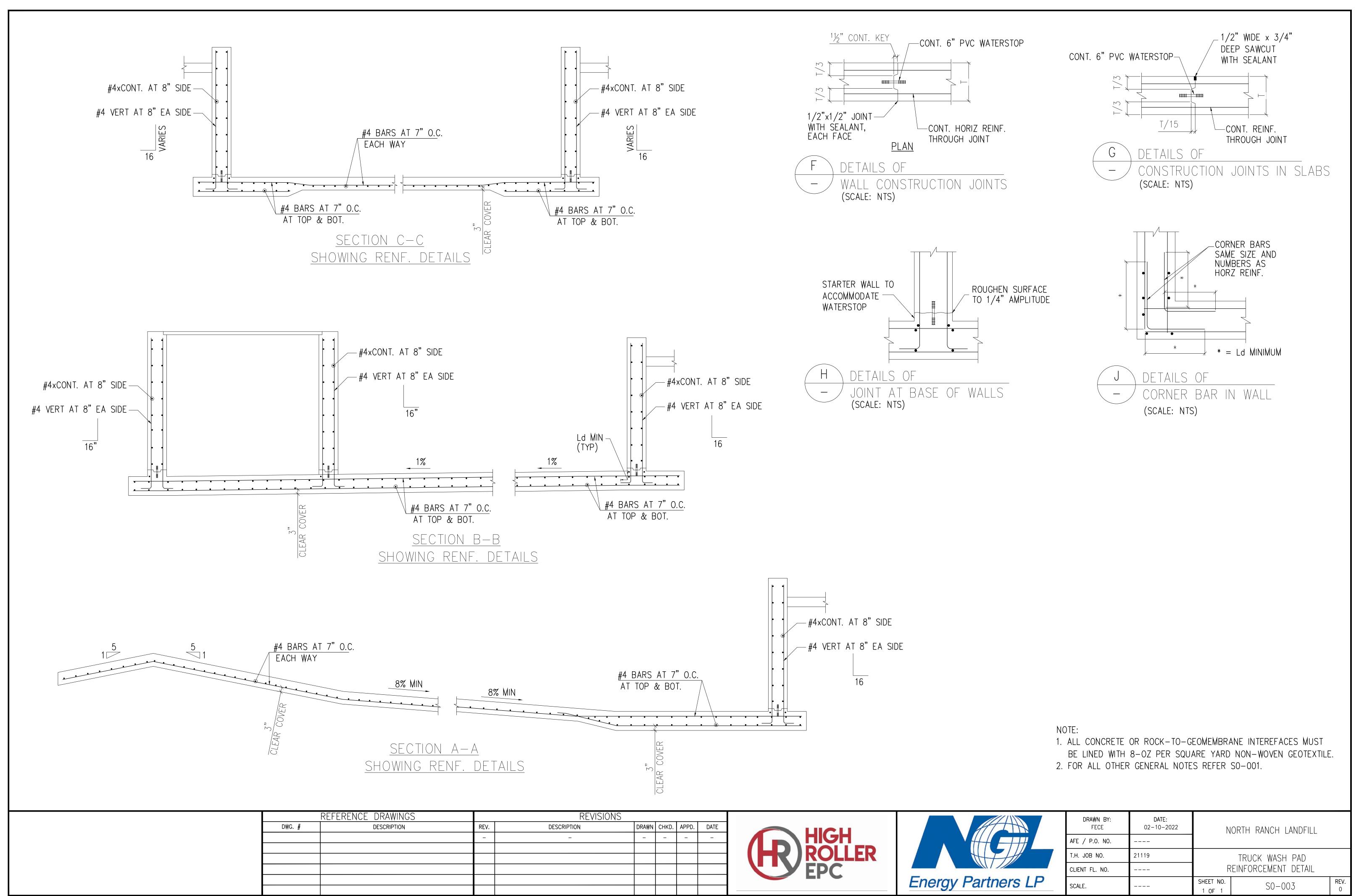
<u>CONSTRUCTION REFERENCES :</u>

SR. NO.	DRAWING #	DESCRIPTION
1	S0-002	TRUCK WASH PAD : SECTION & DETAILS
2	S0-003	TRUCK WASH PAD : REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

Å	DRAWN BY: FECE	DATE: 02-10-2022	Ν	ORTH RANCH LANDFILL			
	AFE / P.O. NO.						
	T.H. JOB NO.	21119	TRUCK WASH PAD				
	CLIENT FL. NO.		FOUNDATION PLAN				
s LP	SCALE.	AS NOTED	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1	S0-001	REV. 0		

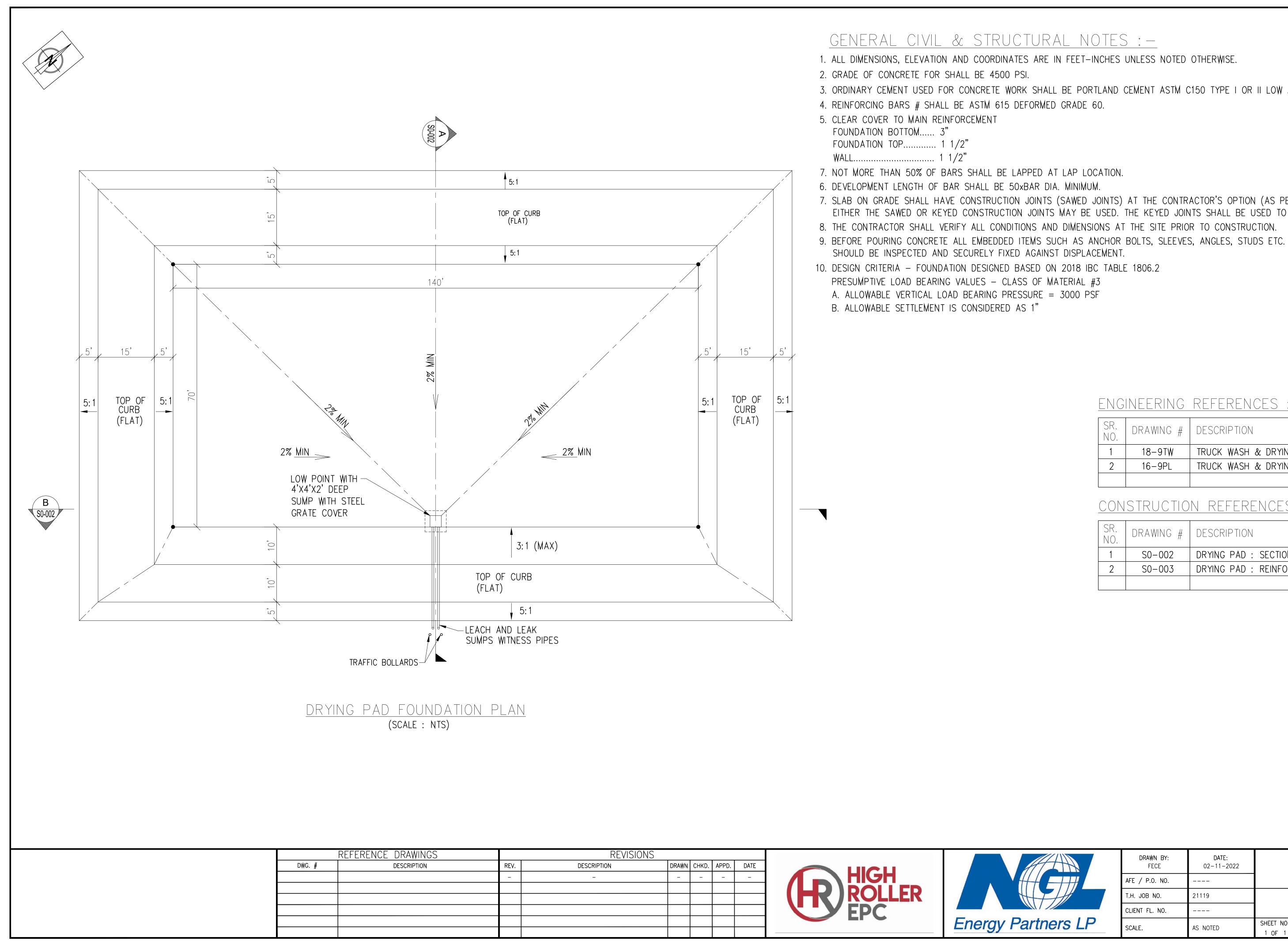


						REVISIONS			
		DATE	APPD.	CHKD.	DRA₩N	TV. DESCRIPTION	REV. DESC	REV.	
		-	-	Ι	-		-	-	
Ener									
LIICI									
En	EPC								



	REVISIONS				
REV.	DESCRIPTION	DRA₩N	CHKD.	APPD.	DATE
Ι	-	-	-	-	-

DRAWN BY: FECE	DATE: 02-10-2022	NORTH RANCH LANDFILL				
AFE / P.O. NO.						
T.H. JOB NO.	21119	TRUCK WASH PAD				
CLIENT FL. NO.		REINFORCEMENT DETAIL				
SCALE.		SHEET NO. 1 OF 1	S0-003	REV. 0		



REVISIONS								
REV.	DESCRIPTION	DRA₩N	CHKD.	APPD.	DATE			
-	-	-	-	-	-			

3. ORDINARY CEMENT USED FOR CONCRETE WORK SHALL BE PORTLAND CEMENT ASTM C150 TYPE I OR II LOW ALKALI.

7. SLAB ON GRADE SHALL HAVE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS (SAWED JOINTS) AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION (AS PER ACI318 GUIDE LINES) EITHER THE SAWED OR KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINTS MAY BE USED. THE KEYED JOINTS SHALL BE USED TO TERMINATE ANY PLACEMENT.

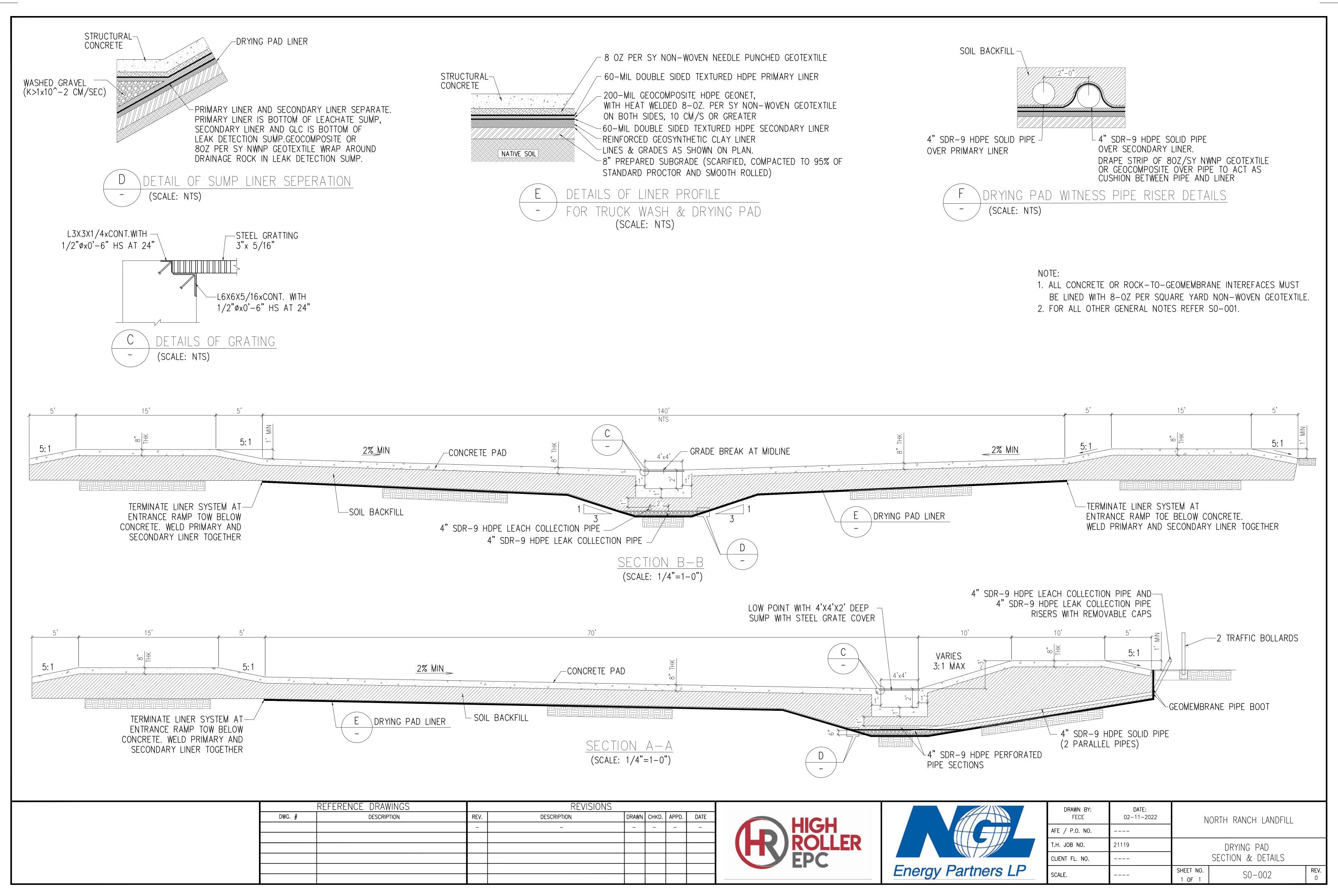
ENGINEERING REFERENCES :

SR. NO.	DRAWING #	DESCRIPTION
1	18-9TW	TRUCK WASH & DRYING PAD EXCAVATION PLAN
2	16-9PL	TRUCK WASH & DRYING PAD EXCAVATION PLAN

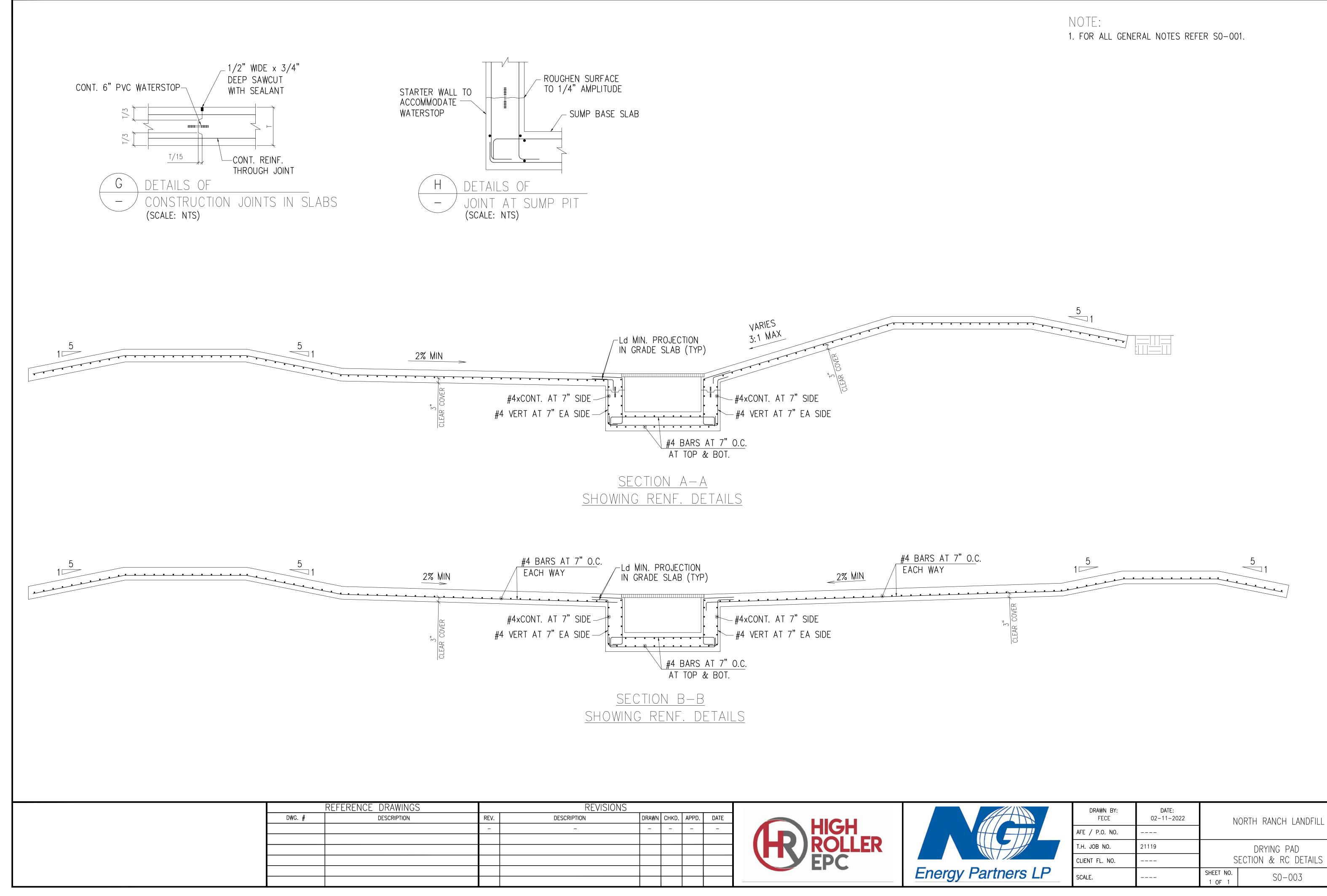
<u>CONSTRUCTION REFERENCES :</u>

SR. NO.	DRAWING #	DESCRIPTION
1	S0-002	DRYING PAD : SECTION & DETAILS
2	S0-003	DRYING PAD : REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

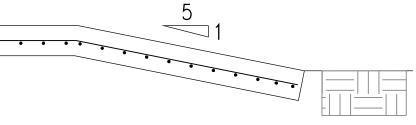
DRAWN BY: FECE	DATE: 02-11-2022	NORTH RANCH LANDFILL					
AFE / P.O. NO.							
T.H. JOB NO.	21119	DRYING PAD					
CLIENT FL. NO.		FOUNDATION PLAN					
SCALE.	AS NOTED	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1	S0-001	REV. 0			



REV.	DESCRIPTION	DRA₩N	CHKD.	APPD.	DATE	
-	-	-	-	-	-	



REVISIONS					
REV.	DESCRIPTION	DRA₩N	CHKD.	APPD.	DATE
-	-	-	-	_	_

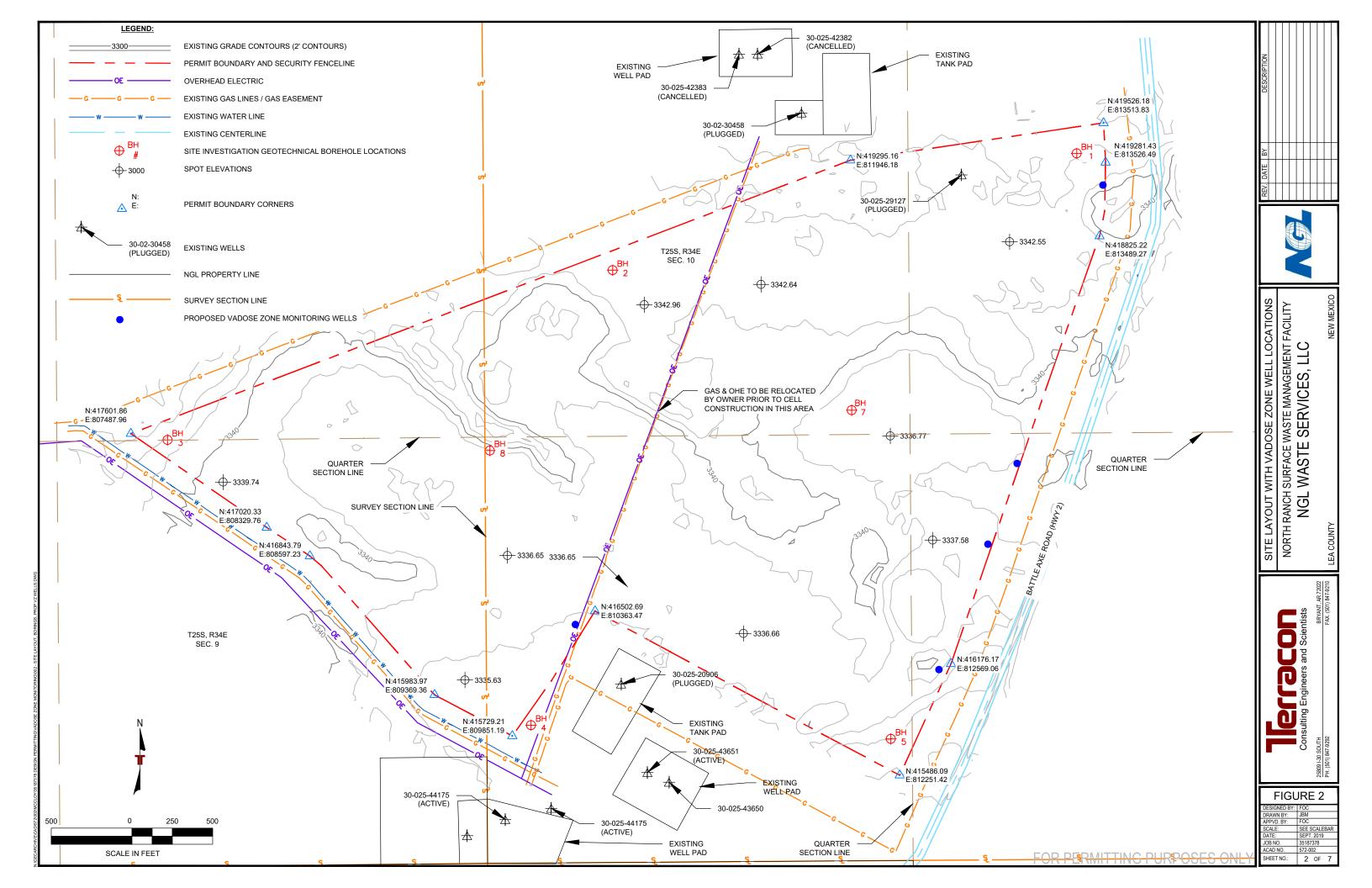


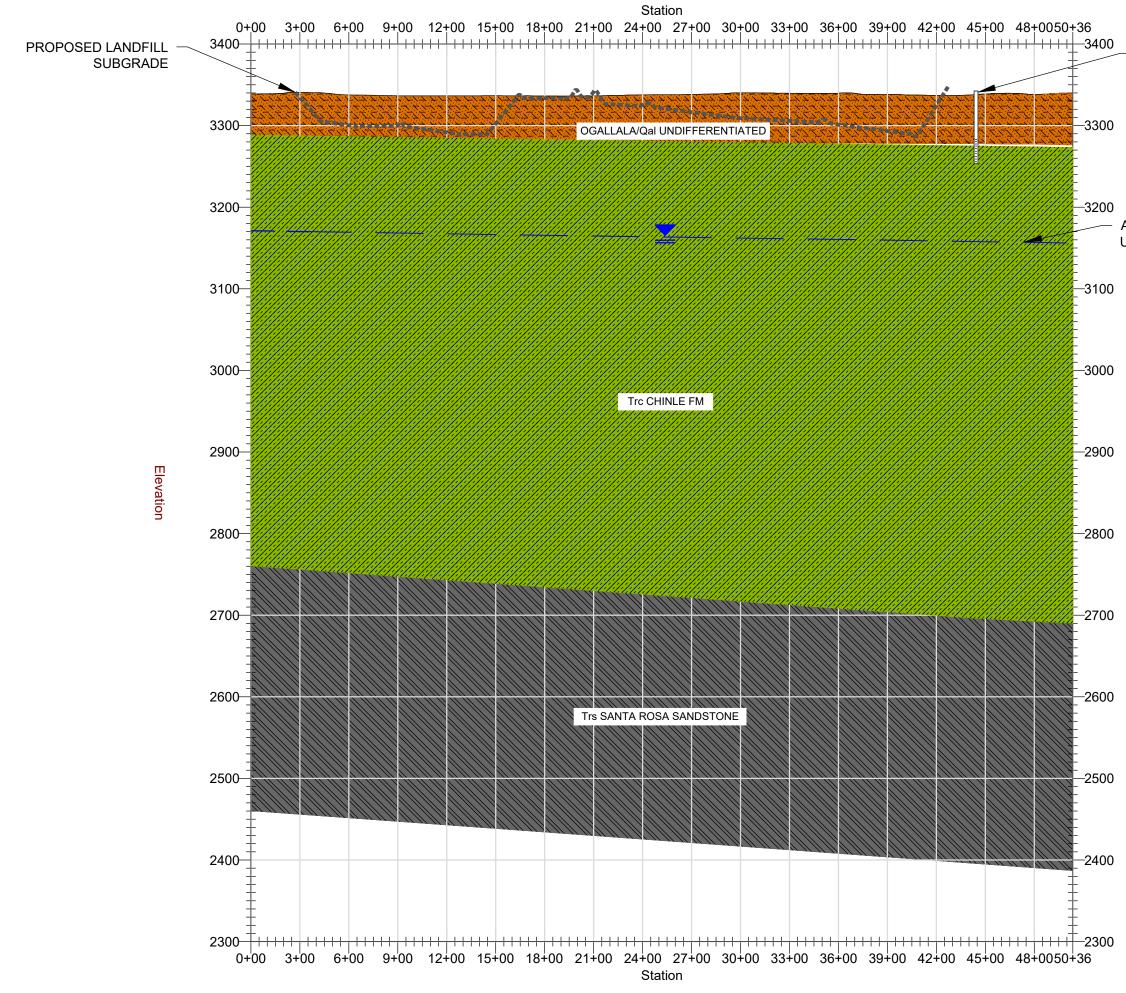
	DRAWN BY: FECE	DATE: 02-11-2022	N	
	AFE / P.O. NO.			
	T.H. JOB NO.	21119		
	CLIENT FL. NO.		S	E
Partners LP	SCALE.		SHEET NO. 1 OF 1	
				_

REV.



Vadose Plan

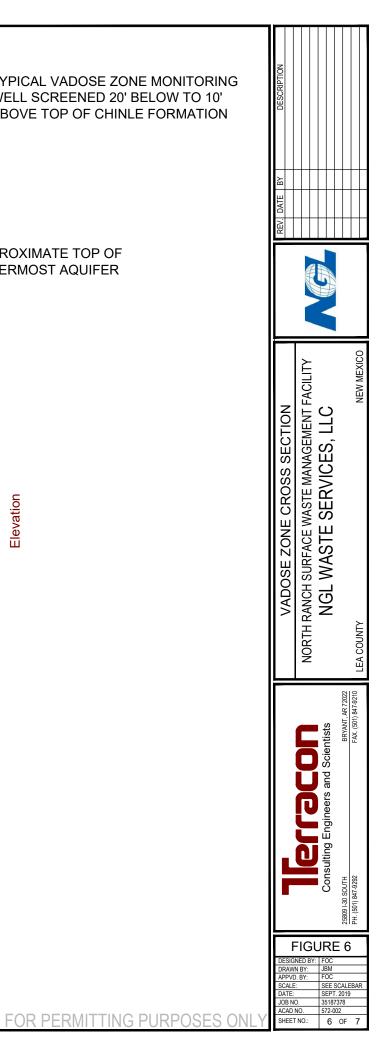


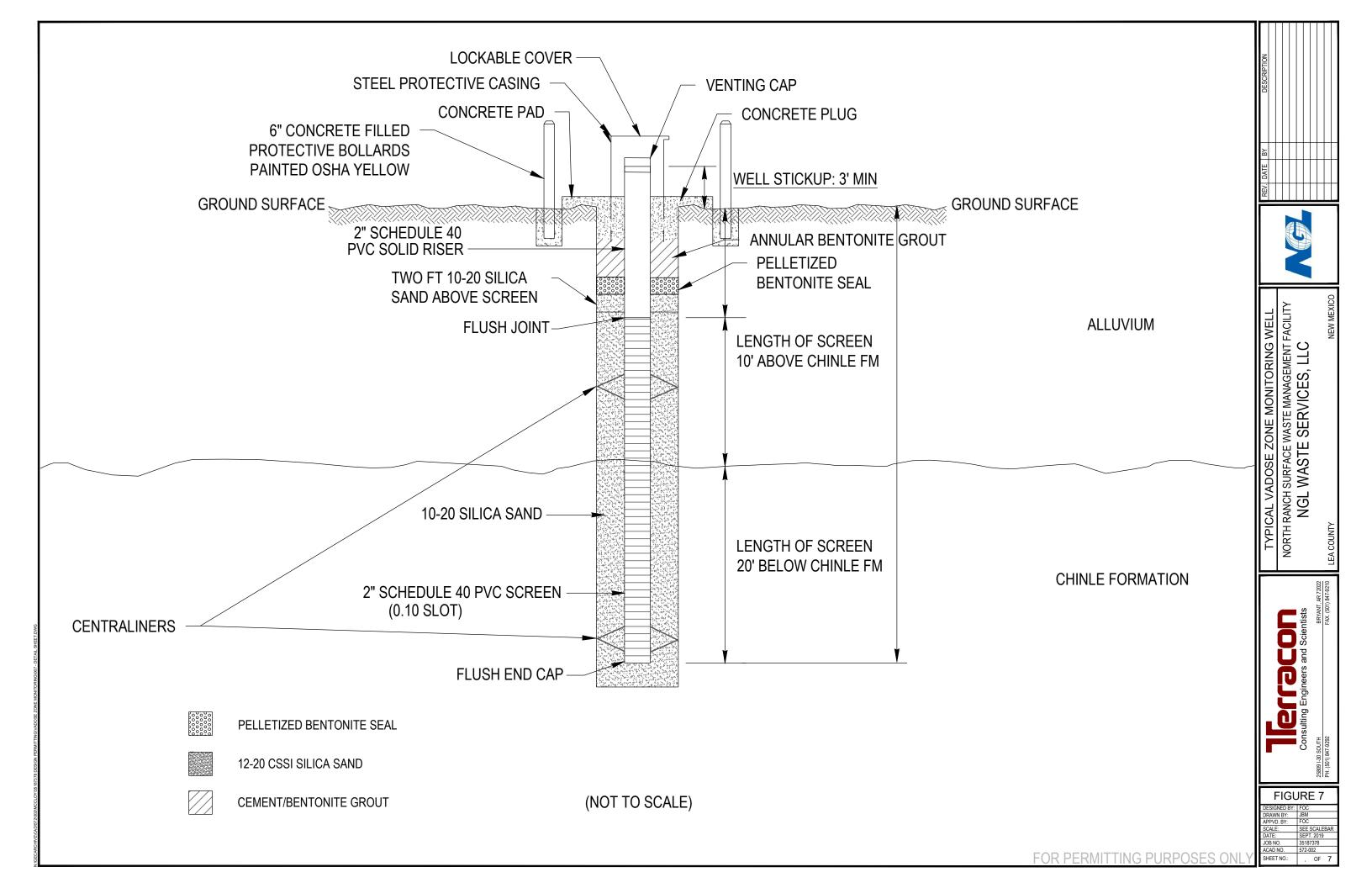


TYPICAL VADOSE ZONE MONITORING WELL SCREENED 20' BELOW TO 10' ABOVE TOP OF CHINLE FORMATION

APPROXIMATE TOP OF UPPERMOST AQUIFER







Michelle Lujan Grisham Governor

Sarah Cottrell Propst Cabinet Secretary

Todd E. Leahy, JD, PhD Deputy Cabinet Secretary

May 20, 2021

Adrienne Sandoval Director, Oil Conservation Division



Mr. Doug White NGL Waste Services, LLC 3773 Cherry Creek Drive Denver, Colorado 80209 doug.white@nglep.com

RE: Commercial Surface Waste Management Facility Permit NM1-66, North Ranch Surface Waste Management Facility, Sections 9 and 10, Township 25 South, Range 34 East NMPM, Lea County, New Mexico

Mr. White,

Pursuant to applicable parts of the Oil Conservation Commission regulations 19.15.36 NMAC, the Oil Conservation Division (OCD) has completed its review of your application for a commercial waste management facility at the location described above. OCD hereby approves permit NM1-66 with conditions. Attached are the general and specific conditions.

If you have any questions, please contact Emily Hernandez of my staff by email at *Emily.Hernandez@state.nm.us*. On behalf of the Oil Conservation Division, I wish to thank you and your staff for your cooperation during this permit review.

Respectfully,

Adrienne Sandoval Director

Attachment - NM1-66 Permit Conditions

SURFACE WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY PERMIT CONDITIONS NM1-66 NGL Waste Services, LLC Sections 9 and 10, Township 25 South, Range 34 East NMPM

May 20, 2021

NGL Waste Services, LLC of 3773 Cherry Creek Drive, Suite 1000, in Denver, Colorado 80209 (Operator) is permitted to construct and operate a surface waste management facility (Facility) as described in the Application filed by the Operator and in accordance with (a) the terms of this Permit, (b) the rules governing solid waste management facilities (19.15.36 NMAC), and (c) all other applicable provisions of the Oil and Gas Act (Act) and the rules promulgated under the Act. The Operator is responsible for ensuring any oil and gas operations located within the overall facility area do not interfere with the proper operation of the facility as described in the Application and authorized by this Permit. Any change to the operations proposed, or any change to the area covered, will require a modification to the Permit, including any necessary changes to the amount of financial assurance. The Oil Conservation Division (OCD) of the Energy, Minerals, and Natural Resources Department (EMNRD) will determine if any Permit changes constitute a "major modification" under 19.15.36 NMAC.

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Permittee and Permitted Facility. OCD issues surface oil field waste management permit NM1-66 to NGL Waste Services, LLC (3773 Cherry Creek Drive, Suite 1000, Denver, Colorado 80209 and to NGL Water Solutions Permian, LLC 1509 W. Wall Street, Suite 306, Midland, Texas 46401 (Operator) for the construction, operation, and eventual closure of a commercial facility located upon a 313-acre tract in an unincorporated portion of Lea County, New Mexico, approximately 16 miles west of Jal.
- B. The waste management facility is intended for the permanent disposal of Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) exempt and non-exempt/non-hazardous oil field waste and will include a landfill (~205.0 acres), evaporation pond (~2.2 acres), Underground Injection Control (UIC) Class II disposal well for the injection of slurry into the subsurface (~2.2 acres), and associated infrastructure (~95.8 acres). The landfill will have a waste capacity of approximately 40,264,324 cubic yards. An associated surface facility will be used for the processing of the waste before injection. Residual waste materials not injected will be transported for proper disposal elsewhere and not permanently stored at the facility.
- **C. Scope of Permit.** OCD regulates the disposition of water produced or used in connection with the exploration and production of oil and gas and to direct disposal of that water in a manner which will afford reasonable protection against contamination of fresh water supplies pursuant to authority granted in the Oil & Gas Act (Chapter 70, Article 2 NMSA 1978). Under that Act, OCD also regulates the disposition of nondomestic wastes resulting from exploration, production, or storage of crude oil and natural gas to protect public health and the environment. Similarly, OCD regulates the disposition of nondomestic wastes resulting from the oil field service industry, the transportation of crude oil and natural gas, the treatment of natural gas, and the refinement of crude oil to protect public health and the environment bursuant to jurisdiction and authority granted by the same Act.

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privilege to the Operator and does not authorize any injury to property or persons, any invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state, federal, or local laws, rules, or regulations.

D. Owner/Operator Commitments. The Operator must ensure all operations are consistent with the terms and conditions of this permit and in conformance with all pertinent rules and regulations under the Oil & Gas Act. Furthermore, the Operator shall abide by the approval conditions

contained herein, along with all commitments submitted in its permit application of October 3, 2019, including any attachments and/or amendments, all of which are incorporated into this Permit by reference.

- **E. Modifications.** The Operator must notify the OCD in advance of any further increase in the land area the facility occupies, any changes in the design capacity, any changes in the nature of the oil field waste streams, or any additions of a new treatment process. As a result, the OCD Director may require a modification to the permit conditions.
- **F. Definitions.** Terms not specifically defined in the permit shall have the same meanings as those in the Oil & Gas Act, or the rules adopted pursuant to the Act, as the context requires.
- **G.** General Performance Standards. The Operator must operate in accordance with the permit conditions, comply with the Oil & Gas Act and rules issued pursuant to the Act, protect public health and the environment, prevent the waste of oil and gas, and prevent the contamination of fresh waters.
- H. Effective Date, Expiration, Renewal, and Penalties for Operating Without a Permit. This permit is effective on May 20, 2021 and will expire ten years thereafter on May 20, 2031.

If it so desires, the Owner/Operator may submit an application for renewal to OCD no later than 120 calendar days before the expiration date. If the operator submits such a renewal application before the required date and is in compliance with the existing permit, then that existing permit will not expire until the OCD approves or denies the renewal application. Operating with an expired permit will subject the owner/operator to civil and/or criminal penalties (see Section 70-2-31 NMSA 1978).

I. Financial Assurance. The Operator has provided financial assurance in a form acceptable to OCD for the waste management facility's estimated closure and post-closure cost. The estimated amount currently required is \$5,004,946.00, which includes the cost of closure construction and post-closure operations for Phase I described in the application. On an annual basis, or prior to development of each phase of the Facility, or should unforeseen conditions arise, the Operator will update the closure/post-closure estimate and, thus, the amount of financial assurance.

2. GENERAL FACILITY OPERATIONS

- **A. Labeling.** The Operator must clearly label all tanks, drums, and other containers to identify the contents and to provide emergency notification information. The Operator may use a tank coding system if the coding system is incorporated into their emergency response planning.
- B. Inspections and Maintenance of Secondary Containment Systems. The Operator must inspect all secondary containment systems and sumps at least monthly to ensure proper operation and to prevent over filling or system failure. The Operator must empty all secondary containment systems of any fluids within 48 hours of discovery, notify the OCD of the discovery, and initiate corrective actions. The Operator must keep written records of its inspections and of any fluid analyses. The Operator shall maintain and make the documentation available for OCD inspection.
- **C.** Release Reporting and Corrective Action for Releases. The Operator must comply with the spill reporting and corrective action provisions of the Oil & Gas Regulations (19.15.29 and 19.15.30 NMAC) as may be amended from time to time.
- **D.** Annual Report. The Operator must submit a comprehensive annual report to the OCD by September 1st of each year detailing the Operator's activities during the preceding year (where a year is defined as July 1st through June 30th). The annual report must include the following

information for the preceding year: (1) all inspection forms, including those for leak detection systems; (2) all analytical results, (3) hydrogen sulfide monitoring results, (4) process piping integrity test results, (5) training records, (6) complaint logs and resolutions, and (7) a summary of the nature, amount, and any related remediation of any reportable releases.

3. MATERIAL STORAGE

- A. Process, Maintenance, and Material Storage Areas. The operator must pave and curb all process, maintenance, and material storage areas at the Facility, excluding evaporation ponds, below-grade tanks, and sumps, or incorporate another appropriate spill collection device for these areas as approved by the OCD.
- **B.** Above Ground Tanks. The Operator must place above ground tanks on impermeable pads and surround the tanks with lined berms or with other impermeable secondary containment system having a capacity of at least one and one-third times the capacity of the largest tank, or the combined volume of any interconnected tanks. This does not apply to tanks containing fresh water.

4. WASTE MANAGEMENT

- **A. Waste Streams.** This permit authorizes the Operator to handle the RCRA-exempt waste streams. OCD approval must be obtained to receive any waste stream not specified in the application prior to its collection, storage, treatment, or disposal.
- **B.** Waste Storage. The Operator must store wastes at the Facility only in clearly marked storage areas that have been specified in the application, except for any waste that may be generated during emergency response operations. However, such emergency waste may be stored elsewhere for no more than 72 hours. OCD may approve additional storage on a case-by-case basis.

The Operator must not store non-oil field waste generated at the Facility by the Operator for more than 180 calendar days from the date any container is filled without OCD approval.

C. Class V Wells. Leach fields and other wastewater disposal systems at OCD-regulated facilities which inject non-hazardous fluids into or above an underground source of drinking water are Underground Injection Control Class V wells pursuant to 20.6.2.5002 NMAC. This permit does not authorize the use of a Class V injection well for the disposal of industrial waste at the Facility. Other Class V wells, including wells used only for the injection of domestic wastes, must be permitted by the New Mexico Environment Department.

5. BELOW GRADE TANKS AND SUMPS

A. Below grade tanks and sumps must have secondary containment systems with leak detection and meet the construction and operating requirements of 19.15.17 NMAC.

6. FACILITY-SPECIFIC CONDITIONS, EXCEPTIONS, WAIVERS, AND ALTERNATIVES

A. The Operator shall determine that all abandoned oil wells within the area are properly plugged in accordance with OCD regulations prior to the initiation of construction activities within the Facility. If any wells are found to be unplugged or improperly plugged, the Operator shall take the appropriate corrective actions.

- **B.** The Operator shall provide a survey plat of the surface waste management facility boundary, prepared by a registered professional surveyor in New Mexico, to the OCD upon the final approval of the permit.
- **C.** The Operator shall furnish OCD with a complete set of construction drawings, including a major milestone schedule for construction, at least 30 days prior to the start of construction of the landfill units, evaporation ponds, stabilization areas, and mud dry-out and wash pad areas. The construction drawings must substantially comply with the engineering design provided with the application.

The major milestone schedule shall be regularly updated throughout construction activities.

An updated project-specific construction quality assurance (CQA) plan shall be submitted with the construction drawings and major milestone schedule. The CQA plan shall include a concrete section detailing the mix design, placement, and cracking control.

- D. The Operator shall consult with the New Mexico Department of Transportation (NMDOT) concerning the potential need for acceleration and deceleration lanes on Battle Axe Road (New Mexico Highway 2). Should NMDOT determine there is a need for additional lanes on Battle Axe Road, the Operator shall notify the OCD and provide a schedule for construction.
- **E.** The request for an alternative to the migratory bird control requirements of 19.15.36.13.1 and 19.15.36.17.C.(3) NMAC by performing daily inspections of the evaporation ponds for the presence of either oil or birds and removing all oil present in the water discharged to or stored in the evaporation ponds is adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved. If a consistent bird presence is noted, the Operator will be required to implement more aggressive protective actions, which may include the use of netting or screens.
- **F.** The request for waiving the landfill gas control requirements of 19.15.36.13.0 NMAC is adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved. Based upon the nature of the waste material and the lack of moisture or oxygen, the Operator has stated the production of landfill gas should be negligible, and, thus, no gas control system is required. The operator shall construct Facility buildings, such as the scale house, with precautionary passive vapor mitigation systems consisting of a spray applied asphaltic membrane/geomembrane composite underlain by a low-profile gas vent system vented at the roof. The operator shall monitor hydrogen sulfide gas at the scale house/administration building and any future occupied structures at the Facility using continuous monitors with a 10-ppm alarm threshold.

If OCD determines landfill gases are unreasonably problematic, a gas control system/plan will need to be implemented with OCD approval.

- **G.** The request for an exemption to the intermediate cover vegetation stabilization requirements of 19.15.36.14.A (7) NMAC by conducting an inspection and maintenance program rather than vegetating the intermediate cover that has been placed over oil field waste but has yet to reach final grade is adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved.
- H. The request for an alternative to the groundwater monitoring requirements of 19.15.36.14.B NMAC by incorporation of a vadose zone monitoring system around the landfill, evaporation ponds, and stabilization areas is adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved. The Operator shall notify the OCD 30 days prior to installation of the vadose zone monitoring wells and system. Final vadose zone monitoring well locations may be modified based on geotechnical field conditions. The Operator shall furnish OCD with maps detailing the final vadose zone monitoring well locations and logs. The vadose zone monitoring system shall be installed and operational prior to the commencement of operations in the new landfill units, evaporation ponds, and of stabilization areas.

The Operator shall inspect and monitor the vadose zone monitoring wells on a regular basis for the presence of liquids, along with gaseous hydrogen sulfide and methane. If liquids or gases are found to be present, the Operator shall notify the OCD immediately. If liquids are present, the Operator shall also gather representative samples for analysis. All groundwater samples must be analyzed for the parameters outlined in the application. In addition, all samples must be analyzed for volatile organic compounds using EPA Method 8260 (full list).

- I. The request for an alternative to the base layer compacted soil requirements of 19.15.36.14.C (1) NMAC is adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved.
- **J.** The request for an alternative to the geonet detection and drainage layers requirements of 19.15.36.14.C (3) and 19.15.36.14.F NMAC is adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved.
- **K.** The request for an alternative to the geonet leachate and removal system layer requirements of 19.15.36.14.C (5) and 19.15.36.14.F NMAC is adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved.
- L. The request for an alternative to the leachate collection system and removal protective cover requirements of 19.15.36.14.C (6) NMAC is adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved.
- **M.** The request for an alternative to the final cover requirements of 19.15.36.14.C (8) and 19.15.36.14.C (9) NMAC has been adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved.

The Operator shall submit pre-construction testing results to the OCD as part of the construction quality assurance (CQA) plan.

The final cover requirements otherwise specified in 19.15.36.14.C (8) and 19.15.36.14.C (9) NMAC shall incorporate one (1) of the following three (3) options.

<u>Option 1</u> – Three layers with a total thickness of 60 inches consisting of the required vegetative cover layer (Layer 1) being 12 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec or less, the evapotranspiration layer (Layer 2) being 36 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec or less, and the required intermediate cover layer (Layer 3) being 12 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec or less, and the required intermediate cover layer (Layer 3) being 12 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec or less.

<u>Option 2</u> – Three layers with a total thickness of 52 inches consisting of the required vegetative cover layer (Layer 1) being 12 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 5.2×10^{-4} cm/sec, the evapotranspiration layer (Layer 2) being 28 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 1.9×10^{-4} cm/sec, and the required intermediate cover layer (Layer 3) being 12 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 1.9×10^{-4} cm/sec.

<u>Option 3</u> – Three layers with a total thickness of 48 inches consisting of the required vegetative cover layer (Layer 1) being 12 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 3.3×10^{-5} cm/sec, the evapotranspiration layer (Layer 2) being 24 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec, and the required intermediate cover layer (Layer 3) being 12 inches in thickness having hydraulic conductivity of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec.

The Operator shall notify the OCD as to which final cover option is selected prior to final cover construction. The Operator may utilize their submitted 60-inch final cover system with all hydraulic conductivity values of 1.0×10^{-5} cm/sec, provided the soils proposed for the final cap meet the submitted specifications. The Operator may select Option 2 or Option 3 above (i.e. lower values

of hydraulic conductivity) provided the soils used for construction of the final cover system meet the specifications above.

- N. The request for an alternative to the leachate pond leak detection layer requirements of 19.15.36.17.B NMAC has been adequately addressed and supported in the application and hereby approved.
- **O.** The Operator shall provide an updated list of emergency coordinators for the contingency plan and hydrogen sulfide monitoring plan to the OCD before waste can be accepted into the Facility. The updates shall include the addresses, phone numbers, and other contact information for the emergency coordinators.
- **P.** The Operator shall submit as-built drawings of the Facility to OCD within 30 days of the completion of construction of landfill cells, evaporation ponds, vadose zone monitoring system, stabilization areas, or process areas.
- **Q.** Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM) waste cannot be accepted at the Facility unless in compliance with 19.15.35 NMAC.
- **R.** The Operator shall monitor the leak detection sumps for the presence of liquids at least monthly. If liquids are present, the Operator shall notify the OCD immediately and shall sample and test the liquid as directed by the OCD.
- S. If disposal wells are incorporated into facility operations at a later date, those wells must be separately permitted under provisions of the New Mexico Underground Injection Control (UIC) program.